

AGENDA

LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

Board Room, LSU System Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 25, 2013

10:00 A.M. COMMITTEE MEETINGS

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Public Comments may be made only (1) when they relate to a matter on the agenda and (2) when individuals desiring to make public comments have registered at least one hour prior to the meeting. For additional information see:

<http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/public-comments/>

<p>I. ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, ACHIEVEMENT AND DISTINCTION COMMITTEE Mr. J. Stephen Perry, Chairman</p>

1. Request approval for the reauthorization of the Red River Watershed Management Institute at LSU Shreveport
 2. Request for full approval of the Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences at the LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport
 3. Request to establish an Institute for Advanced Materials at LSU
-

**II. RESEARCH AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
COMMITTEE**

Mr. J. Stephen Perry, Chairman

1. Recommendation to amend the Bylaws of the Board, Article VII, Section 8, Part D, to repeal paragraph 3, Matters Related to Intellectual Property
-

**III. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson, Chairman

1. Consideration of the FY 2014-15 Operating Budget Request
 2. Request from LSU Eunice to apply its Technology Fee up to 20 credit hours per semester
 3. Discussion of Risk Management Review
-

IV. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

1. Recommendation to approve a Budget Revision Request of an Act 959 construction project renovations to Wing 4G, 4J and 4H in the hospital at LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport
2. Recommendation to approve an Act 959 Construction Project for a Linear Accelerator Vault for LSU Veterinary Medicine
3. Recommendation to approve a lease agreement with the LSU School of Medicine New Orleans Medical Alumni Association, Inc., and the Board of Supervisors for the construction of Improvements to the second floor of the Clinical Sciences Building

4. Approval of the 2014 Five Year Capital Outlay Budget Request and First Year Prioritized Categories for the Louisiana State University Health Care Services Division
-

**V. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION
COMMITTEE**

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne, Chairman

1. Update from the LSU Health Care Services Division, LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans, and LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport
-

VI. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. R. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

1. Report from the Director of Athletics at Louisiana State University
-

VII. AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr., Chairman

The Audit Committee will meet in the President's Conference Room following the Integrated Committee Meetings and the Board Meeting. The Committee may go into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA. R.S. 42:6.1 A (4)

AGENDA
LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

1:00 p.m., Friday, October 25, 2013

Mr. Bobby Yarborough, Chairman

1. Call to Order and Roll Call
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Approval of the Minutes of the Board Meeting held on September 6, 2013
4. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
5. President's Report
6. Reports from the Council of Staff Advisors and the Council of Faculty Advisors
7. Report on Activities of the Board of Regents
8. Reports to the Board
 - A. Health Plan Status Report (Written Report Only)
 - B. FY 2013-2014 1st Quarter Consolidated Investment Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website
 - C. FY 2013-2014 1st Quarter Consolidated Financial Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website
 - D. Fall 2013 Enrollment Report (Written Report Only)
9. Approval of Consent Agenda Items
 - A. Request approval to award a Posthumous Degree at LSU
 - B. Request approval of degrees to be conferred at the Fall 2013 commencement exercises
 - C. Request to Name a Classroom at Louisiana State University Alexandria after Solomon Northrup
 - D. Request to Name the Louisiana State University black box theater in the Multi-Purpose Academic Center the "Richard Gwartney Theater"

10. Committee Reports

**I. ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, ACHIEVEMENT AND
DISTINCTION COMMITTEE**

Mr. J. Stephen Perry, Chairman

**II. RESEARCH AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
COMMITTEE**

Mr. J. Stephen Perry, Chairman

**III. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson, Chairman

IV. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

V. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne, Chairman

VI. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. R. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

11. Request consent for President F. King Alexander to recommend the appointment of Mr. Henry A. Miller to the University Medical Center Management Corporation Board of Directors. (See attached bio)
12. Approval of a Revised Meeting Schedule for 2013-14 (See attached schedule)
13. Chairman's Report
14. Adjournment

If you plan to attend any meeting listed on this notice and need assistance because you are disabled, please notify the Office of the LSU Board of Supervisors at (225) 578-2154 at least 7 days in advance of the meeting.

Revised: October 25, 2013

**2013-2014
LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING SCHEDULE**

Friday, October 25, 2013
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
Baton Rouge, LSU System Building

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: September 24, 2013

Friday, December 13, 2013
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
Baton Rouge, LSU System Building

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: November 13, 2013

Friday, January 31, 2014
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
Baton Rouge, LSU System Building

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: January 3, 2014

Friday, March 21, 2014
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
LSU in Shreveport

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: February 21, 2014

Friday, May 9, 2014
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
Baton Rouge, LSU System Building

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: April 9, 2014

Friday, June 20, 2014
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: May 20, 2014

Friday, August 22, 2014
10:00 a.m. Committee Meetings and 1:00 p.m. Board Meeting
Baton Rouge, LSU System Building

Deadline for Submitting Agenda Items: July 22, 2014

I. ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, ACHIEVEMENT AND DISTINCTION
COMMITTEE

Mr. J. Stephen Perry, Chair
Mr. Scott Ballard, Vice Chair

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson
Mr. R. Blake Chatelain
Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis
Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne
Mr. John W. Woodard

AGENDA

1. Request approval for the reauthorization of the Red River Watershed Management Institute at LSU Shreveport
2. Request for full approval of the Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences at the LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport
3. Request to establish an Institute for Advanced Materials at LSU



Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda Item #1

REQUEST APPROVAL FOR THE REAUTHORIZATION OF THE RED RIVER WATERSHED MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE AT LSU SHREVEPORT

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Purpose. The Red River Watershed Management Institute at LSU Shreveport is a unique multidisciplinary educational and research endeavor with a 585-acre wetland (Red River Education and Research Park, RRERP), state-of-the-art water monitoring technology, GIS laboratory, and environmental assessment and monitoring laboratory. The Institute was initially approved in 2001 and was granted continued approval in 2008.

The Institute was established by LSUS to:

- conduct research on Red River and its watershed
- establish public education and outreach programs related to the wetlands in this watershed
- recommend and facilitate management alternatives for the watershed

The Red River Watershed Management Institute (RRWMI) has been integral in bringing together University, State, Parish, City, and Industry Resources to investigate water issues in the Red River Watershed region. The Institute has been monitoring groundwater and surface water in the region; water has become an important issue there due to the discovery and exploration of gas resources in the Haynesville Shale. Data from the RRWMI has helped state water planners in assessing aquifer monitoring approaches and assisting local and parish officials in long-term planning of water resources. The RRWMI also has been involved in monitoring and investigating ecological impacts and control measures related to invasive aquatic plants.

Summary of Recent and Continuing Activities. The RRWMI plans to continue several of its current projects into the next five years. Some of the more significant ongoing projects are:

- LSUS Caddo Parish Monitoring Well Project and the Southern Caddo Parish Water Crisis. The RRWMI has worked with the Parish to monitor wells and provide feedback and expertise to municipal, parish, and state officials.
- Protecting Water Resources in the Haynesville Shale Development. With the significant increase in development of natural gas exploration in the Haynesville Shale area, the RRWMI has worked with regional officials to advise on the implications of extraction methods from this vital source of natural gas.
- RRWMI coordinates the use of alternative water sources such as the Red River Alluvial Aquifer. The Institute works to maintain the potentially important industrial water supply source, and manages its use with demographic and other regional changes.
- Educational components for the community: Over 40 public and academic presentations were made from 2009-2013.

3. Research Activities, Facilities, and Equipment

In addition to facilities in the LSU Shreveport School of Science, the RRWMI has constructed a new field facility, the Anderson Watershed Research Station. It is located on LSUS property bordering an oxbow lake, Old River Lake, at the Red River Education and Research Park. The Anderson Watershed Research Station includes a meeting room, laboratory, office, restrooms, covered porch for outdoor education, and a covered drive-through work area. The field station was constructed adjacent to the Institute's state-of-the-art floating Surface Water Analysis and Monitoring Platform (SWAMP). A raised garden containing native plants was added in front of the Anderson Watershed Research Station.

The RRWMI has acquired additional water quality and water monitoring equipment since its last review in 2008. This equipment has been purchased by the RRWMI or the Department of Biological Sciences for development of the Watershed Lab, Anderson Research Station (field station), GIS Training Facility, and research endeavors at the RRERP.

4. Financial Note

The budget for the next five years includes general funds use as well as continuing the current budgetary relationship with several local private partners. About one-half of this year's funding will be from non-LSUS partners, including private foundations, corporate support, and local government. Even though these partners have been very supportive, the Institute plans to continue to aggressively develop new revenue streams by monetizing the various services that the RRWMI provides local government and non-government agencies, and by continuing to pursue additional grant opportunities. Expenditures will be adjusted to match the realized revenue stream.

5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Appropriate certification was provided by Chancellor Sisson and Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor Vassar.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request for reauthorization of the Red River Watershed Management Institute at LSU Shreveport, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents.”



Academic and Student Affairs Agenda Item #2

REQUEST FOR FULL APPROVAL OF THE CENTER FOR CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES AND SCIENCES AT LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER SHREVEPORT

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a "significant board matter" pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long-term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Background and Overview. The LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport requests full approval for a five-year term of the Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences. This Center aims to reduce the devastating impact of cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disease on citizens of Northwestern Louisiana through research, education, and clinical care. The Center is supported through the Malcolm Feist endowment, a gift made to LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport in 1985 by Malcolm Weiller Feist, for the explicit purpose of supporting research in cardiovascular diseases (CVD).

In 2003, Chancellor John McDonald organized a Board of Directors tasked with reviewing and approving spending from the Malcolm Feist endowment. The Board has sought to promote growth and enhance the quality of research, education, and patient care related to cardiovascular disease on the LSUHSC-S campus. The Board of Directors has leveraged the income from the Malcolm Feist estate towards actively pursuing these goals. As of June 2013, the Board has received requests for over \$21.7 million in funding from LSUHSC-S faculty, and has awarded over \$17.6 million to support cardiovascular (CV) related projects. In addition to managing the Malcolm Feist Endowment, the Board of Directors developed a set of priorities and initiatives necessary for the growth of CV research on the LSUHSC-S campus. The Board included attainment of BoR Center status as part of their strategic plan.

While the initiatives supported by the Board have facilitated the growth and expansion of CVD research on the LSUHSC-S campus, a more coordinated effort is needed for the institution to realize its full potential as a regional and national center of specialization in the field of cardiovascular diseases. Toward this end, LSUHSC-S has outlined a comprehensive plan to achieve Louisiana Board of Regents designation as a Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences. With the commitment of the LSUHSC-S chancellor, the financial resources available from the Malcolm Feist endowment, and the oversight provided by the Board of Directors, it is anticipated that the execution of this comprehensive plan will enable LSUHSC-S to achieve success in gaining and maintaining designation as an official Center within the LSU system and within Louisiana.

Need. Cardiovascular disease is the leading cause (about 33.6 percent of total mortality from all causes) of death in the United States. Over 82 million (roughly >1 in 3) Americans suffer

from one or more forms of CVD, including high blood pressure (hypertension), coronary heart disease (CHD), congestive heart failure, congenital heart defects and stroke. Louisiana is disproportionately affected by CVD, with the Nation's fourth highest mortality rate for heart disease and the ninth highest mortality rate for stroke in 2009. The economic burden to the health care system and residents of the State of Louisiana, with its high incidence and death rate from CVD, is immense.

While CVD remains the major cause of death in the United States, there has been a significant decline in CVD mortality over the past 50 years. More effective means of diagnosis and medical treatment of CVD, and more emphasis on reducing the major cardiovascular risk factors, have contributed to the significant reduction in CVD-related deaths. The proposed Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences at LSUHSC-S seeks to further reduce the burden of CVD and is well positioned to develop a national center of research and clinical excellence in the field.

Objectives. Specific objectives of the proposed Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences are:

1. To grow and support basic science and clinical research in the area of cardiovascular (CV) diseases, with an emphasis on translational research;
2. To provide innovative and comprehensive care for patients from Northwest Louisiana who suffer from complex disorders of the cardiovascular system (heart, brain, peripheral blood vessels);
3. To promote health education in the area of CV diseases.

Specific Center initiatives included under each of these core objectives are as follows:

Research Goals

1. Recruit CV researchers in specialties now under-represented at LSUHSC-S.
2. Expand clinical trials in CV diseases using the large and unique patient population at LSUHSC-S.
3. Encourage and support translational research in CV diseases
4. Capitalize on the recent transition to electronic medical records to promote outcomes research in CV diseases.
5. Encourage and support the formation of multidisciplinary research teams in CV specialty areas to compete for large collaborative research grants.
6. Commercialize discoveries from CV research for economic development and public benefit.
7. Develop research infrastructure to support and expand CV research on campus.
8. Use the Center website to foster communication and promote collaborations among the CV researchers at LSUHSC-S.

Clinical Goals

1. Increase awareness within the community, region, and State of the unique clinical services and specialties available for care of CV diseases at LSUHSC-S.
2. Address deficiencies in CV specialists that are critical to LSUHSC-S patient population.
3. Integrate clinical services to produce seamless delivery of comprehensive and advanced care for patients with CV diseases.
4. Establish a primary stroke center and gain certification as a comprehensive stroke center to treat the large stroke-prone patient population in this region.

5. Establish a coronary care unit to treat patients requiring intensive acute care for acute myocardial infarction, heart failure, and life threatening arrhythmias.
6. Maintain/acquire the advanced imaging technology necessary to diagnose and treat a wide array of cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases.
7. Establish a peripheral vascular disease clinic to treat patients with various vascular diseases.

Education Goals

1. Partner with Cardiology to sponsor the Annual Joe E. Holoubek Ark-La-Tex Cardiovascular Conference.
2. Use the Center website as a resource to educate the public about the cardiovascular system in health & disease, including risk factors and disease prevention.
3. Enhance the training of graduate students and research training by clinical and postdoctoral fellows in CV diseases.

Faculty. To insure that the Center fulfills the objectives listed above, LSUHSC-S has already appointed a faculty member and accomplished CV researcher, Dr. Christopher Kevil, to a three-year term as Center Director. A Board of Directors composed of 16 LSUHSC-S faculty members has been in place since 2003. As noted above, this Board has historically made funding decisions on behalf of the Malcolm Feist endowment. If the Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences is approved, the existing Board will be named as the Board of Directors for the Center. The initiatives of the Center are supported by 45 additional clinical and research faculty who will serve as mentors, collaborators, advisors, educators and providers under the auspices of their current faculty appointments.

Facilities. Approximately 400 square feet on the 4th floor of the Medical School has been temporarily designated to be the initial administrative offices for the Center. Discussions are underway to secure 800 total square feet for a Director's office, three staff offices, and a storage area to be the permanent home for the CV Center. The 45 affiliated faculty members each are allotted their own academic, clinical and laboratory spaces as necessitated by their institutional appointment. At any given time, these facilities may be used to support initiatives of the proposed CV Center. If approved as a Center, the budget includes funds to covert 1,400 square feet of laboratory space in the Medical School into CV Center core laboratories that will be available to all Center investigators.

3. Financial Note

The funding for the Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Sciences will be provided by the Malcolm Feist endowment. The proposed annual operating budget for the CV Center is \$2,000,000. This amount will be derived from the projected earnings of the following investments: interest earned on the Malcolm Feist Endowment, Malcolm Feist Oil and Gas royalties, and interest earned on the Malcolm Feist Oil and Gas Endowment. Should the projected earnings of these investments fall short of the estimate in any given year, the CV Center will draw upon the accumulated balances in each of these accounts to accomplish the aims of this proposal. The total accumulated balance available at this time is approximately \$10 million. Salaries of the faculty members affiliated with the Center are (and will continue to be) budgeted 100% to their home clinical or basic research department, but it is anticipated that they will devote up to 10% of their time to CV Center initiatives.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The full proposal is available upon request in the System Office of Academic Affairs. The

proposal has been reviewed and approved by appropriate campus faculty and administrative officers.

5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art. VII, § 8.E

Appropriate certification has been provided by Chancellor Barish.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request from the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for full approval for a five-year term of the Center for Cardiovascular Diseases and Science, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents.”



Office of Academic Affairs Agenda Item #3

REQUEST TO ESTABLISH AN INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED MATERIALS AT LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Description and Objectives. LSU is requesting one-year conditional approval of a new Institute for Advanced Materials (IAM), which will coordinate LSU's research and educational activities related to Materials Science and Engineering. IAM will serve as a Materials Science and Engineering (MS&E) umbrella organization to foster interdisciplinary research and education which supports the development of advanced materials needed for a broad variety of transformative applications and to ensure that LSU is a major player in the development of materials for the 21st Century. The Institute will have four major functions.

First, the Institute will manage a new Shared Instrumentation Facility (SIF), a partnership among the Office of Research & Economic Development, the Colleges of Science and Engineering, and thirteen departments involved in Materials Research on the LSU campus. SIF will pool the resources on campus and provide high-quality characterization capabilities with an affordable fee structure. Four key objectives of SIF are:

- 1) consolidate the sophisticated instrumentation on campus for MS&E research under a sustainable cost structure while maintaining affordable user fees;
- 2) increase the usage rate for all instruments by soliciting a wider user base and advertising capabilities to reduce user cost;
- 3) identify the next generation instrumentation needed for SIF and work with ORED to acquire these instruments from federal sources; and
- 4) enhance LSU research efforts in developing center-type proposals.

Second, the Institute will have responsibility for oversight of the recently approved Graduate Certificate in Materials Science and Engineering, which was designed to provide graduate students with an opportunity to receive specialized interdisciplinary education and training in contemporary materials science and engineering. Three short-term objectives in support of this new Graduate Certificate are:

- 1) advertise the program to recruit higher quality graduate students;
- 2) increase the financial support for this program. (At present there are four Flagship Assistantships, each worth \$20,000 per year, from the dean of the graduate school. The objective is to double or triple this level of support); and
- 3) integrate the students in the graduate certificate program into interdisciplinary research programs. (Students will be working on dissertation projects spanning department and college lines. These students will also acquire hands-on experience through the SIF and teaching experience as teaching assistants in the special courses offered for the MS&E certification.)

Third, the Institute will serve as the outreach center for Material Science and Engineering education at LSU. The following objectives relate directly to this dimension of the IAM:

- 1) create an interactive website for IAM, SIF, and the certification program, in collaboration with ORED;
- 2) prepare a campus wide strategic plan for MS&E at LSU;
- 3) send faculty and SIF staff to other academic and industrial institutions in the Southeast;
- 4) bring to LSU the leaders from the different federal funding agencies; and
- 5) begin an active dialog with organizations in Louisiana involved in economic development such as Louisiana Economic Development (LED), the Baton Rouge Area Chamber, the Baton Rouge Area Foundation, the Greater Baton Rouge Industry Alliance, the Louisiana Chemical Association, and the Louisiana Economic Development Association.

Fourth, the Institute will act as a coordinating organization to guide local industrial partners to the higher-educational research contacts appropriate to their interests. Industries will be able to better partner with faculty members who have the needed expertise, both by participating in joint research projects or by funding the research needed. The IAM will address important needs for local industry through the MS&E certificate program; it will also provide industry access to expensive analytical instrumentation which would otherwise be unaffordable.

Need. There is a need on the LSU campus for an organization that can channel and focus the energy and aspirations of the community of researchers in Materials Science and Engineering. The faculty and the institution will be well served by an organization that can coordinate facilities, education, and research to advance an interdisciplinary program in MS&E. MS&E at LSU also needs a lens through which LSU research and education can be projected and promoted to the outside world. The proposed Institute will address these needs.

Faculty. The high quality faculty, along with their established research programs in Materials Science and Engineering will serve as the foundation for the new Institute. IAM will be focused on enhancing productivity both in research and education. IAM will facilitate attracting outstanding faculty and graduate students, and will provide them with excellent academic and research training in MS&E. At present, 92 faculty members from 13 departments have chosen to be affiliated with the proposed IAM: 44 from the College of Engineering and 48 from the College of Science. There have been five related new hires within the last year, four associated

with the Center for Computation and Technology (CCT) involved in computational materials research.

These 92 faculty members associated with IAM generated approximately \$16M in externally funded research expenditures in FY 2012 – 2013. Because MS&E is, by definition, a multidisciplinary endeavor (critically important since the focus of new funding by funding agencies is increasingly to centers, institutes, hubs, etc.), the coordination of faculty and research through the IAM will enhance LSU's ability to grow its research activities.

Facilities and Equipment. IAM will be responsible for the operation, management, and promotion of the Shared Instrumentation Facility, created and supported by ORED at LSU. SIF will consolidate instrumentation needed by the MS&E faculty for characterization of materials into one centrally managed cost center. The main location will be the first floor of the new Chemistry and Materials Building, with some equipment located at other sites but operated as one facility. Equipment in SIF will come from facilities previously operated by departments, such as the Socolofsky Microscopy Center in the Department of Biological Sciences and the Materials Characterization Center in the Department of Mechanical & Industrial Engineering.

3. Review of Business Plan

Administration: The director and the executive committee of the IAM will report directly to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Economic Development. The executive committee will work with the director to implement the objectives outlined above. The Director of the Institute will be Physics Professor Ward Plummer, LSU's only current member of the National Academy of Science. Since IAM will be an institute associated with ORED, the ORED staff will assist with web site development, scheduling travel, visits, and meetings.

Budget: The operation of IAM requires no additional funding beyond that provided through LSU sources. The SIF will be a cost center with an established budget. All of the classroom and courses needed for the certification in MS&E are currently in existence.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

A detailed proposal is available for review within the LSU System Office of Academic Affairs.

5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Appropriate certification has been provided by the campus.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU

for one-year conditional approval of the Institute for Advanced Materials, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents.

II. RESEARCH AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. J. Stephen Perry, Chair
Mr. Scott A. Angelle, Vice Chair

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson

Mr. Scott Ballard

Mr. Hank Danos

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs

Mr. Lee Mallett

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr.

AGENDA

1. Recommendation to amend the Bylaws of the Board, Article VII, Section 8, Part D, to repeal paragraph 3, Matters Related to Intellectual Property

Research & Economic Development Committee Agenda Item #1

RECOMMENDATION TO AMEND THE BYLAWS OF THE BOARD, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 8, PART D, TO REPEAL PARAGRAPH 3, MATTERS RELATED TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Re: Amending the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors, Article VII, Section 8, Part D, to repeal Paragraph 3, Matters Related to Intellectual Property

1. Article IX, Amendment or Repeal of Bylaws

This matter is presented pursuant to Article IX of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors which provides for the amendment or repeal of the bylaws upon either thirty days' written notice or upon a 2/3 vote of the entire membership of the Board to waive said notice requirement.

2. Summary of Matter

In December of 2005, and then again in August of 2007, the LSU Board of Supervisors revised its Bylaws, Article VII, Section 8.D, to define Significant Board Matters Requiring Approval by the Board and to include final agreements related to intellectual property, i.e. license agreements, as a part of this definition. In particular, Paragraph 3, "Matters Related to Intellectual Property" concerns:

- (a) Final agreements relating to the purchase, sale, assignment, or licensing of any intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, and trademarks.

- (b) Final agreements relating to the joint venture, use, purchase, sale, assignment or licensing of any invention, device, formula, system, process or such similar things, as well as any agreements relating to the granting of royalties or profit participation to any current or past employee.

- (c) Upon adoption by the Board of a uniform process for negotiation and review of agreements covered by this Paragraph 3 and uniform substantive standards for their content, through standardized templates or otherwise, the President shall have authority to approve agreements made in conformity therewith.

In response to the Board's revision of its Bylaws, multiple template license agreements, standard forms and other related agreements have been developed and regularly used by the campus technology transfer offices in commercializing inventions, and the process for System review and Board approval of proposed license agreements has been streamlined within the current framework of the Bylaws.

Following the receipt of the final report of the Transition Advisory Team, in early September, President Alexander appointed a President's Committee on Technology Transfer (PCTT) to consider the pertinent recommendations of the TAT and to revise management of the commercialization process across the LSU System. The PCTT has met twice and has made an immediate recommendation that license agreements no longer be considered Significant Board Matters subject to Board approval prior to Presidential signature of the final contract. If this proposed amendment is adopted, licenses will no longer need to be placed on the next Board meeting agenda for your approval, creating a potential delay in the execution of the contract, but rather can be signed immediately by the President once finalized and approved by all appropriate staff and counsel.

To achieve this goal, this request is to amend the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors, Article VII, Section 8, Part D, to repeal Paragraph 3, Matters Related to Intellectual Property, to further expedite the tech transfer process and to align LSU with national standard practices in the execution of licenses without a requirement for Board approval of each agreement.

It is important to note that as this PCTT has just begun its work, no other changes to the Bylaws, Regulations or other related policies or procedures are proposed at this time. This is an interim step in the optimization of technology transfer across all the campuses of the LSU System. The PCTT anticipates that this proposed repeal of Article VII, Section 8.D, Paragraph 3 of the Bylaws, if approved, will be just the first step towards shifting responsibility and accountability for technology transfer to each campus. It is anticipated that the PCTT will present further proposed revisions to pertinent Regulations of the Board and to Permanent Memoranda, along with a full report on improving LSU's tech transfer practices, by the end of the year or shortly thereafter. At such time, this matter will again be brought before the Board.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

RESOLUTION:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College hereby amends its Bylaws, Article VII, Section 8.D to repeal Paragraph 3, Matters Related to Intellectual Property, effective immediately.”

III. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson, Chair

Mr. Scott Ballard, Vice Chair

Mr. Scott A. Angelle

Mr. Hank Danos

Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis

Dr. John F. George

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs

Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.

Mr. Lee Mallett

Mr. James W. Moore, Jr.

AGENDA

1. Consideration of the FY 2014-15 Operating Budget
2. Request from LSU Eunice to apply its Technology Fee up to 20 credit hours per semester
3. Discussion of Risk Management Review



Consideration of the 2014-15 Budget Request

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a “significant board matter” pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Each year a budget request that details the needs of the campuses of the LSU System for the upcoming fiscal year is completed. The budget request for formula campuses is prepared under instructions issued by the State in which modifications are made to existing operating budget forms. Officially, the total budget request for state funds for formula campuses is submitted by the Board of Regents to the Division of Administration and Legislature with a request for full funding of the formula for higher education as calculated that year.

On Wednesday, October 19^h, the Board of Regents hosted a meeting of higher education representatives to seek assistance and input regarding the submission of the preliminary higher education budget request for formula units for FY 2014-2015. Again this year, the Board of Regents proposed that the FY 2014-2015 budget request be submitted using a different formula and distribution methodology was used previously. They propose to make updates in the areas of benefits, class sizes, and academic support, as well as a phase in of a different student credit hour grouping strategy, (using six digit CIP codes instead of four digit CIP codes), adjustments to the withdrawal calculation and inclusion of three strategic initiatives. The Board of Regents are expected to approve the preliminary budget request based upon this new formula calculation at its October 23rd meeting with a caveat that the Commissioner could continue to make adjustments to the formula and distribution methodology and to report back to the Board.

In addition, the Division of Administration’s higher education budget manager has requested that formula campuses submit information on operational or expanded need activities that the campuses identify as priority for funding. It should be clearly understood that the submission of these operational or expanded need items is **not** part of the “official” budget request, and is only submitted at the request of the Division of Administration higher education budget manger. The due date was October 15th for this requested information.

The Pennington Biomedical Research Center, the LSU Health Care Services Division, and the LSU System Office are not considered formula campuses and must prepare separate budget requests using standard budget forms issued by the Division of Administration. Unlike the formula campuses, requests for specific operational or expanded needs prepared by these non-formula campuses are considered a part of their official request, and can be found at Attachment C.

The preliminary total unrestricted budget request for all entities under the supervision of the Board for fiscal year 2014-2015, including the LSU Health Care Services Division, is \$1,098,542,054 of which \$466,698,911 would come from the State General Fund.

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The campuses have submitted their 2014-15 budget requests in the format required by the Division of Administration and the Board of Regents.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment A, Comparative Statement of Appropriated Current Fund Revenues
- Attachment B, Preliminary Postsecondary Education Formula Funding Budget Request as of 10/16/2013
- Attachment C, LSU System FY 2014-2015 New and Expanded Service Request from Pennington Biomedical Research Center and the Health Care Services Division.
- Attachment D, LSU System “Informational” Request from formula campuses to the Division of Administration’s Higher Education Budget Manager.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board adopt the resolution set forth below.

RESOLUTION

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the preliminary proposed budget request for the year ending June 30, 2015, said request consisting of state appropriations and total funds for the campuses as shown below, based on the requests of the respective campuses and the preliminary Board of Regents funding formula, which requests are incorporated herein by reference:

Campus	State Appropriations Requested	Total Funds Requested
LSU	195,538,697	536,223,222
LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center	5,164,068	23,663,643
LSU Agricultural Center	65,367,410	90,331,084
LSU Pennington Biomedical Research Center	16,733,720	17,701,951
LSU Sheveport	13,228,401	34,444,716
LSU Alexandria	6,570,663	17,285,115
LSU Eunice	8,581,665	16,357,226
LSU System Office	3,525,187	3,525,187
LSU HSC New Orleans	71,579,770	170,177,707
LSU HSC Shreveport	35,825,143	101,136,856
LSU Health Care Services Division	44,584,187	87,695,347
TOTAL	466,698,911	1,098,542,054

* As the BOR has not released the formula mechanism for the Law Center, Health Science Centers, or the AgCenter at this time, the preliminary budget request for these entities is based on last year’s appropriation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board does hereby authorize the President/Chancellor to continue to work with the Board of Regents on the appropriate formula methodology and budget request for the specialized units to be used for the FY 2014-2015 budget request and, with notice to the Board, to act on behalf of the Board in approving the final FY 2014-2015 budget request for the institutions of the LSU System. The Board hereby delegates all such authority necessary to accomplish such purposes.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board does hereby approve the proposed requests for operational or expanded need activities, based on the information provided by the respective campuses in response to the request by the higher education budget manager of the state Division of Administration, which requests are incorporated herein by reference; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that transactions included or referred to in the proposed operating budget that otherwise require Board approval are not approved by mere inclusion in the proposed operating budget; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that each campus and hospital shall continue to provide quarterly financial reports for the year ending June 30, 2015, in the format set forth in the Resolution adopted by the Board on August 27, 2009 or in such other format as may be established by the President/Chancellor.

Attachment A

Comparative Statement of Appropriated Current Fund Revenues

Comparative Statement of Appropriated Current Fund Revenues

	Actual 2012-2013	Operating Budget 2013-14	Preliminary Budget Request 2014-15 as of 10-16-13	2014-15 Budget Request to 2013-14 Operating Budget Amount	%
LSU and A & M College					
State Appropriation	129,047,991	62,823,923	195,538,697	132,714,774	211.2%
Statutory Dedication	12,157,123	62,325,088	12,793,955	(49,531,133)	-79.5%
Interagency Transfer	6,810,649	6,791,897	6,791,897	0	-
Self-Generated	285,782,115	321,098,673	321,098,673	0	-
Total	433,797,878	453,039,581	536,223,222	83,183,641	18.4%
Paul M. Hebert Law Center					
State Appropriation	5,403,171	2,708,751	5,164,068	2,455,317	90.6%
Statutory Dedication	392,758	2,455,317	0	(2,455,317)	-100.0%
Self-Generated	16,454,937	18,499,575	18,499,575	0	-
Total	22,250,866	23,663,643	23,663,643	0	-
Pennington Biomedical Research Center					
State Appropriation	12,357,376	7,188,562	16,733,720	9,545,158	132.8%
Statutory Dedication	92,733	6,261,484	92,670	(6,168,814)	-98.5%
Self-Generated	829,514	825,561	875,561	50,000	6.1%
Total	13,279,623	14,275,607	17,701,951	3,426,344	24.0%
LSU Agricultural Center					
State Appropriation	64,524,623	39,577,832	65,367,410	25,789,578	65.2%
Statutory Dedication	5,138,117	30,927,010	5,137,432	(25,789,578)	-83.4%
Federal Appropriation	14,878,315	13,018,275	13,018,275	0	-
Self-Generated	5,663,435	6,807,967	6,807,967	0	-
Total	90,204,490	90,331,084	90,331,084	0	-
LSU in Shreveport					
State Appropriation	9,349,540	4,201,974	13,228,401	9,026,427	214.8%
Statutory Dedication	621,807	4,305,025	621,386	(3,683,639)	-85.6%
Self-Generated	17,455,572	20,594,929	20,594,929	0	-
Total	27,426,919	29,101,928	34,444,716	5,342,788	18.4%
LSU at Alexandria					
State Appropriation	6,344,969	3,057,546	6,570,663	3,513,117	114.9%
Statutory Dedication	264,184	2,754,907	264,005	(2,490,902)	-90.4%
Interagency Transfer	0	0	0	0	-
Self-Generated	8,256,900	10,450,447	10,450,447	0	-
Total	14,866,053	16,262,900	17,285,115	1,022,215	6.3%
LSU at Eunice					
State Appropriation	4,798,562	2,722,468	8,581,665	5,859,197	215.2%
Statutory Dedication	245,891	2,541,293	245,724	(2,295,569)	-90.3%
Self-Generated	6,188,140	7,529,837	7,529,837	0	-
Total	11,232,593	12,793,598	16,357,226	3,563,628	27.9%
LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans					
State Appropriation	74,502,632	41,249,864	71,579,770	30,329,906	73.5%
Statutory Dedication	20,050,844	50,941,898	20,611,992	(30,329,906)	-59.5%
Interagency Transfer	30,682,857	0	0	0	-
Self-Generated	35,018,001	77,985,945	77,985,945	0	-
Total	160,254,334	170,177,707	170,177,707	0	-

Comparative Statement of Appropriated Current Fund Revenues

	Actual 2012-2013	Operating Budget 2013-14	Preliminary Budget Request 2014-15 as of 10-16-13	2014-15 Budget Request to 2013-14 Operating Budget Amount	%
LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport					
State Appropriation	46,472,396	20,343,446	35,825,143	15,481,697	76.1%
Statutory Dedication	14,063,751	27,178,337	8,877,548	(18,300,789)	-67.3%
Interagency Transfer	175,996,575	76,224,010	0	(76,224,010)	-100.0%
Federal Appropriation	58,724,160	14,681,040	0	(14,681,040)	-100.0%
Self-Generated	87,007,973	75,400,760	56,434,165	(18,966,595)	-25.2%
Total	382,264,855	213,827,593	101,136,856	(112,690,737)	-52.7%
EA Conway					
State Appropriation	8,567,527	0	0	0	-
Statutory Dedication	0	1,008,172	0	(1,008,172)	-100.0%
Interagency Transfer	60,790,778	12,271,026	0	(12,271,026)	-100.0%
Federal Appropriation	6,698,434	2,014,619	0	(2,014,619)	-100.0%
Self-Generated	10,604,298	2,999,765	0	(2,999,765)	-100.0%
Total	86,661,037	18,293,582	0	(18,293,582)	-100.0%
Huey P. Long					
State Appropriation	9,386,516	0	0	0	-
Statutory Dedication	0	652,671	0	(652,671)	-100.0%
Interagency Transfer	19,682,138	8,646,439	0	(8,646,439)	-100.0%
Federal Appropriation	2,796,956	945,558	0	(945,558)	-100.0%
Self-Generated	4,319,299	1,290,714	0	(1,290,714)	-100.0%
Total	36,184,909	11,535,382	0	(11,535,382)	-100.0%
Board and System Office					
State Appropriation	3,495,054	2,033,151	3,525,187	1,492,036	73.4%
Statutory Dedication	0	1,461,903	0	(1,461,903)	-100.0%
Total	3,495,054	3,495,054	3,525,187	30,133	0.9%
Total-LSU System Higher Education					
State Appropriation	374,250,357	185,907,517	422,114,724	236,207,207	127.1%
Statutory Dedication	53,027,208	192,813,105	48,644,712	(144,168,393)	-74.8%
Interagency Transfer	293,962,997	103,933,372	6,791,897	(97,141,475)	-93.5%
Federal Appropriation	83,097,865	30,659,492	13,018,275	(17,641,217)	-57.5%
Self-Generated	477,580,184	543,484,173	520,277,099	(23,207,074)	-4.3%
Total	1,281,918,611	1,056,797,659	1,010,846,707	(45,950,952)	-4.3%
LSUHSC Health Care Services Division					
State Appropriation	19,261,831	7,612,504	44,584,187	36,971,683	485.7%
Statutory Dedication	301,519,250	20,000,000	0	(20,000,000)	-100.0%
Interagency Transfer	323,922,005	55,403,076	33,568,320	(21,834,756)	-39.4%
Federal Appropriation	74,212,867	18,219,006	4,962,052	(13,256,954)	-72.8%
Self-Generated	115,788,594	11,723,879	4,580,788	(7,143,091)	-60.9%
Total	834,704,547	112,958,465	87,695,347	(25,263,118)	-22.4%
Grand Total-LSU System					
State Appropriation	393,512,188	193,520,021	466,698,911	273,178,890	141.2%
Statutory Dedication	354,546,458	212,813,105	48,644,712	(164,168,393)	-77.1%
Interagency Transfer	617,885,002	159,336,448	40,360,217	(118,976,231)	-74.7%
Federal Appropriation	157,310,732	48,878,498	17,980,327	(30,898,171)	-63.2%
Self-Generated	593,368,778	555,208,052	524,857,887	(30,350,165)	-5.5%
Total	2,116,623,158	1,169,756,124	1,098,542,054	(71,214,070)	-6.1%

Attachment B

Postsecondary Education Formula Funding Budget Request

FormulaSmry-Blended9-20

System	Institution	SERB	2012-13 Actual FTE	Core Component			Course Completion			Strategic Initiatives			General Support & Maintenance		Total Funding			
				Weighted Student Credit Hours	Base SCH Value	SCH \$	Withdrawal \$	Course Withdrawal Rate	EOC Funding Dev Course caveat	Pell Component 3% - 2% split	Research Component 2%	Workforce Component 3%	OP&M	General Support/ Services	2014-15 Total Funding	2014-15 Share	2014-15 \$/FTE	
LSU	L.S.U. and A&M College	1	27,944.0	2,201,687.1	\$ 163.63	\$ 360,263,230	\$ (14,769,876)	4.1%	\$ 345,493,354	\$ 1,724,663	\$ 14,777,249	\$ 7,850,315	27,455,420	\$ 37,667,826	\$ 498,194,116	26.2%	\$ 17,361	
	L.S.U. School of Veterinary Medicine	9	751.6	350,945.1	\$ 163.63	\$ 57,425,330	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 57,425,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,799,958				
	L.S.U. at Alexandria	6	1,668.2	87,811.8	\$ 109.90	\$ 9,650,169	\$ (837,712)	8.7%	\$ 8,812,457	\$ 1,416,942	\$ -	\$ 289,036	1,613,723	\$ 2,575,266	\$ 14,707,424	0.8%	\$ 8,816	
	L.S.U. at Eunice	7	2,019.6	88,824.7	\$ 104.50	\$ 9,282,052	\$ (853,671)	9.2%	\$ 8,428,381	\$ 1,812,643	\$ -	\$ 386,117	1,614,651	\$ 2,470,586	\$ 14,712,378	0.8%	\$ 7,285	
	L.S.U. in Shreveport	4	3,159.2	184,934.6	\$ 117.02	\$ 21,641,537	\$ (1,460,232)	6.7%	\$ 20,181,306	\$ 1,792,503	\$ 187,905	\$ 675,154	2,998,066	\$ 5,192,179	\$ 31,027,112	1.6%	\$ 9,821	
LSU System Total			35,542.6	2,914,203.2		458,262,318	\$ (17,921,491)		\$ 440,340,827	\$ 6,746,752	\$ 14,965,154	\$ 9,200,623	33,681,859	\$ 53,705,816	\$ 558,641,031	29.3%	\$ 15,718	
SU	Southern University and A&M Coll.	3	5,934.8	410,730.7	\$ 121.24	\$ 49,798,897	\$ (2,513,508)	5.0%	\$ 47,285,389	\$ 5,264,959	\$ 1,554,514	\$ 1,581,978	8,396,895	\$ 10,579,634	\$ 74,663,368	3.9%	\$ 12,581	
	Southern University in New Orleans	4	2,572.5	111,537.7	\$ 117.02	\$ 13,052,437	\$ (985,373)	7.5%	\$ 12,067,063	\$ 2,664,467	\$ 129,813	\$ 650,883	1,184,338	\$ 2,968,314	\$ 19,664,879	1.0%	\$ 7,644	
	Southern University in Shreveport	7	2,277.3	106,735.5	\$ 104.50	\$ 11,153,698	\$ (612,724)	5.5%	\$ 10,540,974	\$ 2,897,860	\$ -	\$ 503,056	1,099,883	\$ 2,863,651	\$ 17,905,423	0.9%	\$ 7,863	
SU System Total			10,784.6	629,003.9		74,005,032	\$ (4,111,606)		\$ 69,893,427	\$ 10,827,286	\$ 1,684,326	\$ 2,735,917	10,681,116	\$ 16,411,599	\$ 112,233,671	5.9%	\$ 10,407	
ULS	Grambling State University	4	4,885.4	299,476.9	\$ 117.02	\$ 35,045,587	\$ (2,314,400)	6.6%	\$ 32,731,187	\$ 4,206,991	\$ 331,175	\$ 1,067,890	5,756,497	\$ 8,621,241	\$ 52,714,981	2.8%	\$ 10,790	
	Louisiana Tech University	2	8,840.6	636,073.8	\$ 142.39	\$ 90,568,401	\$ (5,568,231)	6.1%	\$ 85,000,170	\$ 789,532	\$ 2,656,643	\$ 2,806,521	9,519,442	\$ 14,650,540	\$ 115,422,848	6.1%	\$ 13,056	
	McNeese State University	4	7,504.5	456,076.9	\$ 117.02	\$ 53,371,331	\$ (4,000,840)	7.5%	\$ 49,370,490	\$ 3,883,559	\$ 95,315	\$ 1,884,252	5,436,406	\$ 12,276,745	\$ 72,946,767	3.8%	\$ 9,720	
	Nicholls State University	4	5,875.1	330,750.7	\$ 117.02	\$ 38,705,327	\$ (3,115,081)	8.0%	\$ 35,590,246	\$ 861,491	\$ 234,838	\$ 1,579,771	5,311,441	\$ 9,161,978	\$ 52,739,766	2.8%	\$ 8,977	
	Northwestern State University	4	7,799.4	482,847.3	\$ 117.02	\$ 56,504,079	\$ (3,893,169)	6.9%	\$ 52,610,911	\$ 4,270,967	\$ 161,073	\$ 2,087,240	7,778,541	\$ 13,527,237	\$ 80,435,968	4.2%	\$ 10,313	
	Southeastern Louisiana University	3	12,720.3	706,695.2	\$ 121.24	\$ 85,683,002	\$ (5,877,040)	6.9%	\$ 79,805,962	\$ 1,733,070	\$ 257,921	\$ 2,972,000	9,018,797	\$ 16,876,704	\$ 110,664,454	5.8%	\$ 8,700	
	University of Louisiana at Monroe	3	7,356.8	662,124.4	\$ 121.24	\$ 80,279,035	\$ (4,553,745)	5.7%	\$ 75,725,290	\$ 3,598,038	\$ 577,853	\$ 1,579,771	7,004,104	\$ 15,718,585	\$ 104,203,641	5.5%	\$ 14,164	
	University of Louisiana-Lafayette	2	14,495.1	951,994.5	\$ 142.39	\$ 135,551,290	\$ (6,350,061)	4.7%	\$ 129,201,229	\$ 1,909,268	\$ 3,507,749	\$ 3,889,856	16,073,862	\$ 22,517,639	\$ 177,099,603	9.3%	\$ 12,218	
	University of New Orleans	2	8,206.6	593,905.3	\$ 142.39	\$ 84,564,171	\$ (5,475,279)	6.5%	\$ 79,088,892	\$ 965,058	\$ 4,541,906	\$ 2,930,078	8,422,332	\$ 13,564,240	\$ 109,512,505	5.7%	\$ 13,344	
	ULS System Total			77,683.7	5,119,944.9		660,272,222	\$ (41,147,845)		\$ 619,124,376	\$ 22,217,974	\$ 12,364,474	\$ 20,797,379	74,321,421	\$ 126,914,909	\$ 875,740,533	46.0%	\$ 11,273
LCTCS	Baton Rouge Community College	7	5,744.5	227,830.4	\$ 104.50	\$ 23,807,937	\$ (3,187,628)	13.4%	\$ 20,620,309	\$ 1,331,579	\$ -	\$ 558,215	1,665,251	\$ 5,482,248	\$ 29,657,603	1.6%	\$ 5,163	
	Capital Area Technical College	7	2,071.3	112,295.9	\$ 104.50	\$ 11,734,754	\$ (802,257)	6.8%	\$ 10,932,497	\$ 135,848	\$ -	\$ 1,045,826	1,387,736	\$ 3,030,777	\$ 16,532,684	0.9%	\$ 7,982	
	Bossier Parish Community College	7	6,156.1	257,282.4	\$ 104.50	\$ 26,885,636	\$ (5,112,683)	19.0%	\$ 21,772,954	\$ 4,923,755	\$ -	\$ 1,017,143	1,399,275	\$ 5,700,368	\$ 34,813,496	1.8%	\$ 5,655	
	Central LA Tech Community College	7	1,758.6	123,404.0	\$ 104.50	\$ 12,895,534	\$ (745,789)	5.8%	\$ 12,149,745	\$ 1,474,994	\$ -	\$ 430,245	1,433,400	\$ 3,341,454	\$ 18,829,838	1.0%	\$ 10,707	
	Delgado Community College	7	12,805.4	594,118.1	\$ 104.50	\$ 62,084,464	\$ (11,613,811)	18.7%	\$ 50,470,653	\$ 14,326,991	\$ -	\$ 2,270,369	3,609,377	\$ 13,303,687	\$ 83,981,077	4.4%	\$ 6,558	
	Elaine P. Nunez Community Coll.	7	1,391.8	70,981.2	\$ 104.50	\$ 7,417,433	\$ (922,629)	12.4%	\$ 6,494,805	\$ 1,657,443	\$ -	\$ 293,449	595,002	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 10,890,699	0.6%	\$ 7,825	
	L.E. Fletcher Technical Comm. Coll.	7	1,558.2	71,379.5	\$ 104.50	\$ 7,459,052	\$ (1,105,086)	14.8%	\$ 6,353,965	\$ 294,561	\$ -	\$ 291,243	1,000,059	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 9,789,829	0.5%	\$ 6,283	
	Louisiana Delta Community Coll.	7	2,924.7	159,718.1	\$ 104.50	\$ 16,690,307	\$ (1,375,126)	8.2%	\$ 15,315,180	\$ 3,056,614	\$ -	\$ 527,326	2,217,789	\$ 4,313,110	\$ 25,430,020	1.3%	\$ 8,695	
	Northeast Technical College	7	-	-	\$ 104.50	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
	Northshore Technical Community Coll.	7	1,673.4	104,626.8	\$ 104.50	\$ 10,933,345	\$ (674,114)	6.2%	\$ 10,259,231	\$ 1,811,459	\$ -	\$ 461,134	925,637	\$ 2,751,477	\$ 16,208,938	0.9%	\$ 9,686	
	Northwest LA Technical College	8	1,587.9	105,334.7	\$ 89.95	\$ 9,474,952	\$ -	5.3%	\$ 9,474,952	\$ 429,400	\$ -	\$ 538,358	1,386,361	\$ 2,671,883	\$ 14,500,954	0.8%	\$ 9,132	
	River Parishes Community Coll.	7	1,826.5	81,626.8	\$ 104.50	\$ 8,529,878	\$ (994,445)	11.7%	\$ 7,535,434	\$ 291,871	\$ -	\$ 141,209	472,737	\$ 1,970,010	\$ 10,411,260	0.5%	\$ 5,700	
	South Central LA Technical College	8	2,978.3	238,812.1	\$ 89.95	\$ 21,481,366	\$ -	6.9%	\$ 21,481,366	\$ 282,456	\$ -	\$ 514,088	1,285,840	\$ 5,600,733	\$ 29,164,481	1.5%	\$ 9,792	
	South Louisiana Community Coll.	7	4,897.7	254,666.5	\$ 104.50	\$ 26,612,270	\$ (1,469,630)	5.5%	\$ 25,142,639	\$ 1,017,514	\$ -	\$ 1,626,105	3,725,555	\$ 7,101,576	\$ 38,613,390	2.0%	\$ 7,884	
	Acadiana Technical College	7	-	-	\$ 104.50	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
	Sowela Technical Community Coll.	7	2,158.6	116,281.1	\$ 104.50	\$ 12,151,205	\$ (673,007)	5.5%	\$ 11,478,199	\$ 1,708,387	\$ -	\$ 1,072,303	1,727,644	\$ 3,248,637	\$ 19,235,169	1.0%	\$ 8,911	
2012-13 LTC			4,566.3	344,146.8	\$ -	\$ 30,956,317	\$ -	-	\$ 30,956,317	\$ 711,857	\$ -	\$ 1,052,445	2,672,201	\$ 8,272,616	\$ 43,665,436	2.3%	\$ 9,563	
LCTCS System Total			49,533.0	2,518,357.5		258,158,132	\$ (28,676,204)		\$ 229,481,928	\$ 32,742,873	\$ -	\$ 10,787,013	22,831,663	\$ 62,215,961	\$ 358,059,439	18.8%	\$ 7,229	
Grand Total			173,543.9	11,181,509.5		\$ 1,450,697,704	\$ (91,857,146)		\$ 1,358,840,558	\$ 72,534,885	\$ 29,013,954	\$ 43,520,931	\$ 141,516,060	\$ 259,248,284	\$ 1,904,674,673	100.0%	\$ 10,975	

Attachment C

LSU System FY 2014-2015 New and Expanded Request from Pennington Biomedical
Research Center

Health Care Service Division is large and can be found on the BOS website

NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM

FORM NE-AS
 (8/02)
 AFS AGY: 19-609
 FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

AGENCY SUMMARY

PRIORITY	NAME OF SERVICE	PROGRAM	MEANS OF FINANCING		POSITIONS
			GENERAL FUND	TOTAL FUNDS	
1	Biomedical Imaging and Bioinformatics Program Development	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	\$927,000	\$927,000	3
2	Clinical and Translational Science Expansion/ Prevention and Treatment of Chronic Diseases	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	\$1,108,900	\$1,158,900	5
TOTALS			\$2,035,900	\$2,085,900	8

NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU System
 AGENCY NAME: LSU System
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center
 ACTIVITY: Research in Nutrition and Preventive Medicine
 TITLE: Biomedical Imaging and Bioinformatics Program Development

FORM NE-C
 (9/09)
 AFS AGY: 19-609
 FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

1	Explain the funds requested for each line item by object. Identify specific new positions requested. Use continuation sheet if necessary.					
2						
3	PERSONNEL:	Annual Salary	% FTE	# of Mos	Amt Requested	
4						
5	Director, Biomedical Imaging	150,000	100%	12	150,000	PhD/Professor
6	Director, Bioinformatics	200,000	100%	12	200,000	PhD/Professor
7	Postdoctoral Researcher	50,000	100%	12	50,000	Biomedical Imaging Postdoc
8						
9						
10						
11	SUBTOTAL, SALARIES				400,000	
12	Staff Benefits at 38% of salaries	38%			152,000	
13	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES				552,000	
14						
15						
16	TRAVEL				0	
17						
18	OPERATING SERVICES				62,500	Equipment maintenance, IT services, library services, etc.
19						
20						
21	SUPPLIES				62,500	Research supplies
22						
23						
24	ACQUISITIONS				250,000	Start-up Equipment/Software for Bioinformatics
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30	TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR YEAR 1				927,000	
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						

NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU System

AGENCY NAME: LSU System

PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

ACTIVITY: Research in Nutrition and Preventive Medicine

TITLE: Clinical and Translational Science Expansion/Prevention and Treatment of Chronic Diseases

FORM NE-C

(9/09)

AFS AGY: 19-609

FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

1	Explain the funds requested for each line item by object. Identify specific new positions requested. Use continuation sheet if necessary.					
2						
3	PERSONNEL:	Annual Salary	% FTE	# of Mos	Amt Requested	
4						
5	Clinical Researchers	250,000	100%	12	250,000	MD Clinical Researchers/Professor
6	Research Nurse	60,000	100%	12	60,000	Clinical Testing/Research work
7	Study Coordinator	35,000	100%	12	35,000	Clinical Trial/Study coordination
8	Clinical Staff	30,000	200%	12	60,000	For research/administrative support.
9						
10						
11	SUBTOTAL, SALARIES				405,000	
12	Staff Benefits at 38% of salaries	38%			153,900	
13	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES				558,900	
14						
15						
16	TRAVEL				0	
17						
18	OPERATING SERVICES				200,000	Equipment maintenance, IT services, library services, recruiting expenses, subject fees
19						
20						
21	SUPPLIES				200,000	Research supplies
22						
23						
24	ACQUISITIONS				200,000	Start-up Equipment for Clinical MD/Professors
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30	TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR YEAR 1				1,158,900	
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:														
Statewide - Risk Management																
Means of Financing																
State Appropriations:																
State General Fund Direct	12,540,606															
Statutory Dedications	-															
Total State Appropriations	\$ 12,540,606															
Medicaid Claims		Statewide - Risk Management <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr><td>EKL</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,985,337</td></tr> <tr><td>UMC</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,650,394</td></tr> <tr><td>WOM</td><td style="text-align: right;">563,375</td></tr> <tr><td>BMC</td><td style="text-align: right;">895,040</td></tr> <tr><td>LJC</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,627,146</td></tr> <tr><td>MCL</td><td style="text-align: right;">5,819,314</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">12,540,606</td></tr> </table>	EKL	1,985,337	UMC	1,650,394	WOM	563,375	BMC	895,040	LJC	1,627,146	MCL	5,819,314		12,540,606
EKL	1,985,337															
UMC	1,650,394															
WOM	563,375															
BMC	895,040															
LJC	1,627,146															
MCL	5,819,314															
	12,540,606															
Uncompensated Care																
Other IAT	-															
Total IAT	\$ -															
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue																
Total Federal Funds																
Total Means of Financing	\$ 12,540,606															
Expenditures																
Salaries	-															
Other Compensation	-															
Benefits	-															
Total Personal Services	\$ -															
Travel	-															
Operating Services	-															
Supplies	-															
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -															
Other Charges	-															
Debt Services	-															
Interagency Transfers	12,540,606															
Total Other Charges	\$ 12,540,606															
Professional Services	\$ -															
Acquisitions	-															
Major Repairs	-															
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -															
Total Expenditures	\$ 12,540,606															
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -															
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:																
Classified																
Unclassified																
TOTAL POSITIONS	-															

HCSD is being billed ORM premiums for hospitals that are managed and operated by private partners. The partners already carry risk insurance, thus are not picking up the cost of ORM. General fund is the only source of revenue to pay for this premium.

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Statewide - Civil Service		
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	93,239	
Statutory Dedications	-	
Total State Appropriations	\$ 93,239	
Medicaid Claims		Statewide - Civil Service EKL UMC WOM BMC 93,239 LJC MCL _____ 93,239
Uncompensated Care		
Other IAT		
Total IAT	\$ -	
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue		
Total Federal Funds		
Total Means of Financing	\$ 93,239	
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	-	
Total Personal Services	\$ -	HCSD is being billed Civil Services/CPTP fees for employees that we no longer have. The partners are not covering this cost. General fund is the only source of revenue to pay for this cost.
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges	-	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	93,239	
Total Other Charges	\$ 93,239	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 93,239	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:														
Statewide - Legislative Auditor																
Means of Financing																
State Appropriations:																
State General Fund Direct	328,569															
Statutory Dedications	-															
Total State Appropriations	\$ 328,569															
Medicaid Claims		Statewide - Legislative Auditor <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>EKL</td><td style="text-align: right;">70,824</td></tr> <tr><td>UMC</td><td style="text-align: right;">153,462</td></tr> <tr><td>WOM</td><td style="text-align: right;">17,296</td></tr> <tr><td>BMC</td><td style="text-align: right;">16,194</td></tr> <tr><td>LJC</td><td style="text-align: right;">18,557</td></tr> <tr><td>MCL</td><td style="text-align: right;">52,236</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">328,569</td></tr> </table>	EKL	70,824	UMC	153,462	WOM	17,296	BMC	16,194	LJC	18,557	MCL	52,236		328,569
EKL	70,824															
UMC	153,462															
WOM	17,296															
BMC	16,194															
LJC	18,557															
MCL	52,236															
	328,569															
Uncompensated Care																
Other IAT	-															
Total IAT	\$ -															
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue																
Total Federal Funds																
Total Means of Financing	\$ 328,569															
Expenditures																
Salaries	-															
Other Compensation	-															
Benefits	-															
Total Personal Services	\$ -															
Travel	-															
Operating Services	-															
Supplies	-															
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -															
Other Charges	-															
Debt Services	-															
Interagency Transfers	328,569															
Total Other Charges	\$ 328,569															
Professional Services	\$ -															
Acquisitions	-															
Major Repairs	-															
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -															
Total Expenditures	\$ 328,569															
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -															
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:																
Classified																
Unclassified																
TOTAL POSITIONS	-															

HCSD is being billed Legislative Auditor fees for hospitals that are managed and operated by private partners. The partners are not covering this cost. General fund is the only source of revenue to pay for this premium.

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Statewide - Group Insurance for Retirees		
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	22,427,573	
Statutory Dedications	-	
Total State Appropriations	\$ 22,427,573	
Medicaid Claims		Statewide - Group Insurance for Retirees
Uncompensated Care		
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT		
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue		In the event that HCSD retirees are not moved to DHH, HCSD will need funding to pay the employer's share of retirees' group insurance premiums.
Total Federal Funds		
Total Means of Financing	\$ 22,427,573	
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	22,427,573	
Total Personal Services	\$ 22,427,573	
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges	-	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ -	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 22,427,573	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
0		
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	1,500,000	
Statutory Dedications		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 1,500,000	
Medicaid Claims	-	
Uncompensated Care		
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT	\$ -	
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ -	
Total Federal Funds	\$ -	
Total Means of Financing	\$ 1,500,000	
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	-	
Total Personal Services	\$ -	
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges	1,500,000	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ 1,500,000	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,500,000	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -	
Total Match Required	\$ -	
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	

ILH Legacy Costs:

- Grass cutting at Charity Hospitals and other facilities not leased by UCMC
- Grass cutting and maintenance of the Charity Cemetery on Canal, including the Katrina Memorial
- Contracted Security Services for Charity Hospital
- Secure and ventilation costs at Charity Hospital
- Entergy Thermal contract capacity charges for Charity and the other buildings in the Charity complex - This is in addition to utilities (electricity, gas and water)
- Utility costs at Charity (electricity, gas and water) including those at the old steam plant still serving the buildings in the Charity complex
- Maintenance charges to maintain the sump pumps in the basement and tunnel of Charity Hospital – **(agreement with HSC to maintain the sump pumps in the tunnel and HVAC systems in Charity Hospital)**
- Grass cutting at two school based clinics across the river set up after Katrina
- Elevator Maintenance in Charity Hospital
- DEQ charges for Radiology Costs at Charity – Ongoing until equipment is decommissioned

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Bond Payments		
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	2,139,270	
Statutory Dedications	-	
Total State Appropriations	\$ 2,139,270	Bond Payments
Medicaid Claims		
Uncompensated Care		
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT	\$ -	BMC \$1,134,062
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue		EKL Mid City Clinic \$493,332
Total Federal Funds		ABO \$511,876
Total Means of Financing	\$ 2,139,270	<u>\$2,139,270</u>
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	-	
Total Personal Services	\$ -	
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges		
Debt Services	2,139,270	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ 2,139,270	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,139,270	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

Health Care Services Division-Administration

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
ACO and Business Office operations		
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	-	
Statutory Dedications	-	
Total State Appropriations	\$ -	
Medicaid Claims	-	ACO and Business Office operations
Uncompensated Care	-	To be funded with fees and self generated revenue by way of partner payments
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT	\$ -	
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ -	HCSD ACO and Business operations are currently paid by the partner through funding they receive from DHH.
Total Federal Funds	\$ -	In the existing FY14 budget, DHH has
Total Means of Financing	\$ -	
Expenditures		
Salaries		45,397,808 Total funded at DHH
Other Compensation		(22,427,573) Less Retirees Insurance Premiums
Benefits		22,970,235 Remaining in DHH budget for HCSDA Business Operations
Total Personal Services	\$ -	6,542,380 Lost of one time A/R received in FY14 to cover operations
Travel		
Operating Services		
Supplies		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges		
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ -	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions		
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ -	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -	
Total Match Required	\$ -	
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015
LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER**

	Requested Increase		
Means of Financing		Justification for Increase:	
State Appropriations:			
State General Fund Direct	100,875		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 100,875	Merit Increase	
Medicaid Claims	102,444	Salaries from BR9B report	\$ 15,996,239
Uncompensated Care	437,744	4% for new merits	\$ 639,850
Other IAT	-	Benefits (35%)	\$ 223,947
Total IAT	\$ 540,188	Total Salaries/Benefits for new merits	\$ 863,797
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ 134,476		
Total Federal Funds	\$ 88,259	Cost of New Merits from the BR9B	\$ 639,850
Total Means of Financing	\$ 863,797		
Expenditures			
Salaries	639,850		
Other Compensation	-		
Benefits	223,947		
Total Personal Services	\$ 863,797		
Travel	-		
Operating Services	-		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	-		
Total Other Charges	\$ -		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions			
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -		
Total Expenditures	\$ 863,797		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ 38,816		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ 170,808		
Total Match Required	\$ 209,624		

Louisiana State University
 Health Care Services Division
 Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
 June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase		
Means of Financing		Justification for Increase:	
State Appropriations:			
State General Fund Direct	(50,437)		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ (50,437)	Attrition	
Medicaid Claims	(51,222)		
Uncompensated Care	(218,872)		
Other IAT	-		
Total IAT	\$ (270,094)		
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ (67,238)		
Total Federal Funds	\$ (44,129)		
Total Means of Financing	\$ (431,898)		
Expenditures			
Salaries	(319,925)	Salaries from the BR9B	\$ 15,996,239
Other Compensation	-	2% Attrition of Salaries	\$ (319,925)
Benefits	(111,974)		
Total Personal Services	\$ (431,898)	2% Attrition of Benefits	\$ (111,974)
Travel	-	Total 2% Attrition	\$ (431,898)
Operating Services	-		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	-		
Total Other Charges	\$ -		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions	-		
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -		
Total Expenditures	\$ (431,898)		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ (19,408)		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ (85,404)		
Total Match Required	\$ (104,812)		

Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase		
Means of Financing			Justification for Increase:
State Appropriations:			Non Recurring Acquisitions
State General Fund Direct	-		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ -		
Medicaid Claims	(51,087)		
Uncompensated Care	(218,297)		
Other IAT	-		
Total IAT	\$ (269,384)		
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ (67,061)		
Total Federal Funds	\$ (44,013)		
Total Means of Financing	\$ (380,458)		
Expenditures			
Salaries	-		
Other Compensation	-		
Benefits	-		
Total Personal Services	\$ -		
Travel	-		
Operating Services	-		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	-		
Total Other Charges	\$ -		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions	(380,458)		
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ (380,458)		
Total Expenditures	\$ (380,458)		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ (19,357)		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ (85,179)		
Total Match Required	\$ (104,536)		

Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct		
Statutory Dedications	(20,000,000)	Other Non Recurring
Total State Appropriations	\$ (20,000,000)	
Medicaid Claims		
Uncompensated Care		Removal of one time funding for HCSD termination pay
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT	\$ -	
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue		
Total Federal Funds		
Total Means of Financing	\$ (20,000,000)	
Expenditures		
Salaries	(20,000,000)	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	-	
Total Personal Services	\$ (20,000,000)	
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges	-	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ -	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ (20,000,000)	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -	
Total Match Required	\$ -	

Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase		
		Justification for Increase:	
Means of Financing			
State Appropriations:			
State General Fund Direct	2,628		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 2,628		
Medicaid Claims	2,669	Statewide - ORM	
Uncompensated Care	11,405		
Other IAT	-		
Total IAT	\$ 14,074		
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ 3,504	FY 14 Invoice Amount \$ 562,640	
Total Federal Funds	\$ 2,300	FY 15 Projected Amount (4% increase) \$ 585,146	
Total Means of Financing	\$ 22,506	Adjustment Requested \$ 22,506	
Expenditures			
Salaries	-		
Other Compensation	-		
Benefits	-		
Total Personal Services	\$ -		
Travel	-		
Operating Services	-		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	22,506		
Total Other Charges	\$ 22,506		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions	-		
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -		
Total Expenditures	\$ 22,506		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ 1,011		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ 4,450		
Total Match Required	\$ 5,461		

Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase		
		Justification for Increase:	
Means of Financing			
State Appropriations:			
State General Fund Direct	290		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 290		
Medicaid Claims	294	Statewide - CPTP	
Uncompensated Care	1,258	FY 14 Invoice Amount \$ 62,056	
Other IAT	-	FY 15 Projected Amount (4% increase) \$ 64,538	
Total IAT	\$ 1,552	Adjustment Requested \$ 2,482	
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ 386		
Total Federal Funds	\$ 254		
Total Means of Financing	\$ 2,482		
Expenditures			
Salaries	-		
Other Compensation	-		
Benefits	-		
Total Personal Services	\$ -		
Travel	-		
Operating Services	-		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	2,482		
Total Other Charges	\$ 2,482		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions	-		
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -		
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,482		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ 112		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ 491		
Total Match Required	\$ 603		

Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase		
Means of Financing		Justification for Increase:	
State Appropriations:			
State General Fund Direct	909		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 909		
Medicaid Claims	-	Statewide - Legislative Auditor	
Uncompensated Care	-		
Other IAT	-		
Total IAT	\$ -	FY 14 Invoice Amount	\$ 22,723
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ -	FY 15 Projected Amount (4% increase)	\$ 23,632
Total Federal Funds	\$ -	Adjustment Requested	\$ 909
Total Means of Financing	\$ 909		
Expenditures			
Salaries	-		
Other Compensation	-		
Benefits	-		
Total Personal Services	\$ -		
Travel	-		
Operating Services	-		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	909		
Total Other Charges	\$ 909		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions	-		
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -		
Total Expenditures	\$ 909		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -		
Total Match Required	\$ -		

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	1,511,621	
Statutory Dedications		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 1,511,621	
Medicaid Claims	-	
Uncompensated Care		
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT	\$ -	
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ -	Match needed for LINCCA contracts
Total Federal Funds	\$ -	
Total Means of Financing	\$ 1,511,621	
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	Surgical physician group \$ 253,104
Other Compensation	-	Cardiology physicians \$ 300,000
Benefits	-	Radiology physicians \$ 1,267,803
Total Personal Services	\$ -	Urology physician \$ 199,992
Travel	-	GYN Physician \$ 124,800
Operating Services	-	Emergency physician group \$ 1,843,800
Supplies	-	\$ 3,989,499
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	Medicaid Match rate of 37.89% 37.89%
Other Charges	-	Match Needed \$ 1,511,621
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ -	
Professional Services	\$ 1,511,621	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,511,621	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -	
Total Match Required	\$ -	
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -	
Total Match Required	\$ -	

Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase		
		Justification for Increase:	
Means of Financing			
State Appropriations:			
State General Fund Direct	36,669		
Statutory Dedications	-		
Total State Appropriations	\$ 36,669		
Medicaid Claims	37,239		
Uncompensated Care	159,125		
Other IAT	-		
Total IAT	\$ 196,364		
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ 48,883		
Total Federal Funds	\$ 32,083		
Total Means of Financing	\$ 314,000		
Expenditures			
Salaries	-		
Other Compensation	-		
Benefits	-		
Total Personal Services	\$ -		
Travel	-		
Operating Services	314,000		
Supplies	-		
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 314,000		
Other Charges	-		
Debt Services	-		
Interagency Transfers	-		
Total Other Charges	\$ -		
Professional Services	\$ -		
Acquisitions	-		
Major Repairs	-		
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -		
Total Expenditures	\$ 314,000		
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -		
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:			
Classified			
Unclassified			
TOTAL POSITIONS	-		
Match Requirements:			
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%		
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ 14,110		
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%		
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ 62,091		
Total Match Required	\$ 76,201		

This increase is the continued cost of software and other fees needed to maintain the EHR system.

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	-	
Statutory Dedications	-	
Total State Appropriations	\$ -	
Medicaid Claims	54,227	
Uncompensated Care	231,714	
Other IAT	-	
Total IAT	\$ 285,941	Acquisitions
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ 71,183	1% OF EXISTING OPERATING BUDGET
Total Federal Funds	\$ 46,718	
Total Means of Financing	\$ 403,842	
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	-	
Total Personal Services	\$ -	
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	
Other Charges	-	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ -	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	403,842	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ 403,842	
Total Expenditures	\$ 403,842	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ 20,547	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ 90,415	
Total Match Required	\$ 110,962	

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct	91,716	
Statutory Dedications	-	
Total State Appropriations	\$ 91,716	Inflation
Medicaid Claims	93,142	
Uncompensated Care	397,998	
Other IAT	-	Medical Inflation
Total IAT	\$ 491,140	4.14%
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ 122,266	
Total Federal Funds	\$ 80,245	
Total Means of Financing	\$ 785,366	
Expenditures		
Salaries	-	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	-	
Total Personal Services	\$ -	
Travel	509	
Operating Services	149,207	
Supplies	233,497	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 383,213	
Other Charges	346,963	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ 346,963	
Professional Services	55,190	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 785,366	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified		
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	-	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ 35,291	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ 155,299	
Total Match Required	\$ 190,590	

**Louisiana State University
Health Care Services Division
Budget Request for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30, 2015**

LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

Category:	Requested Increase	Justification for Increase:
Workload - Prisoners		
Means of Financing		
State Appropriations:		
State General Fund Direct		
Statutory Dedications		
Total State Appropriations	\$ -	
Medicaid Claims		Workload - Prisoners
Uncompensated Care		
Other IAT	1,988,870	
Total IAT	\$ 1,988,870	Projected workload increase to care for prisoners
Total Fees and Self Gen Revenue	\$ -	Means of Financing: Other IAT from Department of Corrections
Total Federal Funds	\$ -	
Total Means of Financing	\$ 1,988,870	
Expenditures		
Salaries	1,288,755	
Other Compensation	-	
Benefits	502,614	
Total Personal Services	\$ 1,791,369	
Travel	-	
Operating Services	-	
Supplies	197,501	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 197,501	
Other Charges	-	
Debt Services	-	
Interagency Transfers	-	
Total Other Charges	\$ -	
Professional Services	\$ -	
Acquisitions	-	
Major Repairs	-	
Total Capital Outlays	\$ -	
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,988,870	
Excess or (Deficiency) of Collections	\$ -	
AUTHORIZED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS:		
Classified	33	
Unclassified		
TOTAL POSITIONS	33	
Match Requirements:		
Match Rate for Medicaid Claims	37.89%	
Match Dollars for Medicaid Claims	\$ -	
Match Rate for Uncompensated Care	39.02%	
Match Dollars for Uncompensated Care	\$ -	
Total Match Required	\$ -	

Attachment D

LSU System “Informational” Request from formula campuses to the Division of Administration’s Higher Education Budget Manager

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

State General Fund (Direct)

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
1	Energy Initiative	\$576,200
2	Student Services	\$294,500
3	Clinical Expansion	\$140,320
4	Appellate Advocacy Initiative	\$274,200
		Total
		\$1,285,220

Other Means of Financing

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
		Total
		\$0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Energy Center Initiative Priority: 1

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Create two faculty positions that would provide immediate academic resource strength to the Law Center's new Energy Law Center and expand upon the traditional work of the Mineral Law Institute, a component of the Law Center for many years. The Energy Law Center will permit the Law Center to synergize with existing strengths of the LSU A&M campus in petroleum geology, petroleum engineering, coastal studies, and related fields to focus on energy finance, energy regulation, energy taxation, the emerging law of alternative energy and energy conservation, and other multi-faceted aspects of modern law practice relating to energy. The budget includes one senior faculty position (\$180,000), one junior faculty position (\$110,000), an Energy Law Symposium, additional course coverage through adjunct professors, an administrative assistant (\$40,000) plus related benefits at 34% and modest support.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$576,200	\$603,510	\$632,186	\$662,295
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$576,200	\$603,510	\$632,186	\$662,295
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$330,000	\$346,500	\$363,825	\$382,016
Other Compensation	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
Related Benefits	\$112,200	\$117,810	\$123,701	\$129,886
Travel	\$12,000	\$12,600	\$13,230	\$13,892
Operating Services	\$80,000	\$84,000	\$88,200	\$92,610
Supplies	\$12,000	\$12,600	\$13,230	\$13,892
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$576,200	\$603,510	\$632,186	\$662,295
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	3	3	3	3
TOTAL POSITIONS	3	3	3	3

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Student Services Priority: 2

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Create Dean of Students and Academic Success Coordinator positions to coordinate student activities and organizations, including pro bono activities required for purposes of American Bar Association accreditation; provide student academic counseling and programs for students with lower predictors of academic success. Budget includes salaries (including related benefits at 34%), for a Dean of Students (\$100,000), and an Academic Success Coordinator (\$75,000).

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$294,500	\$308,925	\$324,062	\$339,947
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$294,500	\$308,925	\$324,062	\$339,947
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$175,000	\$183,750	\$192,938	\$202,584
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$59,500	\$62,475	\$65,599	\$68,879
Travel	\$15,000	\$15,450	\$15,914	\$16,391
Operating Services	\$20,000	\$21,000	\$22,050	\$23,153
Supplies	\$25,000	\$26,250	\$27,563	\$28,941
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$294,500	\$308,925	\$324,062	\$339,947
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	2	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	2	2	2	2

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Clinical Expansion Priority: 3

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

A Clinical Director was hired in 2008-09, and expansion is needed to better fulfill our commitment to the ABA Standards for Approved Law Schools by providing live-client or other real-life practice experiences. An additional faculty position would permit the Law Center to offer clinical opportunities to additional students and to fulfill our commitment to provide additional community service through the legal representation of underrepresented populations in Louisiana, as exemplified by our current domestic violence clinic, juvenile justice clinic, homeless advocacy clinic, and immigration clinic. The Request provides for one clinical faculty member (\$98,000) plus related benefits at 34% and modest support.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$140,320	\$147,336	\$154,703	\$162,438
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$140,320	\$147,336	\$154,703	\$162,438
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$98,000	\$102,900	\$108,045	\$113,447
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$33,320	\$34,986	\$36,735	\$38,572
Travel	\$5,000	\$5,250	\$5,513	\$5,788
Operating Services	\$2,000	\$2,100	\$2,205	\$2,315
Supplies	\$2,000	\$2,100	\$2,205	\$2,315
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$140,320	\$147,336	\$154,703	\$162,438
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	1	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	1	1	1	1

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Advocacy Initiative Priority: 4

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Provide support for moot arguments of pending appellate cases. Funding will support a coordinator (\$90,000) and an administrative assistant (\$40,000) (including provision for related benefits at 34%), plus lease space and furnishings (\$100,000).

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$274,200	\$287,910	\$302,306	\$317,421
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$274,200	\$287,910	\$302,306	\$317,421
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$130,000	\$136,500	\$143,325	\$150,491
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$44,200	\$46,410	\$48,731	\$51,167
Travel				
Operating Services	\$100,000	\$105,000	\$110,250	\$115,763
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$274,200	\$287,910	\$302,306	\$317,421
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	2	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	2	2	2	2

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Expansion of the Pathways to Success **Priority:** 1
Program to Include the 16 ACT
Composite Students Into Pathways

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

With the increased emphasis on student retention, a study was conducted to identify the First-time, full-time students at most risk of not being retained from fall to fall. The most "at risk" population was those students with a composite ACT of 16. After analyzing various factors which contributed to the lack of success of the 16's, the Academic Council recommended that these students be included in the Pathways to Success Program. However, doing so will significantly increase the number of students that require intrusive advising and academic counseling. In addition to personnel costs, funds will be needed to support professional development of the advisors/faculty for operating services and supplies.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$114,592	\$117,760	\$121,023	\$124,383
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$114,592	\$117,760	\$121,023	\$124,383
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$70,000	\$72,100	\$74,263	\$76,491
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$35,592	\$36,660	\$37,760	\$38,892
Travel				
Operating Services	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
Supplies	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$114,592	\$117,760	\$121,023	\$124,383
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	2	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	2	2	2	2

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Expansion of Electronic Learning to
Increase Access and Success

Priority: 2

Description of Project/Service

In September of 2007, the Louisiana Board of Regents selected LSU Eunice to participate in the CALL project. As a member of the project, LSU Eunice offers electronically the Associate of Science in Criminal Justice and the Associate of Applied Science in Fire and Emergency Services. The demand for online courses in general has increased significantly. LSU Eunice needs funds to employ a distance learning systems specialist and electronic learning coordinator, to fund faculty training in e-learning course development and pedagogy, to develop online courses, and to upgrade support services to assist online students in tutorial services, academic advising, course evaluation, orientation, registration, and financial aid.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
	REQUEST	YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$148,995	\$150,050	\$157,507	\$164,182
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$148,995	\$150,050	\$157,507	\$164,182
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$90,000	\$94,500	\$99,225	\$104,186
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$31,095	\$32,650	\$34,282	\$35,996
Travel	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,500	\$3,500
Operating Services	\$4,450	\$4,450	\$4,500	\$4,500
Supplies	\$10,250	\$10,250	\$11,000	\$11,000
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$148,995	\$150,050	\$157,507	\$164,182
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	2	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	2	2	2	2

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Position for Director of
Project/Service: Institutional Research **Priority:** 3

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

With the increased need to have current and accurate data for strategic planning and assessment, LSU Eunice request funds to create the position of Director of Institutional Research. This position will be responsible for collecting, analyzing and reporting quantitative and qualitative data concerning LSU Eunice's students, faculty, staff, academic/non-academic programs, etc. to both internal and external (LSU System, Board of Regents, Dept. of Education, SACSCOC, etc.) stakeholders. The Director will work closely with the Academic Division Heads, the Director of Grants and the Director of Developmental Education and Institutional Effectiveness.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$80,608	\$83,026	\$85,518	\$88,083
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$80,608	\$83,026	\$85,518	\$88,083
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$55,000	\$56,650	\$58,350	\$60,100
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$25,608	\$26,376	\$27,168	\$27,983
Travel					
Operating Services					
Supplies					
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions					
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$80,608	\$83,026	\$85,518	\$88,083
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified		1	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS		1	1	1	1

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Budget Needs for Continuation of
Developmental Education Program
at LSUA

Priority: 4

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

With the implementation of the Louisiana Board of Regents' mandated selective admission plan, students who are ineligible to attend LSUA begin their studies on the LSUA campus with developmental and general education courses offered by LSUE. As the number of students increases, the need for more sections of courses increases. To meet the increasing demand, part-time personnel to oversee the operation and serve as contacts for students in the LSUE program as well as advising staff and instructors are needed. In addition to personnel costs, funds will be needed to support training/professional development of faculty, travel, operating services, supplies, library acquisitions and equipment purchases.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$265,280	\$276,044	\$296,346	\$308,214
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$265,280	\$276,044	\$296,346	\$308,214
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$160,000	\$168,000	\$176,400	\$185,220
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$55,280	\$58,044	\$60,946	\$63,994
Travel		\$8,000	\$8,000	\$9,000	\$90,000
Operating Services		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$11,000	\$11,000
Supplies		\$12,000	\$12,000	\$14,000	\$14,000
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$20,000	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$265,280	\$276,044	\$296,346	\$389,214
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$81,000)
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified		4	4	4	4
TOTAL POSITIONS		4	4	4	4

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Position for Degree Auditing and
Project/Service: Document Imaging **Priority:** 5

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

In response to ACT 418 of the 2011 Legislative Session, LSU Eunice is implementing a student transcript analysis/degree audit system that will provide an electronic, personalized evaluation of a student's transcript which will report progress toward completion of a degree program. Additionally, as mandated by ACT 418, the University will implement a student tracking system that will identify students not on track for degree completion. In addition to the document imaging system used to enter transcripts of transfer students, the Office of the Registrar will need a full-time professional staff member to implement, maintain the programs and report data to the appropriate offices and mandated state agencies.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$116,824	\$56,824	\$56,824	\$56,824
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$116,824	\$56,824	\$56,824	\$56,824
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$16,824	\$16,824	\$16,824	\$16,824
Travel					
Operating Services					
Supplies					
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$60,000			
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$116,824	\$56,824	\$56,824	\$56,824
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Technological Upgrades and Enrollment Management Software Priority: 6

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Funds will be used to upgrade aging compressed video equipment, purchase multi-media carts for presentational use, purchase software for retention and career placement programs, and purchase materials for the development of online orientation and advising especially for distance education.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$300,000	\$80,000	\$95,000	\$70,000
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$300,000	\$80,000	\$95,000	\$70,000
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries					
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits					
Travel					
Operating Services					
Supplies		\$90,000	\$30,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$210,000	\$50,000	\$75,000	\$50,000
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$300,000	\$80,000	\$95,000	\$70,000
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: LSUE Honors Program Priority: 7

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

LSU Eunice's Honors Program is designed for high achieving transfer and associate degree students. Dedicated to academic excellence, the Honors Program at LSU Eunice provides an enriched educational experience for the exceptional student. The program is designed to foster intellectual inquiry, independence, and initiative in each of the student participants through an array of learning experiences consisting of special courses, colloquia and independent research and study. Each honors experience provides students of high intellectual ability and motivation with an opportunity to work and study closely with each other as well as with outstanding members of the LSUE faculty; and each honors experience is simultaneously challenging, exciting and enjoyable. Funds are needed for part-time stipends for honors faculty release time, to acquire instructional equipment and laboratory supplies for honors courses, and to support student travel related to courses and honors conferences.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
	REQUEST	YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$91,483	\$81,483	\$79,169	\$79,169
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$91,483	\$81,483	\$79,169	\$79,169
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$18,000	\$18,000
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$5,483	\$5,483	\$6,169	\$6,169
Travel	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
Operating Services	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Supplies	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$25,000	\$15,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$91,483	\$81,483	\$79,169	\$79,169
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Increase in Maintenance Operations **Priority:** 8

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Funds will be used to increase maintenance operations including utilities and equipment.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$200,000	\$160,000	\$165,000	\$170,000
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$200,000	\$160,000	\$165,000	\$170,000
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries					
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits					
Travel					
Operating Services		\$100,000	\$160,000	\$165,000	\$170,000
Supplies					
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$100,000			
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$200,000	\$160,000	\$165,000	\$170,000
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: LSUE Undergraduate Research
Summer Institute (URSI) Priority: 9

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The Undergraduate Research Summer Institute (URSI) program provides an opportunity for LSUE faculty/student teams to carry out investigational activities which will enrich the experience of talented undergraduates, while also providing LSUE faculty with a professional development opportunity (i.e., scholarship opportunity on a discipline-specific topic of particular interest to them and their respective training). For the undergraduate student, the URSI experience provides the student with an opportunity to develop the skills of inquiry, independence, initiative, and critical thinking, while also enhancing both their writing/speaking communication skills through the URSI Symposium held in the Fall at the end of the summer research program. Moreover, while the program has operated for the past ten years through the support of the LSUE Foundation, the support available from the foundation is very limited and cannot also accommodate the numbers of faculty/students interested in participating in the URSI program.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
	REQUEST	YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$30,570	\$30,570	\$32,570	\$32,570
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$30,570	\$30,570	\$32,570	\$32,570
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
Other Compensation	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
Related Benefits	\$2,570	\$2,570	\$2,570	\$2,570
Travel	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
Operating Services				
Supplies	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$30,570	\$30,570	\$32,570	\$32,570
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU Alexandria

State General Fund (Direct)

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
1	Faculty Salary Increase	\$227,990
2	Enrollment Management Services	\$345,000
3	Information Technology & Distance Education	\$337,000
4	Accreditation Support for Emerging Programs	\$408,000
5	Student Services - Career Placement	\$333,000
6	Student Advising Center	\$305,000
7	Library and Scientific Equipment Needs	\$270,000
Total		\$2,225,990

Other Means of Financing

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
Total		\$0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Faculty Salaries Priority: 1

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The 2011-12 full time faculty salaries comparisons with four peer institutions revealed that LSUA salaries were lower at all levels: Professor, Associate Professor, and Assistant Professor. Salaries at LSUA have always been low in the LSU System. Salaries for 2007-08 were increased 6.1% and then frozen. A one-time mid-year 4% adjustment is planned for 2013-14. To partially adjust this discrepancy LSUA is requesting a 7% increase for faculty salaries in FY 2014-15. The permanent 7% increase would require \$179,520 plus the corresponding TRSL retirement benefits of 27.0%.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$227,990	\$237,110	\$246,594	\$256,458
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$227,990	\$237,110	\$246,594	\$256,458
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$179,520	\$186,701	\$194,169	\$201,936
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$48,470	\$50,409	\$52,426	\$54,523
Travel				
Operating Services				
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$227,990	\$237,110	\$246,594	\$256,458
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Enrollment Management Services **Priority:** 2

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Enrollment management services has recently been reorganized to improve student recruitment, financial assistance services, and admissions/records. In addition to the reorganization, the need for the following positions have been identified: Registrar at \$40,000, Recruiter \$28,000, Transfer Coordinator \$35,000, Public Relations \$35,000. Funding is also added for non-recurring funds for a vehicle and recurring funds of \$3,000 per year for website updating, \$100,000 for the purchase of ACT names, and \$3,000 for student ambassadors to assist with recruiting events, orientation, and campus tours.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$345,000	\$300,210	\$308,219	\$316,548
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$345,000	\$300,210	\$308,219	\$316,548
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$138,000	\$143,520	\$149,261	\$155,231
Other Compensation	\$30,000			
Related Benefits	\$44,000	\$56,690	\$58,958	\$61,316
Travel				
Operating Services	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Supplies				
Professional Services	\$3,000			
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$30,000			
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$345,000	\$300,210	\$308,219	\$316,548
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	6			
TOTAL POSITIONS	6	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Info.Technology & Distance Education

Priority: 3

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Funds are requested for webmaster support to improve the school's presence in the internet domain which will also support enrollment inquiries. Funds are also requested to implement Distance Learning objectives. These costs total \$337,000.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$337,000	\$361,144	\$371,590	\$382,453
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$337,000	\$361,144	\$371,590	\$382,453
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$180,000	\$187,200	\$194,688	\$202,476
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$57,000	\$73,944	\$76,902	\$79,978
Travel				
Operating Services	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$337,000	\$361,144	\$371,590	\$382,453
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	4			
TOTAL POSITIONS	4	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Accreditation Priority: 4

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Operational support is needed for developing baccalaureate programs and recurring accreditation requirements for Education, Business, Nursing, and Allied Health. Successful accreditation in these emerging programs will improve student recruitment and retention. In addition, it will enhance the economic viability of the central Louisiana region by providing an improved workforce. Currently, graduates from LSU Alexandria's Education, Nursing, and Allied Health programs are hired by regional employers. The ability to provide an improved workforce is key to the economic viability of the region. Funds provided will add staff and supports services to these areas.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$408,000	\$335,317	\$348,729	\$362,679
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$408,000	\$335,317	\$348,729	\$362,679
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$245,000	\$254,800	\$264,992	\$275,592
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$77,000	\$80,517	\$83,737	\$87,087
Travel	\$7,000			
Operating Services	\$20,000			
Supplies	\$15,000			
Professional Services	\$30,000			
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$14,000			
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$408,000	\$335,317	\$348,729	\$362,679
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	7			
TOTAL POSITIONS	7	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Student Svcs. - Career Placement Priority: 5

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Expanded operational support is needed for Student Services. The highest priority for student retention is the funding of the new Bridge program piloted summer 2008. This program is developed in conjunction with LSU Eunice. Funding would add a Bridge Program Coordinator, Coordinator of Student Life, Coordinator of Disability Services, office supplies, and corresponding technology. In addition, continued development of the Career Center for students will improve the performance measure of retention and improve the economic viability of the region. This involves adding a Coordinator of Career Center, Career Counselor, and administrative support critical to serving existing and proposed student needs.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$333,000	\$303,253	\$313,984	\$325,143
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$333,000	\$303,253	\$313,984	\$325,143
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$196,000	\$203,840	\$211,994	\$220,473
Other Compensation	\$4,000			
Related Benefits	\$63,000	\$64,413	\$66,990	\$69,670
Travel	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
Operating Services	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000
Supplies	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$35,000			
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$333,000	\$303,253	\$313,984	\$325,143
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified	1			
Unclassified	5			
TOTAL POSITIONS	6	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Student Advising Center Priority: 6

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Increased support for LSUA's Student Advising Center is critical for improving recruitment and retention goals outlined in LSUA's performance measures. The original Title III grant obligation required we invest more in the research and scholarship capacity of faculty that led to the development of a center for teaching excellence. As this obligation increases and the center matures, it will be necessary to expand this existing service to include a Career Center. This request includes additional staff, operating services, and supplies accordingly.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$305,000	\$319,237	\$325,806	\$332,639
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$305,000	\$319,237	\$325,806	\$332,639
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$120,000	\$124,800	\$129,792	\$134,984
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$30,000	\$39,437	\$41,014	\$42,655
Travel				
Operating Services	\$77,500	\$77,500	\$77,500	\$77,500
Supplies	\$77,500	\$77,500	\$77,500	\$77,500
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$305,000	\$319,237	\$325,806	\$332,639
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	3			
TOTAL POSITIONS	3	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Library & Scientific Equipment Priority: 7

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

New library furniture is needed. The furniture in the Bolton Library is original to the building and over thirty years old. Replacement furniture is estimated at \$70,000. New equipment is needed for the departments of Biological Sciences and Math and Physical Sciences. The equipment purchases are estimated at \$150,000. The microscopes in the Science Building have been damaged by an etching fungus. A claim was filed and rejected by ORM. Replacement costs for the microscopes are estimated at \$30,000. Prevention costs for a dehumidifier are estimated at \$20,000.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$270,000			
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$270,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries				
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits				
Travel				
Operating Services				
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$270,000			
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$270,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans

State General Fund (Direct)

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
1	HDC Building Operations	\$1,407,664
2	Faculty promotions in rank, 2014-15	\$233,129
3	Classified Merit Increases, 2014-15	\$464,789
4	Library Acquisition Inflation	\$271,325
5	General and Medical Inflation	\$479,765
6	Legislative Audit Allocation	\$76,472
Total		\$2,933,144

Other Means of Financing

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
Total		\$0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: HDC Building Operations Priority: 1

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

In the summer of 2014, it is anticipated that a new four story building will be opened to house the Human Development Center. The building will be located across Tulane Avenue from the Academic Medical Center. The mission of the Human Development Center (HDC) is to provide leadership and innovation in interdisciplinary education, community service, research, and to disseminate information to strengthen and increase the capacity of local communities to support and include individuals with [developmental] disabilities and their families in all aspects of life in the community. As this is new space for our campus, it will be necessary to maintain and secure the building. This includes costs for janitorial, maintenance and security personnel as well as utilities and building maintenance contracts and supplies.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$1,407,664	\$1,455,670	\$1,505,346	\$1,556,753
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$1,407,664	\$1,455,670	\$1,505,346	\$1,556,753
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$409,648	\$426,034	\$443,075	\$460,798
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$167,956	\$174,674	\$181,661	\$188,927
Travel				
Operating Services	\$603,180	\$621,275	\$639,913	\$659,110
Supplies	\$100,190	\$103,196	\$106,292	\$109,481
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers	\$126,690	\$130,491	\$134,405	\$138,437
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,407,664	\$1,455,670	\$1,505,346	\$1,556,753
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified	19	19	19	19
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	19	19	19	19

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: Faculty promotions in rank, 2014-15 **Priority:** 2

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Faculty who achieve a promotion in rank through excellence in teaching, research and service receive a salary increase to reward their accomplishments. Faculty promotions represent a succession of recommendation by departmental faculty (dept. committee), department heads, professional school faculty promotion committees, Deans, the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Chancellor. Final actions are taken by the President's Office and the LSU Board of Supervisors. The process includes review of formal teaching evaluations and letters of recommendation for advancement. Promotion recommendations consider the following four basic categories of faculty activities: teaching; research; service; and academic administration. The process seeks evidence of continuing commitment to the fulfillment of the mission of the school in all four categories.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$233,129			
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$233,129	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$165,340			
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$67,789			
Travel					
Operating Services					
Supplies					
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions					
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$233,129	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: Classified Merit Increases, 2014-15 **Priority:** 3

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Civil Service Rule 6.14(a) states that an employee may be granted a merit increase on October 1st provided their performance merits the increase; the decision to grant the increase is at the discretion of the appointing authority or their designee. If the fiscal condition of the state will allow for it, this request includes funds to provide pay increases in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 to classified employees whose performance warrants an increase. Such 2014-15 Classified Merit Increases are projected to total \$464,789.

		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$464,789			
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$464,789	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$327,996			
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$136,793			
Travel				
Operating Services				
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$464,789	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Health Sciences Center at New Orleans**

Project/Service: Library Acquisition Inflation Priority: 4

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

For Fiscal Year 2013-14, LSUHSC-New Orleans anticipates spending \$1,872,495 on library acquisitions.

Each year, EBSCO Information Services (a major source for our serials) provides a five year journal price increase history along with a projection of costs for the upcoming year. The overall increase from 2008 to 2012 for Academic Medical libraries (the LSUHSC library falls into this category) was 31.05%, an average increase of 7.76% per year. The increase in journal prices for Academic Medical libraries in 2012 over 2011 was 6.21%.

While library budget pressures have led to more moderate price increases from publishers in recent years, EBSCO expects price increases to start slowly inching back up to the high single digits on a percentage basis over the next two to four years, demonstrated here as the annual increase is 0.38% higher than the previous year. EBSCO projects effective price increases for Academic Medical libraries to be in the range of five to seven percent for 2014.

In previous budget requests, LSUHSC-New Orleans has requested additional monies to support library inflation without success. Without some relief, our medical library will be forced to cut heavily used and essential subscriptions, negatively impacting our ability to achieve our mission of teaching, research, patient care and outreach.

Assuming price increases at the upper range of the scale and adjusting for an effective two years' required but unaddressed increases, we will need an additional \$271,325, a seven percent annual increase in spending on library acquisitions, in order to maintain our current level of library resources.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$271,325	\$150,067	\$160,572	\$171,812
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$271,325	\$150,067	\$160,572	\$171,812
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries					
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits					
Travel					
Operating Services					
Supplies					
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: General and Medical Inflation **Priority:** 5

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Inflation as calculated according to Office of Planning and Budget guidelines for FY 2014-2015:

- (1) 2.12% general inflation
- (2) 4.14% medical inflation

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$479,765			
Interagency Transfers			\$0	\$0	\$0
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$479,765	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries					
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits					
Travel		\$4,676			
Operating Services		\$318,199			
Supplies		\$122,303			
Professional Services		\$34,587			
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions					
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$479,765	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: Legislative Audit Allocation **Priority:** 6

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The Office of the Legislative Auditor allocates to each LSUHSC-NO and all campuses, the cost of audit services. Mr. Purpera has written to Chancellor Hollier and recommended including a projected allocation of \$417,414 for Fiscal Year 2014-15. This is increase of \$76,472 over our Fiscal Year 2013-14 allocation.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$76,472			
Interagency Transfers			\$0	\$0	\$0
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$76,472	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries					
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits					
Travel		\$0			
Operating Services		\$0			
Supplies		\$0			
Professional Services		\$0			
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers		\$76,472			
Acquisitions					
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$76,472	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU Agricultural Center

State General Fund (Direct)

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
1	LA Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative	\$4,071,904
2	Childhood Obesity - Healthy Lifestyles	\$754,024
3	Water Resources Initiative	\$1,423,856
4	Healthy Communities	\$3,539,331
5	Food Safety	\$1,122,622
6	LA Center for Rural Initiatives	\$649,667
7	Operational Expense Increases	\$4,175,749
8	4-H Youth Character/Workforce Development	\$353,671
Total		\$16,090,823

Other Means of Financing

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
	As a non-student campus we are unable to assess tuition and fees.	
Total		\$0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: LA Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative

Priority: 1

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Escalating demands and diminishing supplies of fossil fuels, and the products derived from them, highlight the need to develop domestic, renewable, and environmentally sound alternatives to foreign energy. The proposed Louisiana Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative will help develop and deliver solutions to these challenges, thereby ensuring that Louisiana retains a strong position in domestic energy supply.

The LSU Agricultural Center (AgCenter), through its recently formed Louisiana Institute for Biofuels and Bioprocessing, is exceptionally well-positioned to develop a biofuels program that is economically, environmentally, and socially sustainable. Unlike programs in other states, this proposed Initiative will focus primarily on non-food crops, i.e., those that will not divert corn and feed grains away from human and livestock needs.

The Louisiana Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative will capture our state's subtropical growing conditions, diverse crop productivity, and unique environment to develop renewable fuels and specialty chemicals from a number of food-neutral crops. Biofuels such as ethanol, butanol, biodiesel, and hydrogen; specialty chemicals; biomaterials; and animal feeds can be derived from crops grown on marginal lands and near waterways. These include traditional crops such as sugarcane, sweet potato, sweet sorghum, and wood /wood products along with novel crops such as high-fiber 'energy' cane, Miscanthus, tallow trees, and algae.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
REQUEST				
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$4,071,904	\$2,665,394	\$2,727,557	\$2,791,389
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$4,071,904	\$2,665,394	\$2,727,557	\$2,791,389
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$1,678,260	\$1,728,608	\$1,780,466	\$1,833,880
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$604,174	\$610,820	\$617,539	\$624,331
Travel	\$20,220	\$20,442	\$20,667	\$20,895
Operating Services	\$75,825	\$76,659	\$77,502	\$78,355
Supplies	\$126,375	\$127,765	\$129,171	\$130,591
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$1,567,050	\$101,100	\$102,212	\$103,336
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$4,071,904	\$2,665,394	\$2,727,557	\$2,791,389
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	16	16	16	16
TOTAL POSITIONS	16	16	16	16

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Childhood Obesity-Healthy Lifestyles

Priority: 2

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Prevalence of childhood obesity continue to increase nationwide; Louisiana currently ranks 4th in the country in overall obesity. It is incumbent upon an educational organization whose mission is to improve the lives of the people of Louisiana, to seek every avenue possible to develop awareness, educate, motivate, and change behaviors that will lead to healthier lifestyles in our youth.

The Smart Bodies program, begun in 2005 as a public-private partnership between the LSU AgCenter and Blue Cross Blue Shield of Louisiana Foundation, has been extremely successful in meeting the goals of the program and shows promise of being one way that we as educators can impact the lives of many children as well as the parents and teachers who influence these young lives. As a result, the demand for the program has outgrown the ability of the present program to meet the needs of our schools. Currently, we reach 100 schools and over 30,000 children a year but additional schools need to be reached, especially in the northeast Louisiana Delta parishes and we also need to return to schools and repeat the exhibit educational exercises that have become the hallmark of the program. Therefore, we are submitting a request to fund two additional Body Walk exhibits, two trucks to carry the exhibit, salary plus fringe for faculty and staff to service additional schools, funds for printing educational materials and for marketing of the program.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$754,024	\$554,574	\$564,684	\$564,684
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$754,024	\$554,574	\$564,684	\$564,684
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$387,204	\$387,204	\$387,204	\$387,204
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$74,820	\$74,820	\$74,820	\$74,820
Travel		\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
Operating Services		\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
Supplies		\$19,000	\$19,000	\$19,000	\$19,000
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$250,000	\$50,550	\$60,660	\$60,660
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$754,024	\$554,574	\$564,684	\$564,684
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified		2	2	2	2
Unclassified		4	4	4	4
TOTAL POSITIONS		6	6	6	6

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Water Resources Initiative Priority: 3

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Project Title: Water Resources Initiative

Access to sustainable and high quality fresh water resources for agricultural irrigation, rural water supplies, and recreation is becoming critically important across many regions of Louisiana. The overall goal is to identify fresh water resource (quantity and quality) issues, develop research plans to address long-term management, demonstrate outreach and guidance in water resource utilization, provide expertise during the creation of public water policy, and offer public education on fresh water topics. These goals present an opportunity to design and implement research and outreach programs that would elevate the LSU AgCenter to national prominence and competitiveness by creating a multi-disciplinary research institute.

Faculty efforts at the LSU AgCenter's Red River Research Station will be re-directed from field crops production to focused initiatives on water resources. Existing personnel will provide oversight of all programs and provide expertise that will serve as a foundation for agronomic, horticultural, and livestock projects. This Station has a constructed wetland in place to support the infrastructure needed for future work. In addition, a cluster hire of faculty will actively participate in research and outreach programs for irrigation and water quality issues. The goals of this project will be accomplished by successfully recruiting and retaining prominent scientists with expertise in focused areas, establishing an integrated multi-institutional program of cooperative research, and providing outreach opportunities to diverse stakeholder groups.

Probable Outcomes

1. Develop strategies to sustain ground and surface water resources.
2. Increase agricultural irrigation efficiency and fertilizer use strategies.
3. Decrease nutrient losses from crop fields.
4. Improve water quality through education and policy.

Support and collaborations from other State / Federal Agencies and Public Associations will be established to facilitate interactions and decrease duplication of activities. Formal linkages will be developed with state personnel from LA-DEQ, LA-DNR, LA-DHH, LDAF, or LDWF. Federal employees from USGS, NFWS, NRCS, US- EPA (Region 6), and USDA-ARS will be included in the development of research and action plans. Finally, state water associations such as the LRWA will be added as member organizations.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$1,423,856	\$1,456,642	\$1,490,303	\$1,524,863
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$1,423,856	\$1,456,642	\$1,490,303	\$1,524,863
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$901,250	\$928,288	\$956,136	\$984,820
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$324,450	\$328,019	\$331,627	\$335,275
Travel		\$65,715	\$66,438	\$67,169	\$67,908
Operating Services		\$21,231	\$21,465	\$21,701	\$21,939
Supplies		\$50,550	\$51,106	\$51,668	\$52,237
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$60,660	\$61,327	\$62,002	\$62,684
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,423,856	\$1,456,642	\$1,490,303	\$1,524,863
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified		19	19	19	19
TOTAL POSITIONS		19	19	19	19

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Healthy Communities Priority: 4

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Project Title: Healthy Communities - Taking steps to good nutrition, fitness and health
Goal: To improve the health of West Carroll parish by developing locally supported coalitions that promote healthful eating and physically active lifestyles.
Outcome objectives:
 1. Decrease prevalence of obesity and other chronic diseases.
 2. Increase physical activity.
 3. Improve dietary behaviors.
 4. Improve the economic outlook for the parish.
Impact objectives:
 1. Increase access and use of environments to support healthful eating in various settings.
 2. Increase access and use of environments to support physical activity in various settings.
 3. Increase the number, reach, and quality of policies and standards to support healthful eating and physical activity in various settings.
 4. Increase the number, reach and quality of social and behavioral approaches to promote healthful eating and physical activity.
 This is a partnership between LSU AgCenter, Southern University Ag Center, Pennington Biomedical Research Center, and the community of West Carroll Parish. The initial stages of this project will include activities designed to strengthen partnerships between the community of West Carroll Parish, the Ag Centers, and Pennington Biomedical Research Center, and enhance local capacity to create and sustain a health community.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$3,539,331	\$3,458,931	\$3,542,112	\$3,627,163
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$3,539,331	\$3,458,931	\$3,542,112	\$3,627,163
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$1,818,002	\$1,872,542	\$1,928,718	\$1,986,580
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$654,481	\$661,680	\$668,958	\$676,317
Travel		\$120,309	\$121,632	\$122,970	\$124,323
Operating Services		\$133,695	\$135,166	\$136,652	\$138,156
Supplies		\$439,785	\$444,623	\$449,513	\$454,458
Professional Services					
Other Charges		\$170,859	\$172,738	\$174,639	\$176,560
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$202,200	\$50,550	\$60,660	\$70,770
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$3,539,331	\$3,458,931	\$3,542,112	\$3,627,163
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified		8	8	8	8
Unclassified		14	14	14	14
TOTAL POSITIONS		22	22	22	22

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Food Safety Priority: 5

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Project Title: Food Safety - Taking steps to ensure clean, cook, cool and cross contamination practices are adhered to through research, teaching and extension.
Goal: To improve the health of consumers by being focused on current and emerging issues pertaining to the Food Safety Modernization Act. .
Outcome objectives:
 1. Food safety related to growing and harvesting.
 2. Food safety related to marketing fresh produce.
 3. Food safety related to processing.
 4. Best management practices for farmers, produce processors, and county agents.
Impact objectives:
 1. Increase awareness of food safety in all phases of produce production.
 2. Increase awareness of FDA regulations for food safety.
 3. Increase awareness for producers, agencies, institutions and entrepreneurs.
 4. Educational resources will be available for all consumers regarding food safety.
 This is a partnership between LSU AgCenter, small farmers, consumers, businesses such as farmers markets, and processors. The initial stages of this project will include activities designed to strengthen partnerships between the School of Nutrition and Food Science, Horticulture, Agribusiness and economics, and the FDA

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$1,122,622	\$1,150,807	\$1,179,771	\$1,209,549
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$1,122,622	\$1,150,807	\$1,179,771	\$1,209,549
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$612,850	\$631,236	\$650,173	\$669,678
Other Compensation					
Related Benefits		\$220,626	\$227,245	\$234,062	\$241,084
Travel		\$45,495	\$45,995	\$46,501	\$47,013
Operating Services		\$126,375	\$127,765	\$129,171	\$130,591
Supplies		\$111,210	\$112,433	\$113,670	\$114,920
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$6,066	\$6,133	\$6,194	\$6,262
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,122,622	\$1,150,807	\$1,179,771	\$1,209,549
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified		1	1	1	1
Unclassified		13	13	13	13
TOTAL POSITIONS		14	14	14	14

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: LA Center for Rural Initiatives Priority: 6

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The mission of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives (LCRI) is to improve the socioeconomic well-being in rural communities in Louisiana. LCRI, as created by Act 796 of the Louisiana Legislature, is a consortium initiative between the Louisiana State University Agricultural Center (LSU AgCenter) and the Southern University Research and Extension Center (SU Agricultural Center). LCRI is housed in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness at LSU and operates a satellite center, the Delta Rural Development Center (DRDC), in Oak Grove, La. The proposed initiatives listed below include research and extension based programming that can be delivered at DRDC in Oak Grove, Louisiana. These initiatives are in four key areas which are consistent with the priorities identified by rural residents of Louisiana.

The Louisiana Government Leadership Academy

- Establish an academy to train elected local government officials to carry out their responsibilities to manage road and bridge construction and maintenance, drainage, sewerage, solid waste disposal, fire protection, recreations and parks, parish prison construction and maintenance, road lighting and marking, many water works, health units and hospitals, among others.
- Academy could provide training on legal issues such as purchasing and personnel management laws, basics of state financial management, conflict resolution, board training, and other leadership educational programs, such as Leadership Plenty and Community Leadership and Economic Development.

Rural Entrepreneurship

- Start a business incubator program that provides access to high-speed internet to give rural business owners the necessary technological infrastructure to create new companies and expand into global markets (e.g. eBay). Almost 40 percent of all purchases will be made via the internet by 2010. Access to dial-up internet is insufficient to spur the creation and sustainability of new rural businesses and job growth.
- Teach adult entrepreneurs how to start and manage e-businesses, including how to establish Storefront businesses on eBay as well as develop websites; a cadre of educational programs can be accessed using distance education technology and regional partnerships with economic development institutions and organizations.
- Teach youth in rural areas business management skills (e.g. marketing, sales, finance and economics) necessary to start and grow businesses, including how to buy and sell items on eBay. Rural youth could work with local retailers to expand their businesses into global markets.

Value-Added Agriculture Enterprise Development

- Partner with USDA Rural Development in Louisiana to develop Bio-Fuel feasibility studies examining the economics of using energy crops to produce ethanol and diesel.
- Provide educational presentations for producers and others who are interested in exploring feasible bio-fuel businesses; non-traditional markets for crops may yield opportunities for long-term sustainable economic stability and growth for agriculture in Louisiana.
- Organize and host a regional workshop to assess regional and/or multi-state renewable energy options for producers and others in the business community. This will include bio-fuels and non-traditional sources of energy. Conducted by LSU AgCenter, this conference could include partners from neighboring states.

Rural Health Disparities

- Provide educational programs to rural residents to increase knowledge of best practices to reduce obesity and diabetes rates and overall improve health.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$649,667	\$551,315	\$566,398	\$581,918
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$649,667	\$551,315	\$566,398	\$581,918
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$277,070	\$285,382	\$293,944	\$302,762
Other Compensation	\$61,800	\$63,654	\$65,564	\$67,531
Related Benefits	\$121,993	\$125,653	\$129,423	\$133,305
Travel	\$18,198	\$18,398	\$18,601	\$18,805
Operating Services	\$39,429	\$39,863	\$40,301	\$40,745
Supplies	\$15,165	\$15,332	\$15,500	\$15,671
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$14,912	\$3,033	\$3,066	\$3,100
Major Repairs	\$101,100			
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$649,667	\$551,315	\$566,398	\$581,918
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified	1	1	1	1
Unclassified	4	4	4	4
TOTAL POSITIONS	5	5	5	5

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Operational Expense Increases Priority: 7

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Faculty/Unclassified/Classified merit, related benefits, and operational expenses increases to maintain current level of support and operations due to inflation factors:

Faculty/Staff Merit (4% including benefits)	\$ 2,436,362
General Inflationary Expenses Increases by 2.12%	\$ 413,596
State Retirement System Employer Rate Increases	\$ 1,325,791
Group Health and Life Insurance Rate Increases	\$ TBD

MEANS OF FINANCING:		REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
			YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct		\$4,175,749	\$4,218,469	\$4,261,992	\$4,306,333
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF		\$4,175,749	\$4,218,469	\$4,261,992	\$4,306,333
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries		\$1,903,408	\$1,903,408	\$1,903,408	\$1,903,408
Other Compensation		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits		\$1,858,745	\$1,893,689	\$1,929,291	\$1,965,561
Travel		\$34,459	\$35,107	\$35,767	\$36,440
Operating Services		\$224,258	\$228,474	\$232,769	\$237,145
Supplies		\$132,883	\$135,381	\$137,926	\$140,519
Professional Services		\$7,237	\$7,373	\$7,512	\$7,653
Other Charges		\$8,961	\$9,130	\$9,301	\$9,476
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions		\$5,798	\$5,907	\$6,018	\$6,131
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$4,175,749	\$4,218,469	\$4,261,992	\$4,306,333
OVER (OR UNDER)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified					
TOTAL POSITIONS		0	0	0	0

\$413,596

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: 4-H Youth Character/Workforce Development Research and Education

Priority: 8

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Funding for the expanded Character Development will increase our ability to build leaders and good citizens through 4-H youth development. The 4-H Character Development Program(CDP) is a system of positive youth development which incorporates, into all dimensions of family, community, and school life, the fostering in students, staff, volunteers, parents and community members an understanding and modeling of ethical values and youth development practices that create a caring environment – one that nurtures social-emotional, life skills, character and academic development in youth and communities. The CDP is multi-dimensional and provides support for all contexts of 4-H in which youth interact; including in school 4-H clubs, 4-H community clubs, after school programs, and school enrichment. The CDP supports the Louisiana Department of Education mandates for character education, school-wide positive behavior support, school-to-work and Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities. The program improves the quality of instructional time through creating environments that meet the needs of youth and promote the intrinsic values of obtaining an education and modeling good behavior. As a new component of the Character Development program, State Schools of Character Awards will now be awarded in Louisiana. The purpose of the state awards is to honor exemplars in social-emotional and character education, showcase their work, and facilitate their leadership in the field. This will offer an opportunity to move schools currently conducting character education programs to the next level. The awards also provide opportunities for national recognition and visibility.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS			
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR	REQUEST
GENERAL FUND BY:					
Direct	\$353,671	\$363,417	\$373,445	\$383,765	
Interagency Transfers					
Fees & Self-Generated					
Statutory Dedications					
Interim Emergency Board					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
TOTAL MOF	\$353,671	\$363,417	\$373,445	\$383,765	
EXPENDITURES:					
Salaries	\$221,450	\$228,094	\$234,936	\$241,984	
Other Compensation	\$5,150	\$5,305	\$5,464	\$5,628	
Related Benefits	\$81,576	\$84,023	\$86,544	\$89,140	
Travel	\$25,275	\$25,553	\$25,834	\$26,118	
Operating Services	\$10,110	\$10,221	\$10,334	\$10,447	
Supplies	\$10,110	\$10,221	\$10,334	\$10,447	
Professional Services					
Other Charges					
Debt Services					
Interagency Transfers					
Acquisitions					
Major Repairs					
UNALLOTTED					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$353,671	\$363,417	\$373,445	\$383,765	
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
POSITIONS					
Classified					
Unclassified	5	5	5	5	
TOTAL POSITIONS	5	5	5	5	

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU - Shreveport

State General Fund (Direct)

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
1	Enhanced Scholarship Program	\$2,000,000
2	Student Success Center	\$2,000,000
3	Faculty for Graduate Programs	\$2,000,000
4	Distance Learning	\$1,000,000
Total		\$7,000,000

Other Means of Financing

PRIORITY	PROJECT/SERVICE	AMOUNT
Total		\$0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Enhanced Scholarship Program **Priority:** 1

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

To provide need and merit based scholarships to attract qualified students to LSU Shreveport. To provide these students with financial assistance to help students who need financial assistance to attend a four year higher education institution. It is estimated that this fund will allow 500 students to attend LSU Shreveport.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries				
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits				
Travel				
Operating Services				
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Student Success Center Priority: 2

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The vision of a Student Success Center at Louisiana State University in Shreveport is to welcome students to the university environment and provide them with opportunities to be successful in the pursuit of their goals. This center would provide students with a location to obtain specialized tutoring, academic advising, and counseling in a technologically advanced environment. Such a complex would centralize the resources from across campus including the mathematics lab, writing center, and campus-wide technology lab making it possible to provide customized academic support for students referred to the center. While the center would be available to all LSUS students, targeted populations include first-time freshmen, new transfer, nontraditional, and no-preference students.

LSUS is continuously working on initiatives to increase retention and graduation rates. A Student Success Center would provide the catalyst for campus-wide retention activities. The first to second year retention rate over the past four years has ranged from fifty-five to sixty percent. LSUS has set a goal of retaining 80% of the first time freshmen each fall. In order to accomplish this goal, LSUS is requesting \$2 million to fund the building of the center.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
REQUEST		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct				
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries				
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits				
Travel				
Operating Services				
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified				
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Graduate Faculty Priority: 3

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Additional funding is needed to build academic faculty strength in departments seeing enrollment growth in graduate degree programs and to initiate both new graduate degree programs and innovative undergraduate programs. Expertise is needed in these areas to continue compliance with accrediting standards in areas where accreditation is mandatory by the Louisiana Board of Regents.

MEANS OF FINANCING:		OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
REQUEST	YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR	
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$1,425,000	\$1,425,000	\$1,425,000	\$1,425,000
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$575,000
Travel				
Operating Services				
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions				
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	20	20	20	20
TOTAL POSITIONS	20	20	20	20

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT
LSU - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Distance Learning Priority: 4

Description of Project/Service

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Additional funding needed to build technical support infrastructure necessary to offer a broad array of high-quality online education opportunities.

MEANS OF FINANCING:	REQUEST	OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS		
		YEAR TWO	YEAR THREE	YEAR FOUR
GENERAL FUND BY:				
Direct	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Interagency Transfers				
Fees & Self-Generated				
Statutory Dedications				
Interim Emergency Board				
FEDERAL FUNDS				
TOTAL MOF	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$575,000
Other Compensation				
Related Benefits	\$225,000	\$225,000	\$225,000	\$225,000
Travel				
Operating Services	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Supplies				
Professional Services				
Other Charges				
Debt Services				
Interagency Transfers				
Acquisitions	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Major Repairs				
UNALLOTTED				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
OVER (OR UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS				
Classified				
Unclassified	10	10	10	10
TOTAL POSITIONS	10	10	10	10



Request from LSU Eunice to Apply Technology Fee up to 20 Credit Hours Per Semester

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a "significant board matter" pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Louisiana Revised Statute 17:3351.1 allows for the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College by the favorable vote of two-thirds of its members to assess a student technology fee at the institutions of postsecondary education under its respective supervision and management. At its meeting of May 1997, the Board of Supervisors authorized the assessment of a technology fee of up to five dollars (\$5.00) per credit hour at all Louisiana State University System campuses in accordance with and subject to RS 17:3351.1.

At its meeting of July 1997, the Board of Supervisors specifically authorized the assessment of a technology fee at LSU Eunice of up to three dollars (\$3.00) per credit hour, with a maximum amount per student not to exceed thirty-six dollars (\$36.00) per semester, commencing with the Fall 1997 semester. At that time, LSU Eunice chose to assess only three dollars (\$3.00) per credit hour, not to exceed 12 hours, with approval from its Student Government Association. However, as technology costs outpaced revenues derived from the fee, the Board of Supervisors, at its April 2004 meeting, authorized LSU Eunice to increase its technology fee up to five dollars (\$5.00) per credit hour, effective for all students beginning with the summer 2004 semester, up to a maximum of twelve (12) credit hours.

Louisiana Revised Statute 17:3351.1 also allows for the Board of Supervisors to approve a maximum fee of up to one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per student per semester. Under this authority, LSU Eunice is requesting that its technology fee be assessed up to the maximum of twenty (20) credit hours per semester, as allowed by law, effective Spring 2014, to produce the allowable maximum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00). This increase in the amount generated by the technology fee would help to alleviate LSU Eunice's rising cost of maintaining and upgrading

computers and other technology for students. The Governing Body of the LSU Eunice Student Government Association has unanimously approved charging this fee up to 20 credit hours per semester as reflected in the minutes of the September 30, 2013 meeting provided as Attachment II.

3. Fiscal Impact

The adjustment to the maximum allowable amount for the technology fee is expected to generate an additional \$17,060 annually. The funds will be used towards computer upgrades in instructional and open labs. Currently LSU Eunice has three labs that need to be upgraded at an estimated cost of \$27,000 for each lab.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The proposed request from the campus has been reviewed by the System's Associate Vice President for Finance and Administration.

ATTACHMENTS:

- I. Email from LSU Eunice Chancellor Nunez requesting proposal
- II. Email from Arlene Tucker, LSU Eunice Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs providing Student Government Association Approval and Roster
- III. Louisiana Revised Statute R.S. 17:3351.1, Technology fee; authority to access; use of proceeds

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize Louisiana State University at Eunice to assess a technology fee of \$5.00 per credit hour with a maximum amount per student up to twenty (20) hours not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per semester, beginning in the Spring 2014 semester.

Wendy C Simoneaux

From: William Nunez <wnunez@lsue.edu>
Sent: Thursday, October 03, 2013 5:05 PM
To: Wendy C Simoneaux
Cc: Arlene C Tucker; Sheila R Robichaux; Judy Daniels; Alfred Fruge
Subject: FW: tech fee
Attachments: Proposal to Adjust LSU Eunice's Technology Fee.docx; SGA Info and Meeting Minutes.pdf; Image (95).jpg; Image (96).jpg

Wendy-As you will note through your review of the Attachments (above) which include: the LSU System Board "Proposal to Adjust LSU Eunice's Technology Fee", along with three Student Government Association (SBA) documents which provide: the SGA Meeting Agenda; the Minutes; the Membership Roster; and, a two page email communication which identifies the outcome of the Student Government Association vote on the proposal, along with an identification of the content of the state statute LSA-R,S, 17-3351.1.

Additionally, as you will read in Arlene's communication to me from today (below), she requested, in her absence, that I get these documents to you ASAP, so that our proposal might make the October agenda of the Board of Supervisors' meeting. So, if you have any comments or questions about the document(s), please do not hesitate to contact me or Arlene (upon her return next week). Many thanks and Best wishes, Bill **NB**. These additional Technology Fee funds are fair, in terms of their assignment, because they are only charged to students with academic workloads beyond 12 who are, more than likely, the heavier users of the campus' technology holdings (e.g., computer s, printers, Science and Health Science lab equipment etc). Also, these IT "user" funds, though limited, will, nonetheless, provide LSUE with an additional, dedicated resource for student technology---technology which continues to rise in cost, making it ever-more difficult for the campus to maintain the "state-of-the-art" IT/lab equipment necessary in order to provide our students with the quality, educational experience/training they have come to expect from LSUE. WJN

From: Arlene Tucker <atucker@lsue.edu>
Date: October 3, 2013 at 4:27:50 AM CDT
To: William Nunez <wnunez@lsue.edu>
Cc: Angel McGee <amcgee@lsue.edu>
Subject: Fwd: tech fee

Dr. Nunez,

If you want to get the technology fee on the October board agenda, Angel has the completed form on her computer. You could make any changes and send it to Wendy or I can do it when I return and get it on the next board meeting which might not be until December--not sure. I have the backup SGA minutes in my folder. It would be good if we could get on October agenda before early registration for spring You could add this as revenue generation for transition list you are writing.

Arlene

Sent from my iPhone

Angel McGee

From: Arlene Tucker
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2013 3:52 PM
To: Angel McGee
Subject: FW: Adjust Student Technology Fee
Attachments: SGA Roster-Fall 2013.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

For Student Technology Fee

From: Judy Daniels
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2013 3:26 PM
To: Arlene Tucker
Subject: RE: Adjust Student Technology Fee

See attached SGA Roster for Fall 2013.

Judy

From: Arlene Tucker
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2013 3:00 PM
To: Judy Daniels
Subject: RE: Adjust Student Technology Fee

Please send me the SGA Roster.

From: Judy Daniels
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2013 2:44 PM
To: Arlene Tucker
Cc: William Nunez; Renee Robichaux
Subject: RE: Adjust Student Technology Fee

Arlene,

See attached copies of the **Agenda** and **Minutes** from the SGA meeting held on Monday, Sept. 30, 2013. The SGA Officers and Senators voted unanimously to **APPROVE** the proposed adjustment to the Student Technology Fee. Please let me know if additional information is needed regarding this matter.

Judy Daniels
SGA Advisor

From: Arlene Tucker
Sent: Thursday, September 12, 2013 8:32 AM
To: Judy Daniels
Cc: William Nunez; Renee Robichaux; Donnie Thibodeaux; Fred Fruge
Subject: RE: Adjust Student Technology Fee

Judy,

This is to remind you of addressing this change at the September or October SGA meeting. Please see below.

Thanks,

Arlene

From: Arlene Tucker

Sent: Monday, July 29, 2013 3:50 PM

To: Judy Daniels (jdaniels@lsue.edu)

Cc: wnunez@lsue.edu; Renee Robichaux; dlthibod@lsue.edu; Fred Fruge

Subject: Adjust Student Technology Fee

Judy,

LSA-R.S. 17:3351.1 allows public postsecondary education institutions to collect a technology fee from students after receiving approval from the respective management board and SGA. The law allows the institution to collect 5 dollars per course credit or up to \$100 per semester from each student. LSU Eunice currently charges \$5 per credit up to 12 hours or \$60 per semester. Since the bill allows a maximum fee of \$100 per student per semester, LSU Eunice is recommending that the technology fee be approved up to a maximum of 20 credit hours per semester effective spring, 2014. This increase would help to alleviate the rising cost of maintaining and upgrading computers and other technology for students. This is to request that you discuss this with the SGA and receive their approval to charge the \$5 per credit technology fee (up to 20 hours) per semester effective spring, 2014. Since this will have to go before the Board of Supervisors, please have this matter addressed at the September or October SGA meeting and send me a copy of the minutes to attach to the request.

Thanks.

Arlene C. Tucker, M.B.A., C.P.A.
Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs
Louisiana State University Eunice
P.O. Box 1129
Eunice, LA 70535
(337)-550-1288
atucker@lsue.edu



Student Government Association

ROSTER (Fall 2013)

NAME	EMAIL	TELEPHONE
1. Peyton Miller, President	84276@mail.lsu.edu	337-230-4770
2. Victoria Parsley, Vice President	77345@mail.lsu.edu	337-368-3244
3. Kyle St. Pierre, Secretary	86224@mail.lsu.edu	972-639-7785
4. Stefan Trosclair, Treasurer	86145@mail.lsu.edu	337-853-1422
5. Chance Bazar, UN Senator	82211@mail.lsu.edu	337-308-2329
6. Shea Bertrand, FR Senator	88353@mail.lsu.edu	337-384-9619
7. Hannah Deshotel, SO Senator	84948@mail.lsu.edu	337-254-7567
8. Lainey Fontenot, FR Senator	85126@mail.lsu.edu	337-580-5138
9. Alana Guillory, FR Senator	84043@mail.lsu.edu	337-459-6242
10. LeAnne Hargroder, FR Senator	85895@mail.lsu.edu	337-580-8073
11. Kyiesha Johnson, UN Senator	78800@mail.lsu.edu	337-550-4521
12. Briley LeBouef, FR Senator	88304@mail.lsu.edu	337-580-6602
13. Hunner Luke, SO Senator	86349@mail.lsu.edu	337-459-1415
14. Deana May, UN Senator	85577@mail.lsu.edu	318-332-0933
15. Madison Miller, FR Senator	84413@mail.lsu.edu	337-230-2403
16. Elliott Mire, FR Senator	83724@mail.lsu.edu	337-459-7272
17. Meagan Murrell, FR Senator	89786@mail.lsu.edu	337-523-3647
18. Lauren Poche, FR Senator	83628@mail.lsu.edu	337-459-7935
19. Jessica Rasberry, UN Senator	75843@mail.lsu.edu	337-368-4079
20. Morgan Richard, SO Senator	85430@mail.lsu.edu	337-580-6250
21. Taylor Young, FR Senator	87625@mail.lsu.edu	337-550-5272
Committee Appointments:		
Aletheia Celestine	90035@mail.lsu.edu	337-707-7592
Beverly Mansfield	85156@mail.lsu.edu	337-351-9863
Logan Reynolds	89842@mail.lsu.edu	337-517-3370
Jessica Stalsby	88682@mail.lsu.edu	318-491-0959
Briana Vital	89402@mail.lsu.edu	337-853-9107

SGA Advisor: **Ms. Judy Daniels**, Student Affairs Office
 Acadian Center, Room 112
 Phone: (337) 550-1218
 Email: jdaniels@lsu.edu



Student Government Association Meeting

September 30, 2013

AGENDA.....*Lunch provided in cafeteria to all SGA members today.

1. Call to order, President **Peyton Miller**
2. Pledge of Allegiance, Vice President **Victoria Parsley**
3. Welcome and Induction of Officers/Senators, President **Peyton Miller**
4. Minutes, Secretary **Kyle St. Pierre**
 - See handouts in purple folder which include **SGA Roster**; Budget; Committees; Calendar of Events; Tech Fee Email; APCA Conference info.
5. Financial Report, Treasurer **Stefan Trosclair**
 - See proposed budget (green sheet) for Fall 2013
6. Vote on adjustment of **Student Technology Fee** (*see email memo from Arlene Tucker*)
7. SGA Travel to **COSBP** (Council of Student Body Presidents) includes SGA presidents from all colleges/universities in the state of Louisiana; meets monthly at various campuses around the state; see Peyton if interested in attending a future meeting .
8. **Student Conference Travel** to Houston on **October 24 – 27** to attend APCA (*Association for the Promotion of Campus Activities*) Conference; 8 students attending; SGA will sponsor **4** students (President, Student from CDSA, 2 other SGA members) Deadline to confirm attendance is Friday, October 4.
9. **Committee Assignments**.....see list enclosed in purple folder; everyone must sign up to serve on at least one committee. Once the committee is formed, the group can select a committee chairperson. Each committee chairperson should meet with the SGA President sometime this week to discuss the committee's specific duties, other information and support/supply needs.
10. Other Business...**next meeting** set for **Monday, October 14** @ noon in A-109.

Adjourn.

Angel McGee

From: Kyle St.Pierre <86224@mail.lsu.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2013 8:47 AM
To: Judy Daniels
Subject: Meeting Minutes

Meeting Start: 12:00

Pledge.

Induction of new members.

Minutes from previous meeting-N/A.

Financial report was discussed and all members approved without any questions.

Short discussion over new student technology fee. All members approved.

Short discussion over COSBP.

Reviewed the details of the student conference in houston.

Discussion over all the committees and their functions. Then passed out sign up list.

Mrs. Judy discussion on welcoming the new inductees.

All members introduced themselves.

Next meeting- Monday, October 14

Adjourned.

Meeting End: 12:42

I hope this similarly fits your thought on what my minutes should look like! Thanks!

--Kyle St. Pierre

[Home](#)[Laws](#)[Bills](#)[Sessions](#)[House](#)[Senate](#)[Committees](#)[Legislators](#)[My Legis](#)

<

RS 17:3351.1

>



§3351.1. Technology fee; authority to assess; use of proceeds

A.(1) The Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, the Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System, the Board of Supervisors of Community and Technical Colleges, and the Board of Supervisors of Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, each may provide, by the favorable vote of two-thirds of the members of the respective board, for the assessment of a student technology fee at the institutions of postsecondary education under their respective supervision and management. The student technology fee shall be five dollars per course credit hour.

(2) Prior to the assessment of the technology fee at any institution, the governing body of the student government association at the particular institution shall have approved the assessment and may establish the maximum amount of any such assessment per student per semester by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members of the governing body; however, the maximum amount per student per semester shall not exceed one hundred dollars. The fee shall be paid by each student and no student shall be exempted from paying the fee. Monies derived from the fee assessed at each institution shall be restricted and accounted for separately and shall be used for the particular institution.

(3) The respective board shall terminate the assessment of any such fee at any institution at which at least two-thirds of the members of the governing board of the student government association vote to terminate the assessment of the fee. Action by the respective board to terminate the assessment shall be by vote of at least a majority of the members of the respective board.

B.(1) Proceeds from the assessment of the technology fee shall be used in accordance with a written plan developed by the institution for purposes of implementing, replacing, improving, and expanding technologies to benefit student life and learning and such use shall be in compliance with any applicable provisions of the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. In developing the written plan, the institution shall provide students with the opportunity to make recommendations concerning the use of fee proceeds.

(2) For the purposes of this Section, "technologies" includes but is not limited to instructional and laboratory equipment and the networking and supporting computer and telecommunications infrastructure necessary to support these activities.

C. Each institution at which the technology fee is assessed shall make an annual accounting to its management board of the use of monies derived from the fee.

Acts 1997, No. 1450, §1, eff. July 15, 1997; Acts 1998, 1st Ex. Sess., No. 151, §1, eff. July 1, 1999; Acts 2013, No. 220, §6, eff. June 11, 2013.

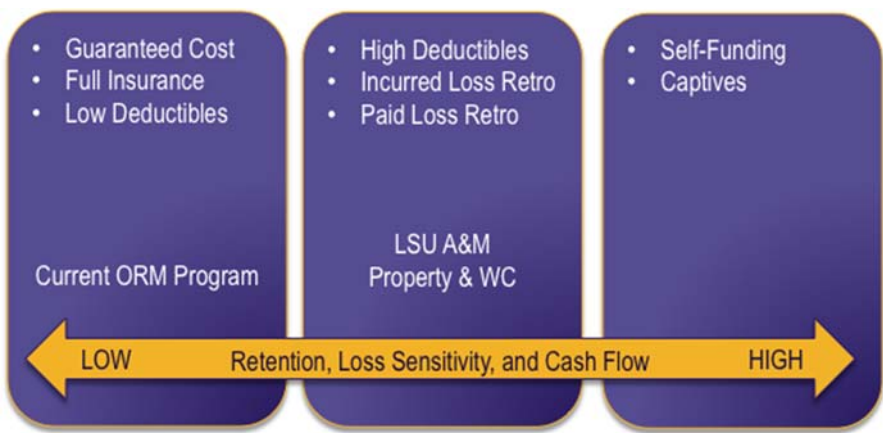
If you experience any technical difficulties navigating this website, [click here](#) to contact the webmaster.
P.O. Box 94062 (900 North Third Street) Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9062

BACKGROUND

In FY 2013, LSU A&M began participating in high-deductible programs for Workers Compensation and Property insurance through the State Office of Risk Management (ORM). Based on the savings reported since implementation of the high-deductible programs at LSU A&M, System staff at the request of the Board conducted a review of system-wide premiums and losses for other campuses to identify potential savings.

High-deductible coverage produces premium savings by allowing an insured entity to assume a portion of possible losses. This portion of losses is referred to as retained losses and funded directly by the insured (campuses). By retaining a portion of losses the insured assumes the risk associated with possible claims, thus reducing the uncertainty and burden of the insurer (ORM). In return, a ‘premium credit’ is applied based on the amount of projected losses that will be assumed by the insured, thus reducing the amount of premiums to be paid.

Not all premium savings can be realized, as the insured must set-aside funds to pay projected retained losses. However, the retention of losses does provide an incentive for investment in loss prevention and better management of claims. Under a high deductible program, every dollar that is saved would return to the campuses and not to ORM.



Depicted is a comparison of common insurance programs and the impact each have on loss retention and sensitivity along with cash flow. The current ORM statewide insurance program is structured with very low deductibles or none at all, which allows campuses to easily project risk management budgets without the need to set-aside funding for retained losses. However, this

strategy not only lessens management’s sensitivity to losses, it also prevents campuses from deferring payment of losses over the life of the claim.

By statute, ORM is responsible for administration of the State’s risk management program for all state agencies, including higher education. The high-deductible program currently being piloted at LSU has (and still is) providing valuable lessons for both LSU A&M and ORM. It must be noted that this study was undertaken to determine the possibility of savings with the implementation of high deductibles at other campuses or for the system as a whole and that:

- ORM has neither offered nor been approached about expanding this program to other LSU System campuses;
- The purpose of the actuarial analysis is to review the potential impact of a hypothetical expanded high-deductible program for other entities of the LSU system; and
- While great care is taken in assumptions used for the actuarial analysis, the calculated premium credits are **estimates** and should be treated as such.

ANALYSIS

Analysis was limited to Property and Workers Compensation coverage given that these two lines of coverage make up approximately 65% of the annual system wide premiums and LSU A&M has implemented high-deductible programs for these two lines. Casualty Actuarial Consultants, Inc. (CACI) was engaged to conduct a thorough actuarial analysis of past losses and to determine the **estimated** premium credits that could result from future high-deductible programs. Analysis was completed for each campus and for the LSU System as a whole (excluding LSU A&M).

CACI first developed an evaluation of losses for prior accident years to estimate ultimate claim cost after limiting the losses to the appropriate per occurrence retentions.

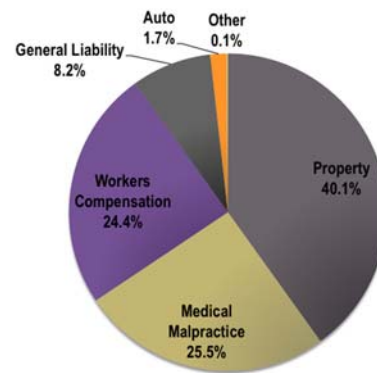
To project future losses the five prior years' losses limited to the \$100,000 retention were developed to their ultimate value and adjusted to a current cost level. These adjusted losses are divided by payroll and adjusted to a current wage level to calculate pure loss rates for each of the prior policy periods. These pure loss rates were evaluated, and the estimate for the policy period selected. The selected pure loss rate was multiplied by estimated payroll to forecast losses. Losses at higher retentions were estimated using a statistical model. The inputs to the model were the projected losses limited to \$100,000, the estimated claim count, and a size of loss distribution. Loss eliminations ratios for various deductible levels were developed which were equal to the projected losses at the selected deductible level divided by unlimited projected losses. Finally, a premium credit was calculated for the selected deductible levels by determining the product of loss elimination ratio, the difference of one minus the expense ratio, and the risk factor.

RESULTS

Workers Compensation

By applying the premium credits to FY2014 premiums it was determined that a high-deductible program for workers compensation could have resulted in savings system wide (exclusive of LSU A&M) of approximately \$1.6 million with a deductible level of \$250,000. Additionally, most campuses individually could have had savings at various deductible levels.

LSU SYSTEM
PERCENTAGE OF PREMIUMS BY COVERAGE (5 YEAR AVERAGE)
FY 2008 - 2012



Property

By applying the premium credits to FY2014 ORM self-insured property premiums it was determined that a high-deductible program for property would not have generated enough savings to cover the cost of the projected losses system wide (excluding LSU A&M). Statistical projections show savings could have been realized at three system campuses, but not at the others. It should be noted, however, that the selection of deductibles at levels to produce the savings would not be advisable due to the large impact of a catastrophic event should one occur. Even though a high-deductible program is not actuarially positive based on current data, the possibility of future savings should not be dismissed. Due to the nature of property losses, actuarial analysis is less reliable for property than for workers compensation and other factors should be taken into consideration with additional investigation.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the review of the actuarial analysis and conversation with campuses it is recommended that additional study be conducted on the management and administration of a system wide (Excluding LSU A&M who is currently seeking approval for an autonomous risk management program) insurance program under the State Office of Risk Management. A system wide insurance program could take advantage of both the savings and other benefits of a high-deductible program, while mitigating the risk to each individual campus. In addition, a system wide program would also allow for a single reserve fund to pay retained losses while allowing campuses (thru premium and loss allocation) the same budgetary certainty currently provided by ORM.

While potential savings for Workers Compensation coverage have been identified, further internal discussion is needed to identify possible strategies regarding the feasibility of program management by an individual campus or on a system-wide basis before approaching the State Office of Risk Management to request a change to our current programs. Any requested changes, of course would be solely at the discretion of ORM.



LOUISIANA STATE
UNIVERSITY
SYSTEM

System Wide

Insurance Premium and Claim Summary

FY2008-FY2012

LSU SYSTEM INSURANCE OVERVIEW

- **Premiums**

- Office of Risk Management (ORM) Total Premiums
- ORM Premiums by Campus
- Percentage of ORM Premiums by Campus (5 Year Average)
- ORM Premiums by Coverage
- Percentage of ORM Premiums by Coverage (5 Year Average)

- **Workers Compensation Losses**

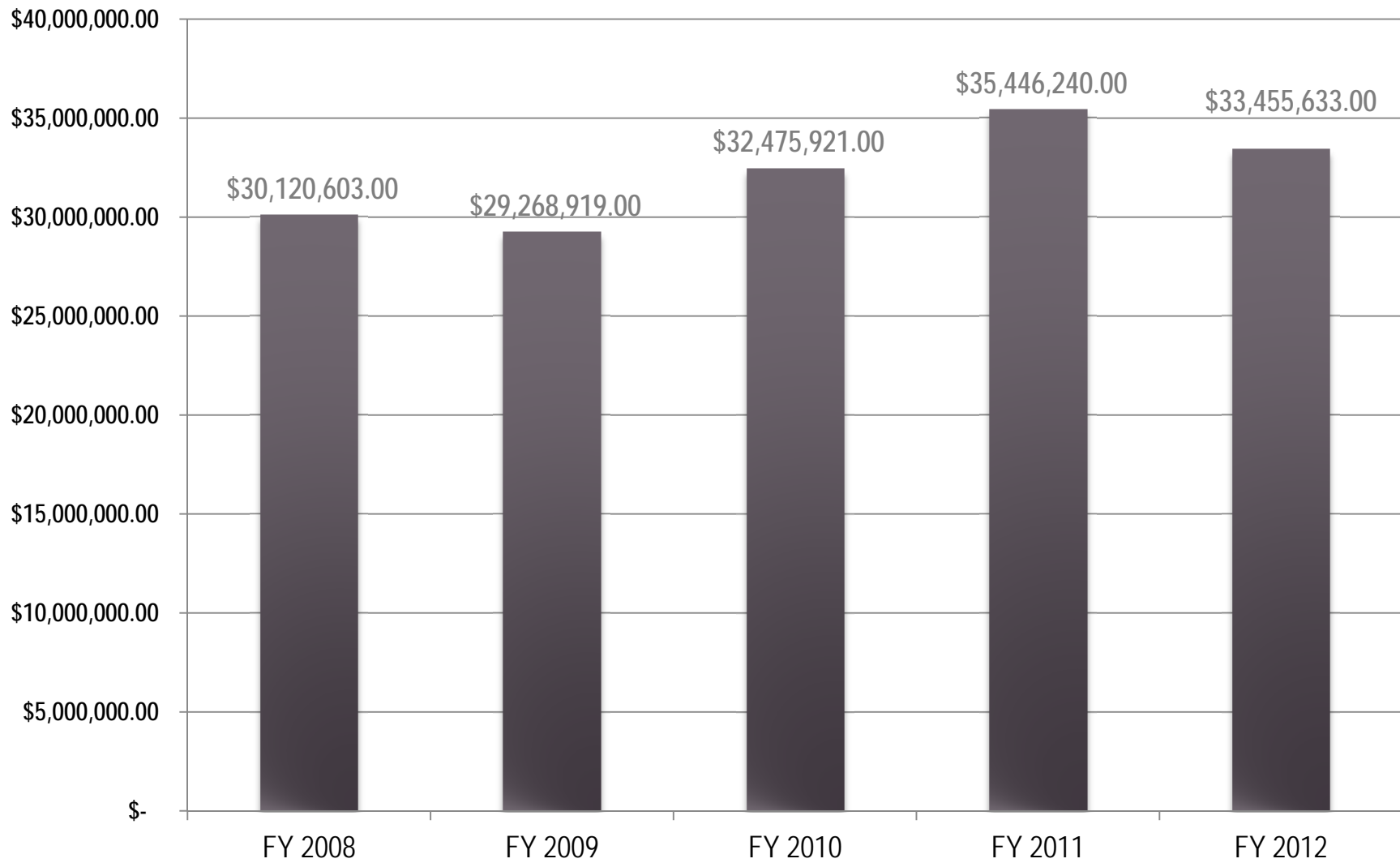
- Total Claim Count and Total Losses
- Losses per \$1,000 Payroll by Campus (5 Year Average)

- **Property Losses**

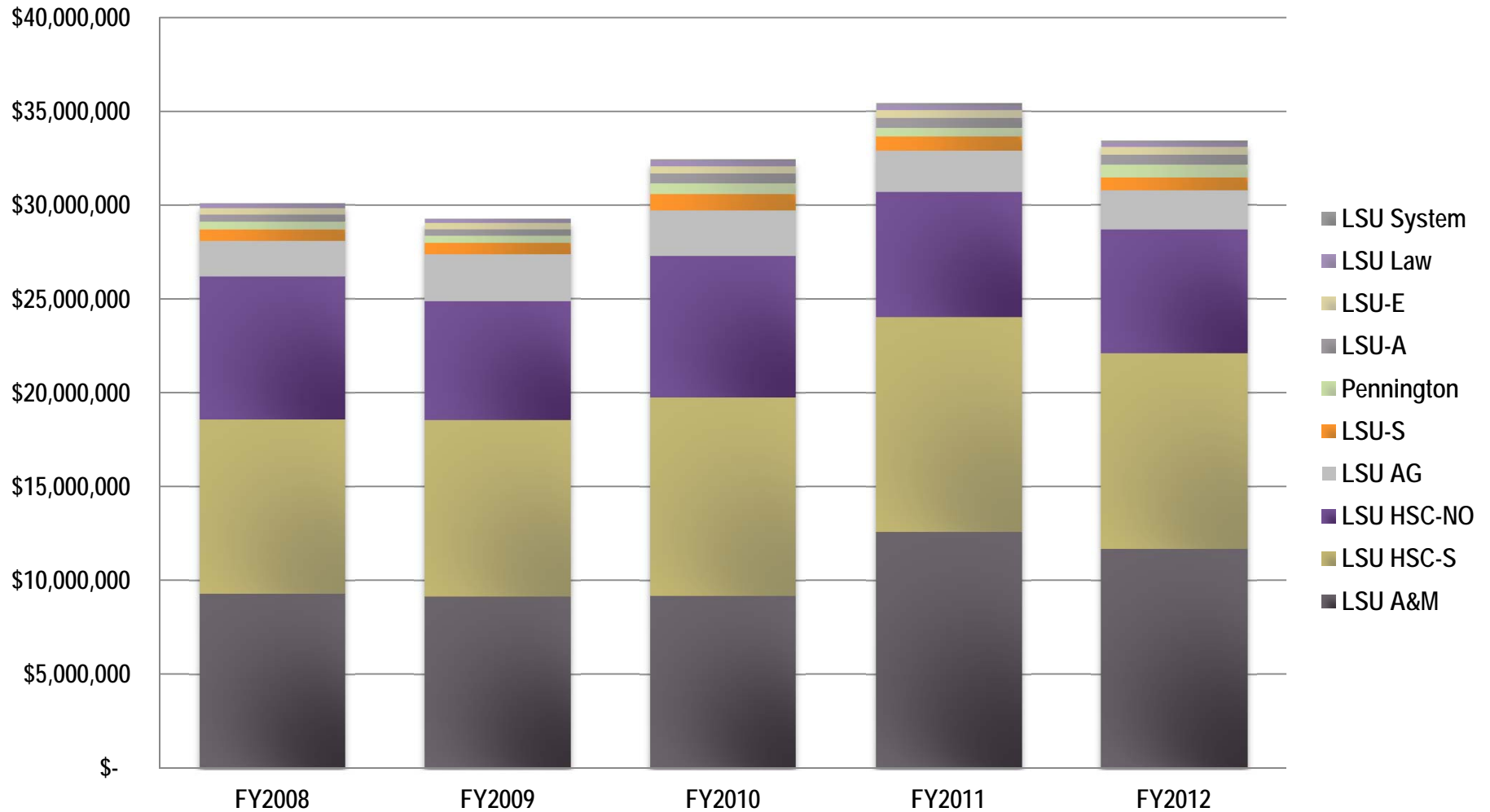
- Total Losses per \$1,000 of Insured Value
- Losses per \$1,000 of Insured Value by Campus (5 Year Average)
- Premiums vs. Average Annual Losses (5 Year Average)

LSU SYSTEM OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT (ORM) TOTAL PREMIUMS

FY 2008—FY 2012



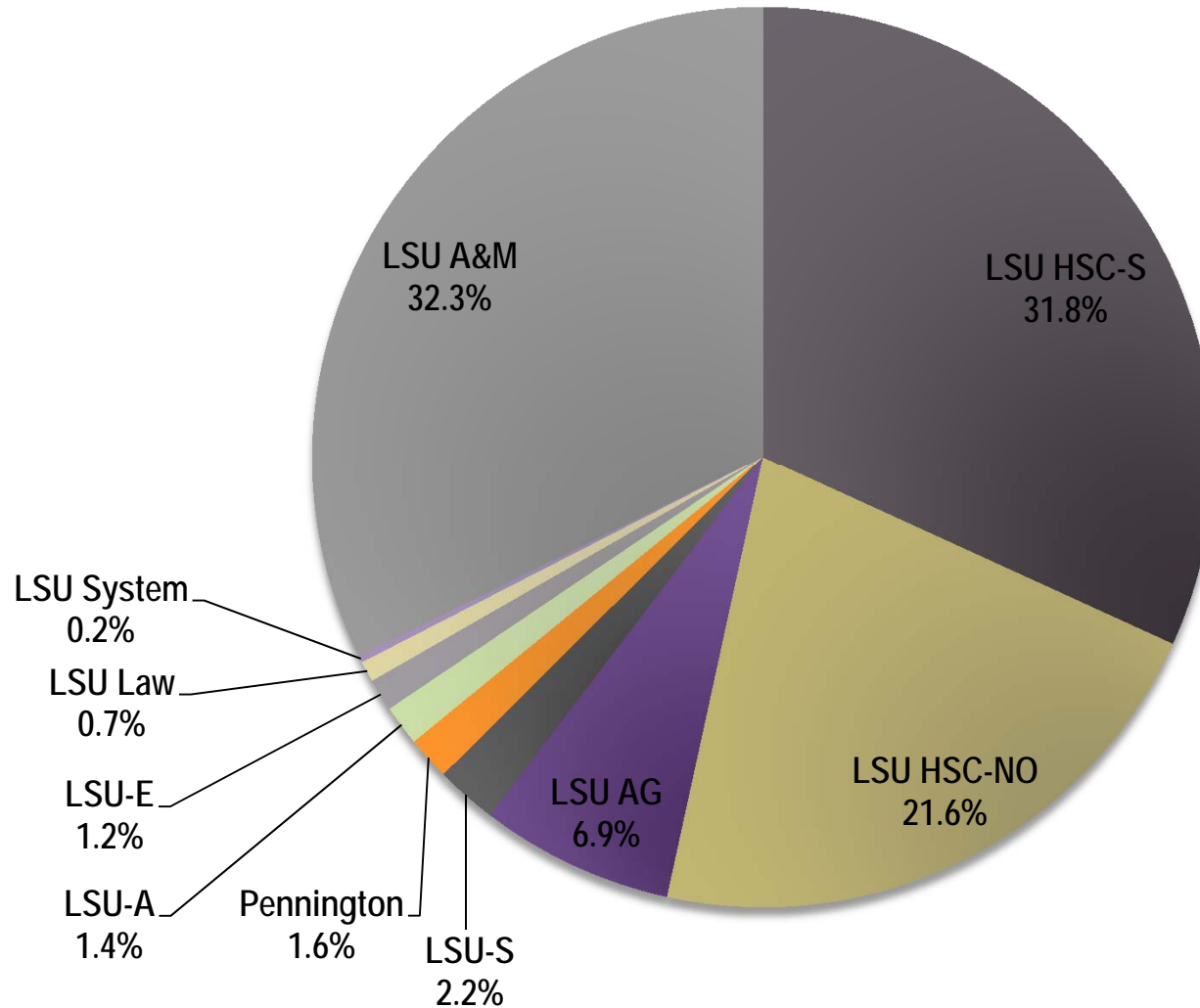
LSU SYSTEM ORM PREMIUMS BY CAMPUS FY 2008—FY 2012



	LSU A&M	LSU HSC-S	LSU HSC-NO	LSU AG	LSU-S	Pennington	LSU-A	LSU-E	LSU Law	LSU System
FY2008	\$9,292,022	\$9,312,667	\$7,611,099	\$1,899,120	\$604,243	\$431,205	\$364,729	\$354,492	\$214,829	\$36,197
FY2009	\$9,162,178	\$9,397,548	\$6,316,860	\$2,507,758	\$591,811	\$413,297	\$341,349	\$310,051	\$186,079	\$41,988
FY2010	\$9,180,194	\$10,588,971	\$7,528,513	\$2,448,271	\$880,208	\$539,602	\$545,536	\$388,722	\$299,477	\$76,427
FY2011	\$12,589,041	\$11,450,156	\$6,677,841	\$2,191,994	\$756,000	\$470,676	\$536,782	\$406,741	\$252,592	\$114,417
FY2012	\$11,713,001	\$10,405,154	\$6,588,621	\$2,105,241	\$685,419	\$649,644	\$536,644	\$411,403	\$246,355	\$114,151

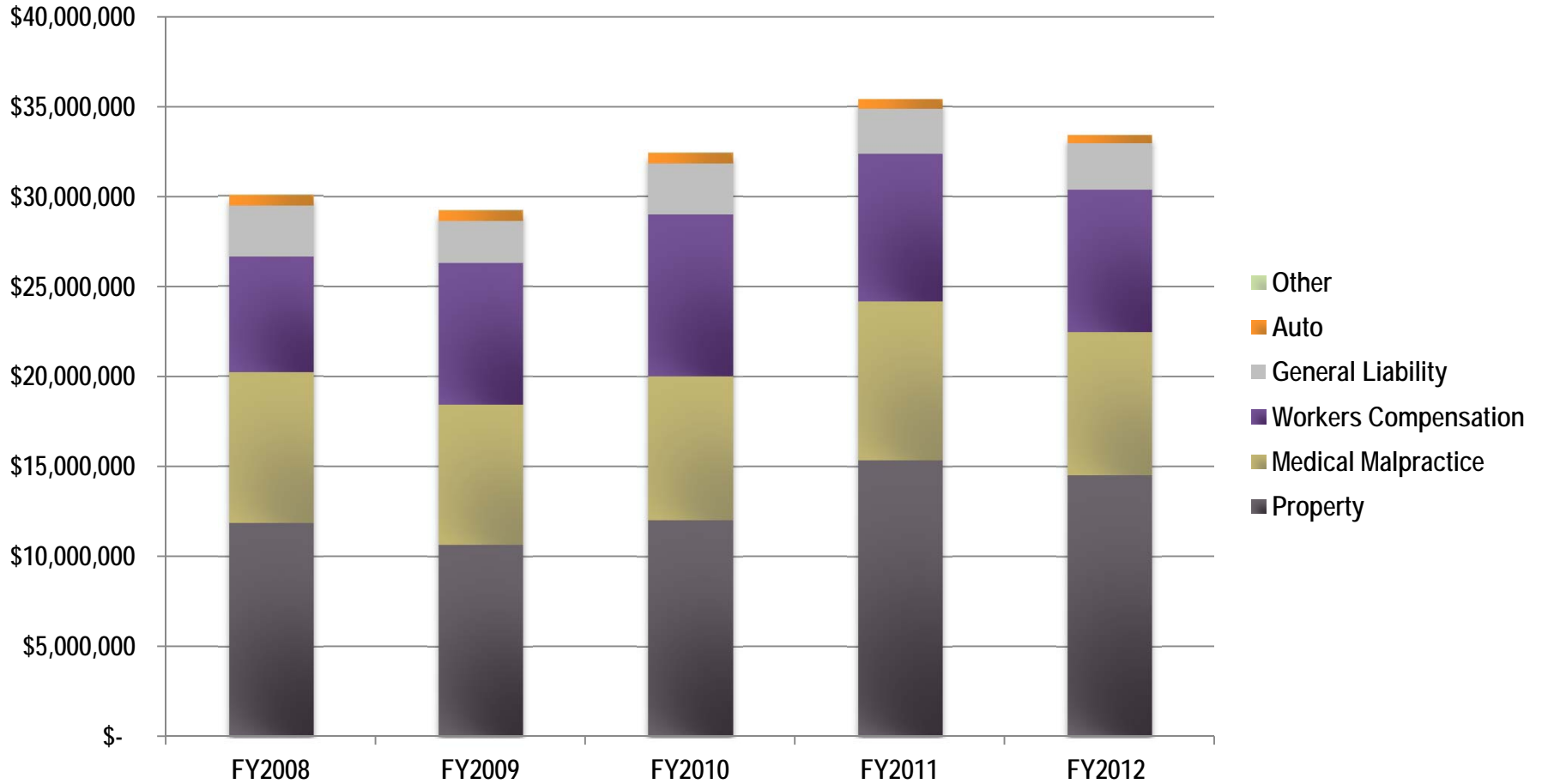
LSU SYSTEM PERCENTAGE OF ORM PREMIUMS BY CAMPUS

FIVE YEAR AVERAGE (FY 2008—FY 2012)



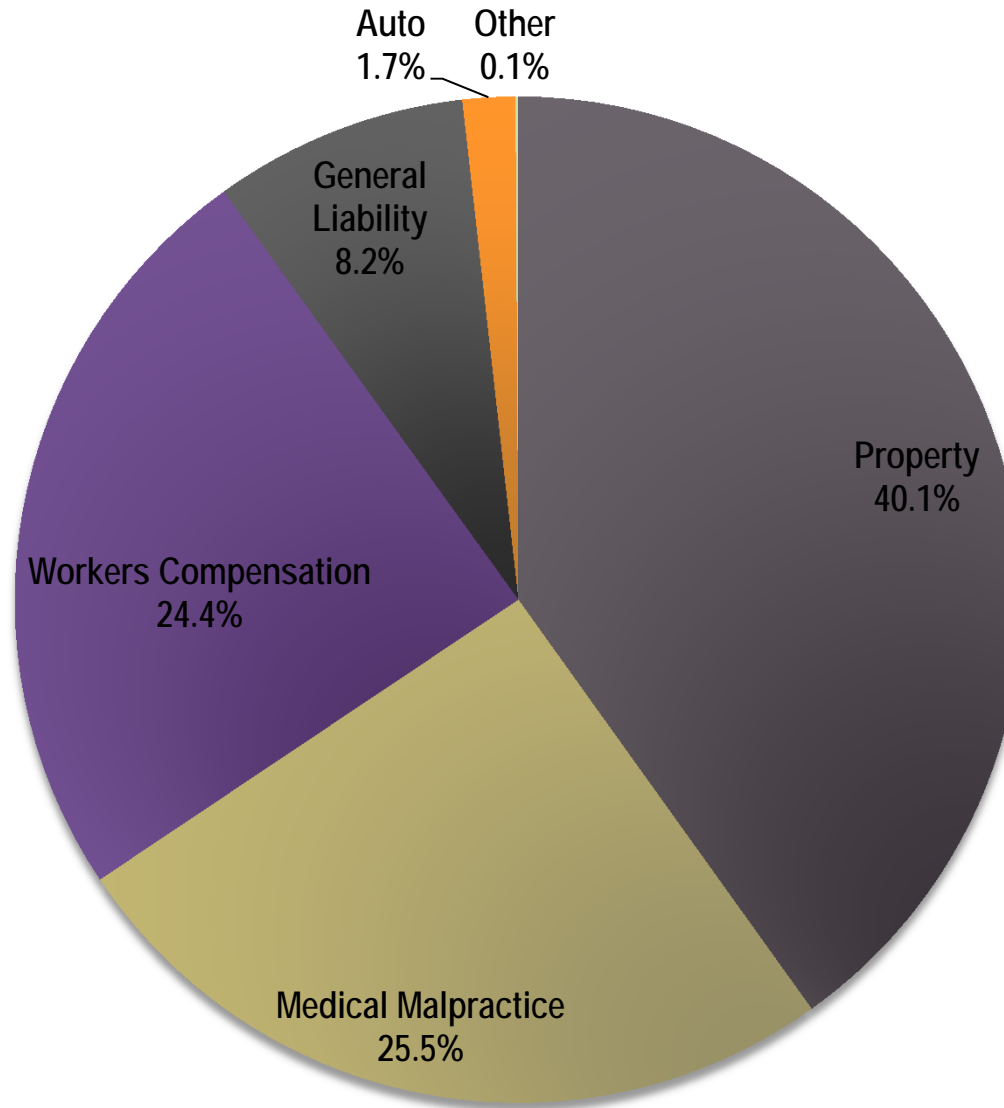
LSU SYSTEM ORM PREMIUMS BY COVERAGE

FIVE YEAR AVERAGE (FY 2008—FY 2012)



	Property	Medical Malpractice	Workers Compensation	General Liability	Auto	Other
FY2008	\$11,859,816	\$8,402,288	\$6,371,074	\$2,855,315	\$557,410	\$74,700
FY2009	\$10,682,619	\$7,775,394	\$7,851,207	\$2,323,717	\$614,881	\$21,101
FY2010	\$12,027,985	\$8,013,418	\$8,994,442	\$2,828,845	\$590,722	\$20,509
FY2011	\$15,369,299	\$8,846,546	\$8,201,894	\$2,497,007	\$511,406	\$20,088
FY2012	\$14,541,597	\$7,959,417	\$7,884,723	\$2,613,259	\$441,936	\$14,701

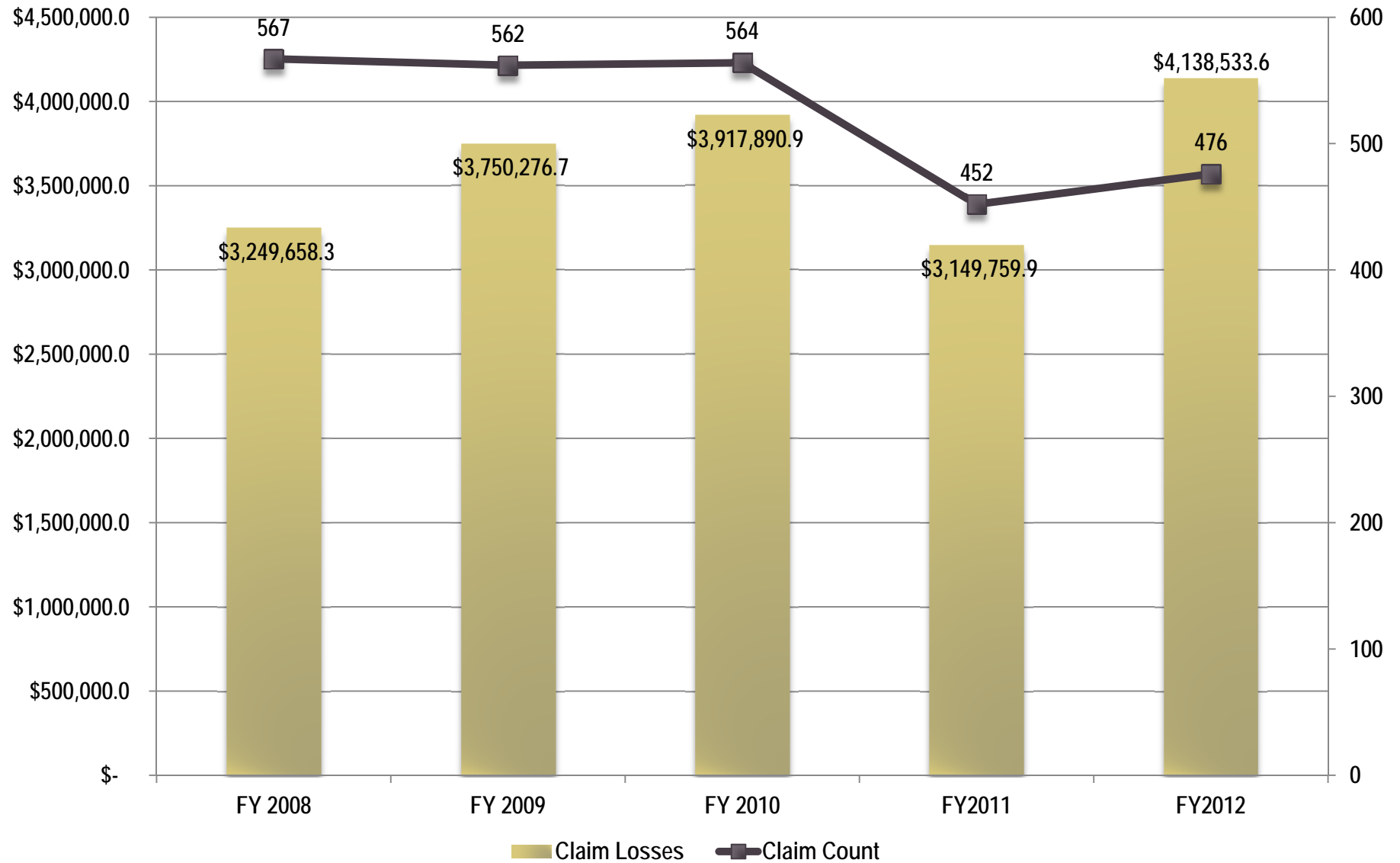
LSU SYSTEM PERCENTAGE OF ORM PREMIUMS BY COVERAGE FIVE YEAR AVERAGE (FY 2008—FY 2012)



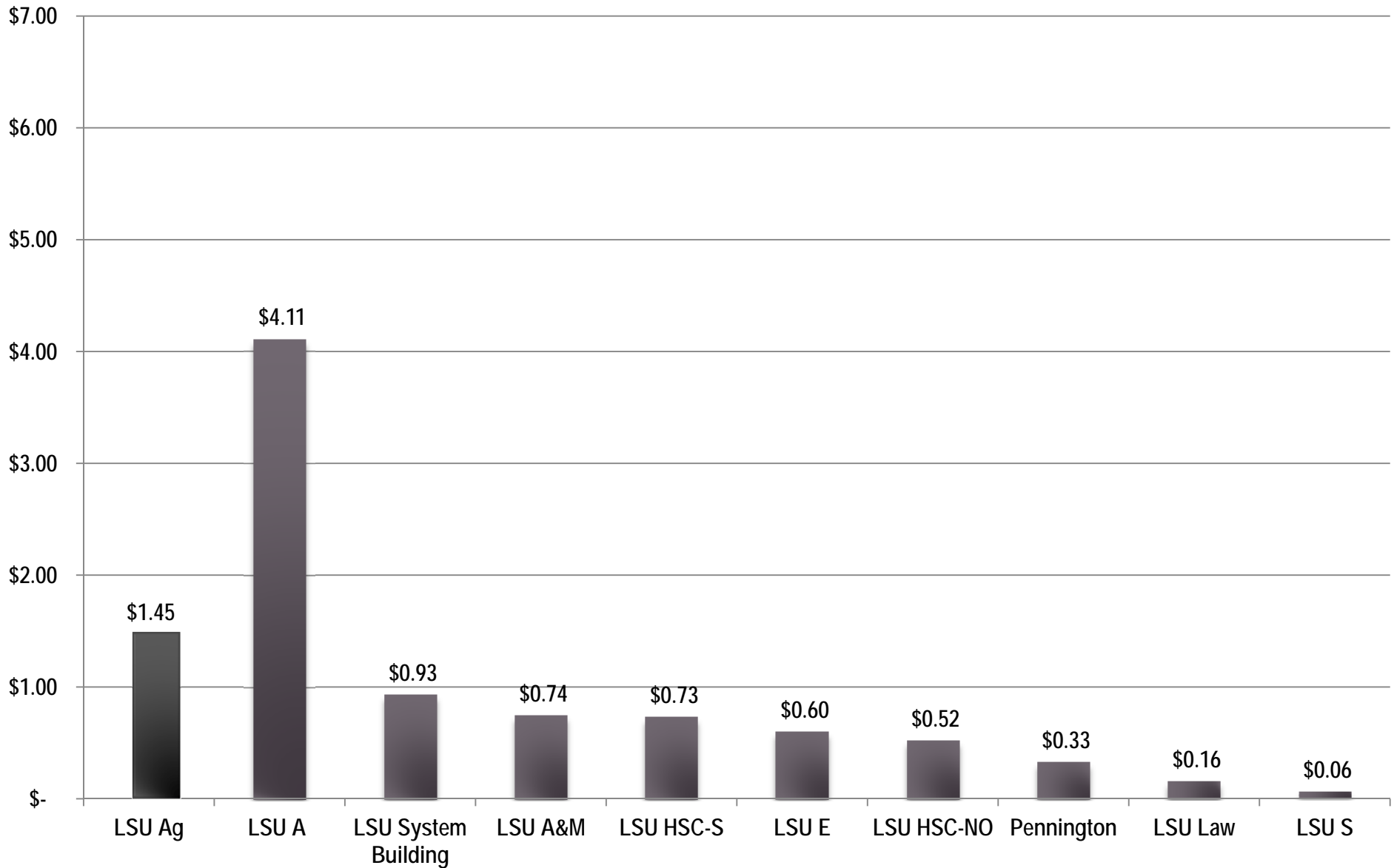
WORKERS COMPENSATION LOSSES

LSU SYSTEM WORKERS COMPENSATION TOTAL CLAIM COUNT AND TOTAL LOSSES

FY 2008 - 2012



LSU SYSTEM WORKERS COMPENSATION LOSSES PER \$1,000 PAYROLL BY CAMPUS FIVE YEAR AVERAGE (FY 2008—FY 2012)

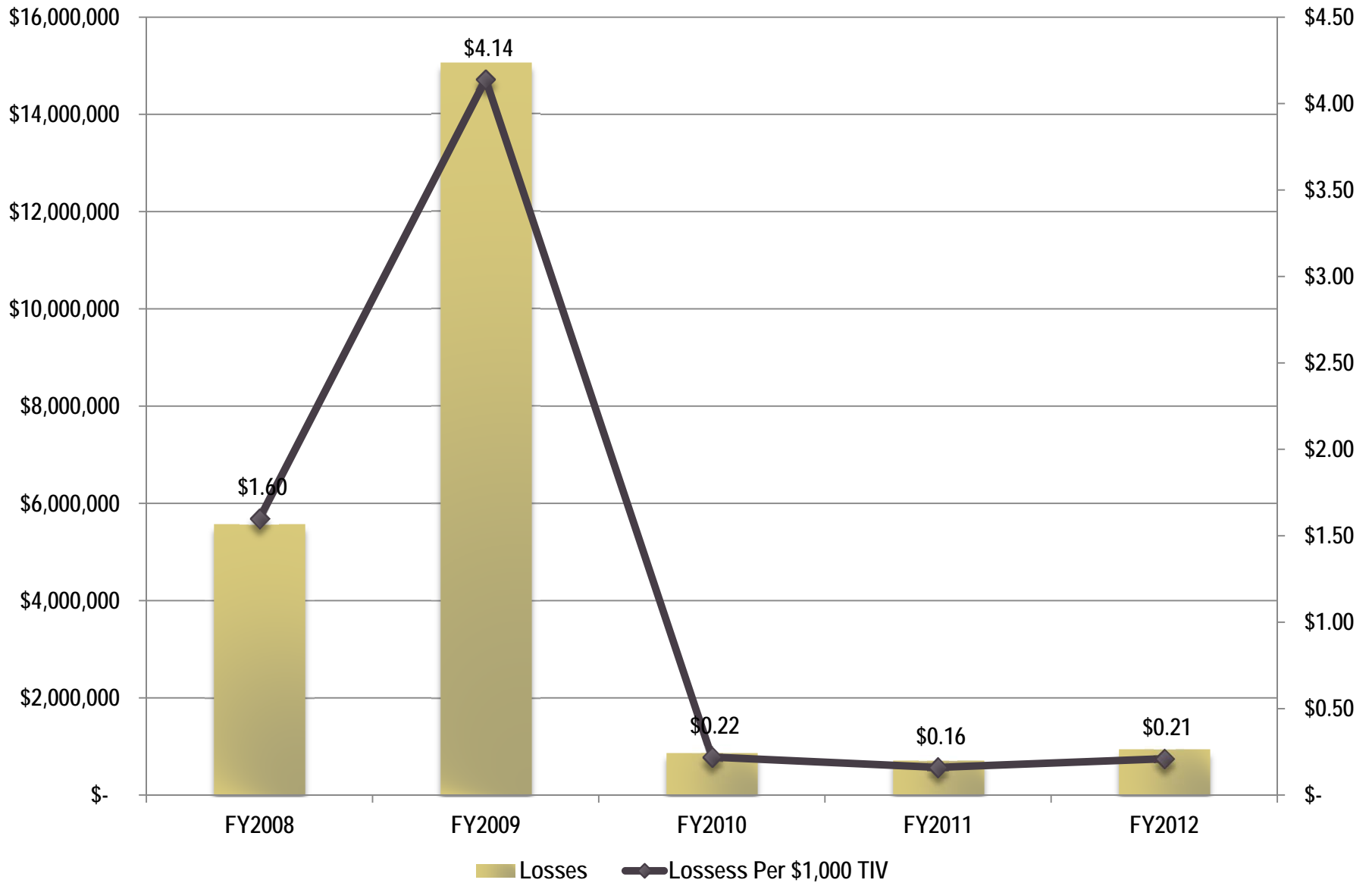


PROPERTY LOSSES

ORM SELF-INSURED PROPERTY AND COMMERCIAL EXCESS COVERAGE

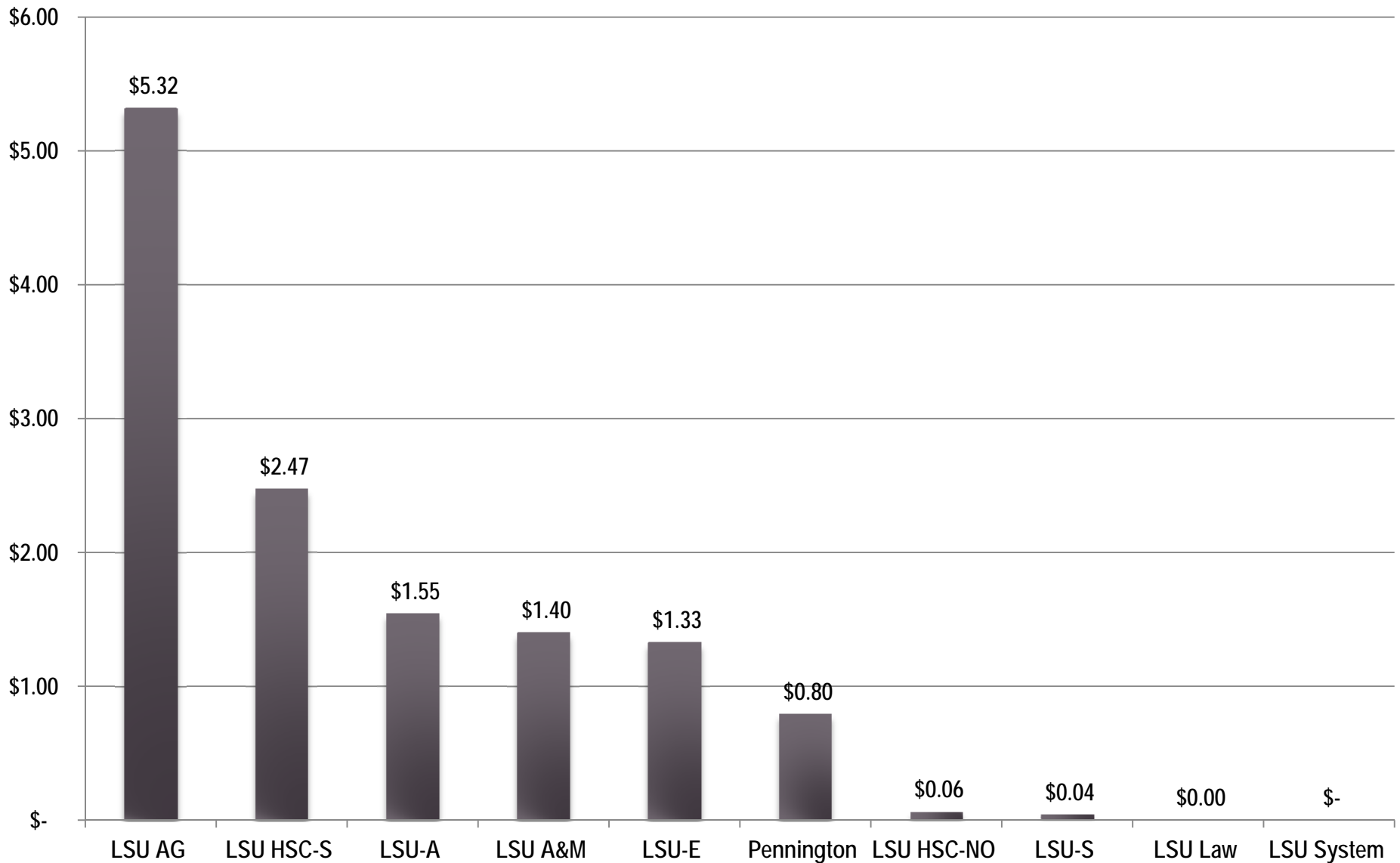
LSU SYSTEM PROPERTY TOTAL LOSSES PER \$1,000 OF INSURED VALUE

FY 2008—FY 2012



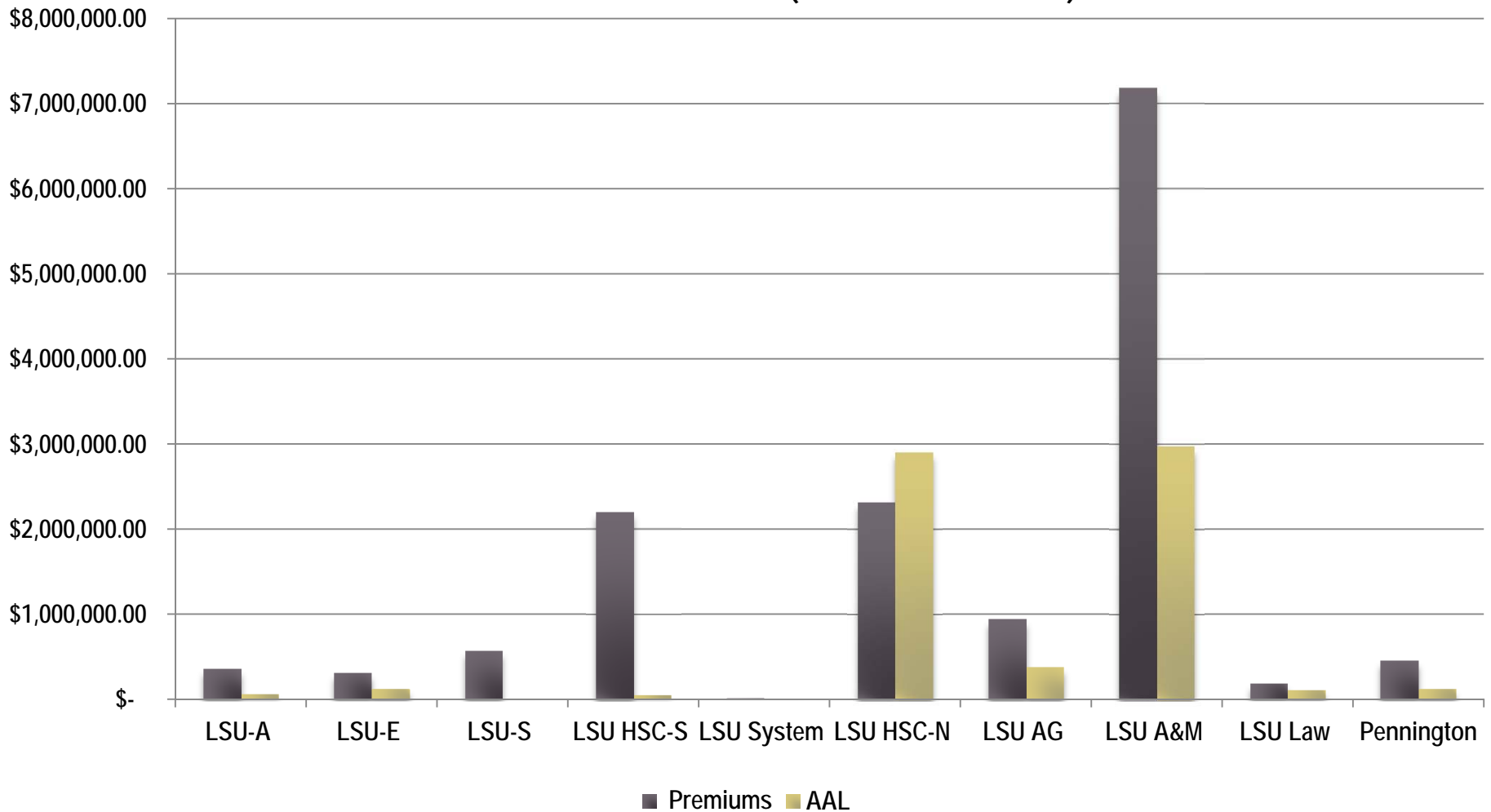
LSU SYSTEM PROPERTY LOSSES PER \$1,000 OF INSURED VALUE BY CAMPUS

FIVE YEAR AVERAGE (FY 2008—FY 2012)



LSU SYSTEM PROPERTY PREMIUMS VS. AVERAGE ANNUAL LOSSES

FIVE YEAR AVERAGE (FY 2008—FY 2012)



	LSU									
	LSU-A	LSU-E	LSU-S	LSU HSC-S	System	LSU HSC-N	LSU AG	LSU A&M	LSU Law	Pennington
Premiums	\$359,140	\$308,155	\$568,924	\$2,201,895	\$15,739	\$2,321,348	\$942,342	\$7,186,021	\$182,966	\$455,067
AAL	\$67,006	\$125,390	\$12,560	\$53,676	\$8,816	\$2,907,486	\$383,823	\$2,977,050	\$106,784	\$120,492

FOOTNOTES

- All claim counts and loss data is valued as of 3/31/2013
- Loss data provided by Louisiana Office of Risk Management (ORM)
- Losses are reported as total incurred and zero dollar "\$0.00" claims were not included
- Premium cost and exposure data provided by each campus
- All premiums reported as the amount paid to ORM (including all credits)

IV. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chair

Mr. Lee Mallett, Vice Chair

Mr. Scott A. Angelle

Dr. John F. George

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne

Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.

Mr. J. Stephen Perry

Mr. John S. Woodard

AGENDA

1. Recommendation to approve a budget revision request of an Act 959 Construction Project Renovations to Wing 4G, 4J and 4H in the hospital at the LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport
2. Recommendation to approve an Act 959 Construction Project for a Linear Accelerator Vault for LSU Veterinary Medicine
3. Recommendation to approve a lease agreement with the LSU School of Medicine New Orleans Medical Alumni Association, Inc., and the Board of Supervisors for the construction of improvements to the Second Floor of the Clinical Sciences Building
4. Approval of the 2014 Five Year Capital Outlay Budget Request and First Year Prioritized Categories for the Louisiana State University Health Care Services Division



**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE A
BUDGET REVISION REQUEST OF AN
ACT 959 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT
RENOVATIONS TO WING 4G, 4J AND 4H IN THE HOSPITAL
AT THE LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER SHREVEPORT**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant Board matter".

D.2(b) Any contract or series of related contracts for the design, construction, repair or renovation of any building or other structure involving a total of \$500,000 or more.

1. Summary of the Matter

This project was originally submitted in February 2011. The project was approved by the Board of Supervisors on March 14, 2011, and the Board of Regents on April 29, 2011. The project was approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget on June 15, 2011.

The project was submitted to your office on or about January 3, 2012, for consideration to increase the budget due to additions to the projects scope. The revised project was approved by the Board of Supervisors on February 03, 2012, and the Board of Regents on June 27, 2012. The project was approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget on August 14, 2012. The project construction budget was increased to \$1,965,000 based on the architect's estimated cost of construction.

The project bids were taken on August 28, 2013. There were a total of five bids with the apparent low bid of \$2,757,000 (see attached bid tabulation sheet). The apparent low bid is \$908,000 over the architect's estimated cost of construction and \$792,000 over the revised funds approved for construction.

The complete 4th floor renovation project is of primary importance to the institution. The decision has been made to use funds originally allocated for equipment purchases for the newly renovated area. Attached is a copy of a LSUHSC-Shreveport memorandum dated July 22, 2013, identifying a total of \$3,506,668 available for the project including \$1,000,000 for equipment. These equipment funds will be transferred to the funds needed to continue the renovation project as designed.

2. Review of Business Plan

The funding for the G/J Wing 4th Floor Patient Room Upgrade will come from self-generated professional billing collections. This fund balance accumulated over many years and has been reserved for investment in projects which enhance future revenues.

3. Fiscal Impact

As the funding comes from the fund balance as referenced above, there will be no debt to the institution as a result of the proposed project. These physical upgrades will provide tools to increase the number of patient days on the obstetrical service. Expected increase in births is cost effective for the hospital and a vital part of the teaching program.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Project will comply with public bid laws.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Act 959 of the 2003 Regular Legislative Session establishes the requirements for exemptions from inclusion in the state capital construction budget. "A university or higher education facility shall be allowed to undertake any new construction, maintenance, or repair project not exceeding five million dollars solely funded from self-generated revenues, grants, donation, or local or federal funds without being included in the capital outlay bill provided the project is approved by the appropriate management board, Board of

Regents, the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control, and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget."

6. Parties of Interest

All of the parties relevant to the approval and construction of this project do not have any related interest in this project, nor will they receive any financial gain from its approval or construction.

7. Related Transactions

- Approval by the Board of Regents
- Approval by the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning & Control
- Approval of the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget

8. Conflicts of Interest

None

ATTACHMENTS:

- Letter from Chancellor Barish
- Memo from Michelle VanZandt, Director Budgets and Planning
- Bid Tabulation Sheet

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor, LSU System, or his designee, to approve the following project and process the project through the appropriate channels of review and approval, namely, the Board of Regents, the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control, and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget, pursuant to Act 959 of the 2003 Regular Legislative Session enacting R.S. 39:128(b)(4) as amended pursuant to Act No. 78 of the 2006 Regular Legislative Session:

Fourth Floor Patient Room Upgrades- Health Sciences Center in Shreveport- estimated total project cost is \$3,506,668.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is duly authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College to approve the plans and specifications for the proposed improvements and to approve cost increases up to 20% of the amount approved to accommodate unforeseen conditions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is duly authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College to take such action that he may deem in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors to process and obtain administrative approvals for this project."

TO: King Alexander, PhD
President
Louisiana State University System

FROM: Robert A. Barish, MD, MBA *RaB*
Chancellor
LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport

DATE: September 23, 2013

RE: Act 959 Construction Project
Renovations to Wing 4G, 4J and 4H in the Hospital
Budget Revision Request
LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport, Louisiana

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

SEP 26 2013

LSU SYSTEM

RECEIVED

SEP 26 2013

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

This project was originally submitted to your office on or about February 7, 2011. The project was approved by the Board of Supervisors on March 14, 2011, and the Board of Regents on April 29, 2011. The project was approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget on June 15, 2011.

The project was submitted to your office on or about January 3, 2012, for consideration to increase the budget due to additions to the projects scope. The revised project was approved by the Board of Supervisors on February 03, 2012, and the Board of Regents on June 27, 2012. The project was approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget on August 14, 2012. The project construction budget was increased to \$1,965,000 based on the architect's estimated cost of construction.

The project bids were taken on August 28, 2013. There were a total of five bids with the apparent low bid of \$2,757,000 (see attached bid tabulation sheet). The apparent low bid is \$908,000 over the architect's estimated cost of construction. The apparent low bid is also \$792,000 over the revised funds approved for construction.

We have discussed the project at LSUHSC-Shreveport and have decided the complete 4th floor renovation project is of primary importance to the institution. The decision has been made to use funds originally allocated for equipment purchases for the newly renovated area. I have attached a copy of a LSUHSC-Shreveport memorandum dated July 22, 2013, identifying a total of \$3,506,668 available for the project including \$1,000,000 for equipment. These equipment funds will be transferred to the funds needed to continue the renovation project as designed.

Attached for your review is the revised description of the planned project and the proposed funding. There will be no debt to the institution as a result of the proposed renovation project. The information contained herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Please review the attached information. I am requesting that the information be forwarded to the Board of Supervisors for placement on their next available meeting agenda. Please call me if you need any additional information.

Attachment

6980001327



Health Sciences Center - Shreveport

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

Budget Office

School of Medicine in Shreveport
School of Allied Health Professions
School of Graduate Studies

July 22, 2013

From: Michelle VanZandt *MV*
Director, Budgets and Planning

To: Robert Barish, M.D., MBA
Hugh Mighty, M.D., MBA
Andrew Chesson, M.D.
Lynn Groome, M.D.
Joseph Miciotto, Hospital Administrator

Re: 4th Floor Hospital Renovations - 4G/4H/4J

This memorandum of understanding is to clarify the funding sources for the renovation of hospital wings 4G/4H/4J. The total renovation cost (including equipment) is estimated to be \$3,506,668. The estimated total cost of the project includes \$380,000 for contingencies. The funding of the renovation will be as follows:

LSUHSC-S Hospital (Equipment Only)	\$1,000,000
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology	\$1,000,000
Chancellor Funds	<u>\$1,506,668</u>
Estimated Total Cost of Project	\$3,506,668

A plant fund project [2090002-411-99411-95100-6980001327] has been established to capture the project expenditures. As of the date of this memorandum, the following amounts totaling \$2,216,564 have been charged to the project:

\$ 226,668	Transfer to Facility Planning for Design Fees
\$1,992,896	Transfer to Facility Planning to proceed with advertisement for bid

Any contingency funds that are not used at the completion of the project will be returned to the Chancellor funds. The funding of any overages after contingencies will be negotiated at that time among applicable parties.

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES
CENTER - SHREVEPORT

AUG 02 2013

BUDGET & PLANNING

**FACILITY PLANNING & CONTROL
 BID TABULATION SHEET**

Bid Date: August 28, 2013

Project Name: G/J Wing 4th Floor Patient Room Upgrade
LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport, LA

Designer: LeBlanc & Young Architects, Inc.
Shreveport, LA

Project No. 01-107-06-17 Part No. 28 Site Code: 7-09-035 State ID: S10967 FP&C Project Manager: Steve Beffis

BIDDER	Lic.No.	Addenda	Bond	Base Bid	Alt.No.1	Alt.No.2	Alt.No.3	Remarks
Boggs & Poole Contracting Group, Inc.	37653	#1 ✓	✓	2,898,000	28,000			
Carter Construction Company, Inc.	1614			No Bid				No Bid
ELA Group Inc.	43036	#1 ✓	✓	2,998,600	368,500			
McInnis Brothers Construction, Inc.	4285	#1 ✓	✓	2,757,000	82,000			
Ragan Builders, Inc.	35013	#1 ✓	✓	2,970,000	90,000			
Walker Construction Company, Inc.	31330	#1 ✓	✓	2,843,000	95,000			

A TRUE COPY
 Signed: [Signature] Designer

Date: 8/28/13

Signed: Jessica C. Bannister Facility Planning & Control Representative
 Date: 08/28/13

Designer's Estimate (Base Bid) \$1,723,500.00 Construction Time 65 in days Liquidated Damages \$700.00 per day

BID RECOMMENDATIONS: (Facility Planning & Control Use Only)

USER: Reject Award: Base Bid Alt #1 Alt #2 Alt #3 Letter attached dated: _____

DESIGNER: Reject Award: Base Bid Alt #1 Alt #2 Alt #3 Letter attached dated: _____

PROJECT MGR: Reject Award: Base Bid Alt #1 Alt #2 Alt #3 Contract Status Report Verified Low Bid Amount Verified

Signed: _____ Date: _____

COMMENTS: _____
 _____ Senior Manager/Assist. Director
 _____ Date: _____



**REQUEST TO APPROVE AN
ACT 959 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT FOR
LINEAR ACCELERATOR VAULT FOR
LSU VETERINARY MEDICINE**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(b) - Any contract or series of related contracts for the design, construction, repair or renovation of any building or other structure involving a total of \$500,000 or more.

1. Summary of Matter

LSU's School of Veterinary Medicine is requesting project approval to expand and upgrade the existing linear accelerator vault used for radiation treatment of patients in the LSU Veterinary Teaching Hospital. The current linear accelerator equipment is at the "end of its useful life" and the manufacturer will not guarantee parts or service beyond January 1, 2016.

The current linear accelerator represents outdated technology and an equipment upgrade is necessary to conform to current standards in veterinary medicine. The current vault does not meet required safety standards regarding either room size and wall thickness/shielding for the proposed new equipment. The new radiation vault will be compatible with any radiation therapy machines so future upgrades should not be an issue.

2. Review of Business Plan

A review of the Business Plan supports a recommendation for approval by the Board of Supervisors.

3. Fiscal Impact

The information provided is sufficient to evaluate the need for the proposed project and will not have any direct fiscal impact on the University. Funding will be paid for by the School of Veterinary Medicine from existing cash reserves.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Design of the project will be undertaken with outside consultants upon receipt of all necessary administrative approvals and all construction work will be publicly and competitively bid.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Act 959 of the 2003 Regular Legislative Session establishes the requirements for exemptions from inclusion in the state capitol construction budget. "A university or higher education facility shall be allowed to undertake any new construction, maintenance, or repair project not exceeding five million dollars solely funded from self-generated revenues, grants, donation, or local or federal funds without being included in the capital outlay bill provided the project is approved by the appropriate management board, Board of Regents, the Division of the Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control, and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget."

6. Parties of Interest

All of the parties relevant to the approval and construction of this project do not have any related interest in this project, nor will they receive any financial gain from its approval or construction.

7. Related Transactions

- Approval by the Board of Regents
- Approval by the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control
- Approval by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment I - Letter from Interim Vice Chancellor Kuhn to President and Chancellor Alexander
- Attachment II - Project Summary Sheet
- Attachment III - Campus Correspondence and request from Dean Peter Haynes

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor of the Louisiana State University, or his designee, to approve the following project and process the project through the appropriate administrative channels of review and approval, namely, the Board of Regents, the Division of the Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control, and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget, pursuant to Act 959 of the 2003 Regular Legislative Session enacting R.S. 39:128(B)(4) as amended pursuant to Act No. 78 of the 2006 Regular Legislative Session:

Linear Accelerator Vault for Veterinary Medicine. Estimated total project cost is \$2,000,000.00.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor for Louisiana State University, or his designee, is duly authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College to approve the plans and specifications for the proposed improvements and to approve cost increases up to 20% of the amount approved to accommodate unforeseen conditions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor for Louisiana State University, or his designee, is duly authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College to take such action the he may deem in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors to process and obtain administrative approvals for this project."



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

Finance & Administrative Services

RECEIVED

SEP 20 2013

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

TO: F. King Alexander DATE: September 19, 2013
President and Chancellor

FROM: Robert Kuhn *Robert Kuhn*
Interim Vice Chancellor for
Finance & Administrative Services and CFO

RE: Recommendation to Approve an ACT 959 Construction Project for a Linear
Accelerator Vault for LSU Veterinary Medicine

LSU's School of Veterinary Medicine is requesting project approval to expand and upgrade the existing linear accelerator vault used for radiation treatment of patients in the LSU Veterinary Teaching Hospital. The current linear accelerator equipment is at the "end of its useful life" and the manufacturer will not guarantee parts or service beyond January 1, 2016.

The current linear accelerator represents outdated technology and an equipment upgrade is necessary to conform to current standards in veterinary medicine. The current vault does not meet required safety standards regarding either room size and wall thickness/shielding for the proposed new equipment. The new radiation vault will be compatible with any radiation therapy machines so future upgrades should not be an issue.

The request is being submitted for review and approval by the Board of Supervisors as an ACT 959 Capital Construction project. Funding for this project will be from cash reserves from the School of Veterinary Medicine. The planned work cannot be accomplished under the normal Capital Outlay request process due to deadlines and timing for legislative approval. It is therefore requested that this project be submitted through the President and Chancellor's Office to be placed on the agenda for the October 2013 meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

Attached are the supporting documents developed in coordination with University administrators and the School of Veterinary Medicine.

Please let me know if you have additional questions. Thank you.

Attachments

xc: Provost Bell
Dean Haynes

Institutional Approval: Robert Kuhn for F. King Alexander

Robert Kuhn for F. King Alexander

School of Veterinary Medicine Linear Accelerator Vault

Attachment II

Planning, Design & Construction: August 26, 2013

Expansion and upgrade of the existing accelerator vault to accommodate newer radiation therapy equipment and also provide adequate radiation shielding from adjacent areas of the building.

Project Component:	Unit	Unit \$	Item Cost	Total Cost
Demolition.....	1 Lump		\$75,000	\$75,000
Abatement.....	1 Lump		\$15,000	\$15,000
New Construction.....	2,400 gsf	\$200	\$480,000	\$480,000
Radiation Shielding.....	1 Lump		\$500,000	\$500,000
Mechanical & Electrical.....	1 Lump		\$250,000	\$250,000
Building Total.....				\$1,320,000
Rounding.....	1 lump			\$30,000
CONSTRUCTION TOTAL.....				\$1,350,000
Planning & Design (12.5%).....				\$168,750
Equipment				\$0
Contingency (10%).....				\$135,000
MRA Fund (10% of construction cost).....				\$0
Per Cent for Art (1% of construction cost).....				\$0
Planning Total.....				\$303,750
Misc (unforeseen conditions & inflation).....				\$21,250
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS.....				\$1,675,000



School of Veterinary Medicine
Office of the Dean

August 15th, 2013

To: F. King Alexander
President and Chancellor LSU System

From: Peter Haynes, Dean
School of Veterinary Medicine

Re: Linear Accelerator Vault Construction

The School of Veterinary Medicine (SVM) administration requests permission to proceed with the Radiation Therapy Unit Linear Accelerator vault replacement project, outside the normal capital outlay process.

Radiation treatment provided by the LSU oncology service, and made possible by the use of the linear accelerator, is only available in Louisiana at the LSU Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH). This clinical service is integral to many services in the hospital and one that the VTH receives referrals from all over the region. The ability to perform radiation treatment affects many services that include surgery, medicine and radiology. Furthermore it is a critical piece for recruiting and retention of oncology faculty and to perform clinical research.

The current linear accelerator is at "end of life" as designated by the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and could cease to function at any time. OEM will no longer guarantee replacement parts for our current radiation therapy unit and will no longer offer support or any type of maintenance after January 1, 2016. This is an emergency situation for the VTH, for the faculty, pet owners and referring veterinarians. Furthermore, the current linear accelerator represents outdated technology and an upgrade is necessary to conform to current standards in veterinary medicine. We cannot install a new linear accelerator in the current vault due to the fact it does not meet safety standards regarding room size and wall thickness/shielding limitations required by the newer linear accelerators.

A new radiation therapy vault will provide more space along with a thicker primary radiation shield required for the newer radiation technology. The new radiation therapy vault will be compatible with any radiation therapy machine so future technology upgrades should not be an issue. The construction cost for a new radiation therapy vault will be approximately \$2,000,000. The vault/building will be funded from the Veterinary Medicine Restricted Hospital fund which was established by the Board of Supervisors in 1991 authorizing the VTH the restriction of 18% of the VTH annual total revenues for the purpose of equipment replacement and facility renovation.

With support of the LSU System, we request to utilize an ACT 959 process to expedite this construction and renovation to facilitate uninterrupted service to our client base and their animals. The normal capital outlay process could cause a major interruption in service provided due to the protracted time period involved.

I appreciate your consideration in this matter and maintain that it is in the best interest of the SVM, the University, referring veterinarians and the clients that we serve that you approve this ACT 959 request.

- c: Danny Mahaffey, Director of Facility Services, LSU System
Bob Kuhn, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services
Roger Husser, Director of Facility Services-Planning, Design and Construction



**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE
LSU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - NEW ORLEANS
MEDICAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION, INC., AND THE
LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SECOND FLOOR OF
THE CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D.2(a) and D.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights-of-way, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU.

D.2(b) Any contract or series of related contracts for the design, construction, repair, or renovation of any building or other structure involving a total of \$500,000 or more.

1. Summary of Matter

LSU requests approval to enter into a Lease Agreement with an LSU School of Medicine – New Orleans Medical Alumni Association, Inc. to design and construct a new Interventional Image guided System for Interventional Cardiology in the Clinical Sciences Building and related improvements.

The lease obligates the foundation to design, construct, furnish and equip the building on the site of the Clinical Science Building, State ID # 13115, all in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the LSU Representative and pursuant to the Board's design standards applicable to LSU. The foundation hereby agrees to donate the facility to the Board after completion of the construction. The estimated cost of the facility is approximately One Million Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,900,000).

The foundation shall commence construction on or before November 1, 2013 and shall make best efforts to complete the work on or before August 31, 2014.

2. Review of Business Plan

LSU will grant to the association and its contractors the right to occupy and use the property, with reasonable ingress and egress from the property, in order to facilitate the construction per the terms of the proposed Lease.

The construction and related improvements to be constructed by the association are pursuant to the terms of the proposed Lease. The facility and improvements will be donated to the LSU Board of Supervisors upon completion and acceptance by LSU.

3. Fiscal Impact

The construction is estimated to cost approximately \$1,900,000 of which all costs and expenses shall be paid by the association from private contributions donated for the purpose of supporting the design, construction and related expenses associated with the building.

For and in consideration of \$100, the Board will lease the property and grants to the association such rights of use and access as necessary to perform the work on the facility.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Contracts with contractor(s) will be negotiated by the association.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Proposed Lease has been reviewed and is in order.

6. Parties of Interest

None.

7. Related Transactions

Building and improvements will be donated to LSU upon completion of work and acceptance by LSU.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS

- Letter from Chancellor Hollier
- Proposed Lease Agreement

Recommendation

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to execute a Lease Agreement with an LSU School of Medicine – New Orleans Medical Alumni Association, Inc. for construction of a new Interventional Image guided System for Interventional Cardiology in the Clinical Sciences Building and related improvements.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that F. King Alexander, President LSU System, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to include in the Lease Agreement any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors."



OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

SCHOOL OF ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS
SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY
SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES
SCHOOL OF NURSING
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN NEW ORLEANS
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

RECEIVED

SEP 27 2013

TO: F. King Alexander
President, LSU System

DATE: September 24, 2013

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

FROM: Larry Hollier
Chancellor, LSUHSC-NO

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Larry Hollier, MD".

RE: Recommendation to Approve a Lease Agreement between the Board of Supervisors and the LSU Board of Supervisors for the Construction of Improvements to one of the floors in the Clinical Science Building, State ID# 13115

Attached is a recommendation requesting approval to enter into a lease agreement with the LSU School of Medicine – New Orleans Alumni Association, Inc. for the construction of a new Interventional Image Guided System for Interventional Cardiology, in the Clinical Sciences Building, and related improvements. The space consists of approximately 650 square feet.

The total cost of the design, construction and expenses of the imaging system are estimated to be one million nine hundred thousand dollars (\$1,900,000) and shall be paid at the sole expense of the association. Upon completion and acceptance by LSU the association shall donate the improvements to the Board.

I respectfully request, should you concur, that the recommendations be forwarded to the Board of Supervisors for placement on the October 2013 meeting agenda.

Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Attachments

**LEASE AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF
IMPROVEMENTS TO CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING
STATE ID#13115**

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING (herein "Lease") is entered into as of the dates indicated on the attached Acknowledgments, by and between,

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, a public constitutional corporation organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, domiciled in the Parish of East Baton Rouge, said State, appearing herein through F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, duly authorized and empowered by resolution of said Board of Supervisors (hereinafter referred to as "Board"),

and

LSU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - NEW ORLEANS MEDICAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION, INC., a Louisiana non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Louisiana, domiciled in the Parish of Orleans, herein appearing through and represented by James M. Brown III, MD , its duly authorized President and Chief Executive Officer (hereinafter referred to as "Association"), provides as follows:

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Association is a private non-profit Louisiana corporation described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, whose tax exempt purpose is to support the mission and programs of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College ("University"), a higher education institution under the management and supervision of Board;

WHEREAS, Louisiana Revised Statutes 17:3361, et seq., expressly authorizes Board to lease property to a nonprofit corporation such as Association for the purpose of constructing and renovating buildings, other structures and improvements;

WHEREAS, Board is the owner of that certain structure known as Clinical Sciences Research Building ID # 13115, located on the campus of Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in New Orleans, Louisiana, Site ID # 1-36-036 and the adjoining land described on Exhibit "A" (collectively, the "Land");

WHEREAS, Association desires to lease the Land for the purpose of installing a new Interventional Image guided System for Interventional Cardiology in the Clinical Sciences Building and related improvements, all at Association's expense and in accordance with design standards established by the Board and/or University, and Board desires to grant Association such a lease and limited rights of use and access in order to facilitate construction of such improvements; and,

WHEREAS, the improvements to be constructed by Association pursuant to the terms of this Lease will be donated by Association to Board upon completion of construction and acceptance by Board in accordance with the terms of this Lease;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, conditions and agreements which follow, the parties hereby agree as follows:

CERTAIN TERMS DEFINED

"Applicable Laws," refers to all laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, resolutions and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to the parties and substantially affecting the ability of the parties to meet their obligations hereunder; provided, however, that this definition shall not be interpreted as waiving protections granted to any party against future laws impairing the obligations of contracts between the parties and/or any third parties.

"Architect," refers to any architect or other design professional, including their permitted successors and assigns, engaged by Association to perform architectural or design services with respect to any phase of the design and/or construction renovation of the Improvements or any substitute or successor architect or other design professional engaged by Association.

"Construction Contract," refers to one or more agreements for the construction of the Improvements entered into by and between the Association and the Contractor, including all amendments, modifications, exhibits, schedules, supplements and change orders to all such agreements.

“Contractor,” refers to the contractor or contractors selected by Association to construct the Improvements and their permitted successors and assigns.

“Effective Date,” refers to November 1, 2013, or the date upon which all of the following have occurred, whichever is later: (a) this Lease is executed and delivered by the parties hereto; and (b) all necessary approvals of this Lease, as required by Applicable Laws, are obtained.

"Force Majeure," refers to any (a) act of God, lightning, hurricane, tornado, and other extraordinarily adverse and inclement weather, fire, explosion, flood, act of a public enemy, war, insurrection, riot or civil disturbance; (b) labor dispute, strike, work slow down or work stopped; and, (c) any other similar cause or similar event beyond the reasonable control of the Association.

“Improvements,” refers to the installation of an Interventional Image guided System for Interventional Cardiology and all related improvements required to be constructed by Association on the Land in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and the terms of this Lease.

“University Construction Monitor,” one or more persons designated and authorized in writing from time to time by the Chancellor of the University or his designee to monitor Association’s construction progress during the construction phase of the Work who shall be either a licensed architect or a licensed engineer. The initial University Construction Monitor shall be the University’s Associate Vice Chancellor for Property & Facilities Management.

“LSU Representative,” refers to the President of the LSU System or his designees.

“Payment and Performance Bonds,” refers to payment and performance bonds required in connection with performance of the Work and described in Section 4D of this Lease.

“Plans and Specifications,” refers to one or more sets of final plans and specifications, including any amendments thereto, for design of the Improvements, materials selection and method of construction for the construction of the Improvements and for all Work related thereto, which have been approved, in writing, by the LSU Representative.

“Punch List,” refers to a list prepared by the Architect and approved by the University Construction Monitor and the LSU Representative, which sets forth those items of Work to be completed following Substantial Completion, prior to final acceptance.

“Substantial Completion,” refers to the date or dates on which (a) the Architect has certified to Association that the Work (or, if approved by the University Construction Monitor and the LSU Representative, any portion of the Work) has been completed substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, subject to customary punch list items remaining to be completed, (b) the University Construction Monitor and the LSU Representative have given written approval of the Architect's certificate, which approval shall not be unreasonably delayed, withheld or conditioned, and (c) governmental certificates and approvals required to allow beneficial use and occupancy of the Improvements by the University have been obtained,

including, but not limited to, a Certificate of Occupancy (whether temporary or final) and State Fire Marshal approval.

“Work,” refers to all work and activities required to be undertaken by Association in order to design and construct the Improvements including, without limitation, the transportation and storage of materials, the securing of work sites and staging areas, the design, planning and construction of Facilities and all necessary utility placements, relocations, tie-ins and upgrades.

1.

AGREEMENT TO LEASE

For and in consideration of One Hundred (\$100) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration, Board hereby leases the Land to Association, and hereby grants to Association such rights of use and access as are necessary for Association to perform the Work. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Association and Board, this Lease, including all rights of use and access for construction purposes, shall terminate upon the earlier of; (a) termination of this Lease in accordance with the provisions hereof; (b) donation of the Improvements to Board as provided for herein; or (c) December 31, 2014.

2.

AGREEMENT TO CONSTRUCT AND DONATE IMPROVEMENTS

Association agrees to construct the Improvements in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and to donate the Improvements to Board after completion of the Work. It is estimated that the total cost of the Improvements, including both construction and design, will be approximately one million nine hundred thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,900,000.00), all of which cost and expense shall be paid by Association from unrestricted funds and/or private contributions donated for the purpose of supporting the design, construction and related expenditures associated with the Improvements. The amount estimated for cost and expense may be increased with the written consent of Association and the LSU Representative, subject to

the requirements of Subsections 4.1.A and 4.1.J hereof.

3.

USE OF PREMISES

Association may use the Land only for construction of the Improvements. Association shall not use the Land for the sale, distribution, storage, transportation or handling of petroleum or other similar synthetic products. Association shall not make any use of the Land in violation of any Applicable Laws, and shall not permit any contamination or pollution on or about the Land or increase the fire or insurance hazard by any use thereof. Before beginning any Work on the Land, Association shall obtain any permits required by the State of Louisiana, the Parish of Orleans and the United States of America or any of their subdivisions or departments. Association shall not install or otherwise place storage tanks in or on the Land without the LSU Representative's prior written consent which, in addition to any other conditions required by the LSU Representative, shall be subject to the condition that any such tanks shall be located on a concrete slab and shall be surrounded by a retaining wall that will retain the products stored in the tanks in the event of any spill, discharge, leak, overfill, or other release.

4.

CONSTRUCTION

4.1 At its sole cost and expense, Association shall construct the Improvements in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the following provisions:

A. Plans and Specifications/Change Orders

At least thirty (30) days prior to commencement of any construction, proposed final plans and specifications approved by the University Construction Monitor shall be delivered to the LSU Representative for his review. The LSU Representative shall approve or disapprove such proposed final plans and specifications in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof. Any request for change orders to the Plans and Specifications or to the

Construction Contract shall be made to the LSU Representative, who shall approve or disapprove such request in writing within ten (10) working days of having received such request from the Association. Any change in work and materials relating to construction of the Improvements which either (1) materially alters the nature or quality of the Improvements, or (2) materially alters the structure of Clinical Sciences Building and costs more than Twenty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$20,000.00), is subject to the prior review and approval of the LSU Representative, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. Association shall notify the LSU Representative in writing of any such proposed changes in work or materials, and provide to the LSU Representative copies of the proposed changes, and the LSU Representative shall either approve or disapprove any such changes within seven (7) Business Days after receipt of such notice from Association. If the LSU Representative fails to respond within such seven (7) day period, it shall be deemed that LSU approves such changes. Notification to the LSU Representative shall include copies of proposed change orders approved by the Contractor, the Architect, the Association and the University Construction Monitor, and shall further include sufficient information for the LSU Representative to make a determination whether to approve or disapprove such changes in the Work or materials. Complete copies of all final change orders shall be provided to the LSU Representative no later than the commencement of the Work represented by the change order, even if LSU Representative approval is not required. Changes in work or materials relating to construction of the Improvements not required to be submitted to the LSU Representative by this section shall be submitted in writing (unless written submission is waived by the University Construction Monitor) to and received by the University Construction Monitor who shall either approve or disapprove any such changes within two (2) Business Days after receipt of such request and copies of the proposed changes from Association. If the University Construction Monitor fails to respond within such two (2) Business Day period, it shall be deemed that he approves such changes.

No change order to the Construction Contract which materially and substantially deviates from the Construction Contract as originally approved shall be implemented without the prior written consent of the LSU Representative.

B. Commencement and Completion of Work

Unless delayed by Force Majeure, at its own expense, Association agrees to: (1) commence the Work on or before November 1, 2013 or within thirty (30) days after the LSU Representative has given written approval to the notice to commence, whichever is later; and (2) make best reasonable efforts to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work on or before August 31, 2014, but in any event to complete all Work on or before December 31, 2014. No work shall commence until the LSU Representative has given written consent to the notice to proceed and written approval to the final proposed plans and specifications. The commencement and completion dates set forth herein may be extended by a written request issued by the Association and approved in writing by the LSU Representative.

C. Construction Contract

The Work shall be performed on behalf of Association pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract. Association shall not enter into a proposed Construction Contract without the prior written approval of the LSU Representative. The LSU Representative shall approve or disapprove the proposed final contract within ten (10) days of receipt from Association. Where appropriate, the Construction Contract and Payment and Performance Bonds shall be recorded properly with the Clerk of Court of Orleans Parish prior to commencement of the Work. Association shall include a liquidated damages clause acceptable to the LSU Representative in the proposed Construction Contract. Board and Association hereby acknowledge the following, and, to the extent practically and legally possible, the Construction Contract and all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall acknowledge expressly that they have been informed of the following:

- (i) The Work will be performed solely and exclusively for Association.

(ii) Association is a separate legal entity from University and Board. It is not acting as agent for University or Board, and Association has no authority to obligate University or Board to any extent whatsoever.

(iii) Neither Board nor the State of Louisiana shall be liable, directly or indirectly, for the payment of any sums whatsoever or for the performance of any other obligation whatsoever arising out of the Work performed pursuant to this Lease.

(iv) Association has no ownership interest in the Land on which the Work will be performed. Any improvements placed on the Land shall become property of Board upon completion of the Work. The Work shall not give rise to any rights against the Land or Board.

(v) It is understood and agreed that the Board, its members, employees and agents including but not limited to the LSU Representative and the University Construction Monitor, shall owe no legal duty to or assume any liability or responsibility to any party as a result of or in connection with any consent, approval or review given or undertaken in connection with the Work. No party shall infer, based on any consent, approval or review given or undertaken by the Board, its members, employees and agents including but not limited to the LSU Representative and the University Construction Monitor, agreement with or endorsement of the particular matter at issue; rather, such consent, approval or review shall only be deemed to indicate "no objection" to the particular matter at issue.

D. Payment and Performance Bonds

Association shall require that the Contractor provide a performance and labor and

materials payment bond(s) with a corporate surety authorized to do business in the State of Louisiana. Said bond(s) shall be for the greater of the full amount of the Contract Sum or the Guaranteed Maximum Price as defined and established in the Construction Contract. Both Association and Board shall be obligees under the bond(s).

E. Rights Concerning the Land During Construction

To the extent necessary, Association and the Contractor shall have the right to occupy and use the Land, with reasonable ingress to and egress from the Land, during the term of this Lease and, with the prior written consent of the University Construction Monitor, shall fence or block off that area of the Land necessary to perform the Work in a safe and secure manner. Except for unknown or unforeseen and unforeseeable defects, Association assumes all responsibility for the condition of the Land during the term of this Lease. Association and the Contractor shall maintain Land and any improvement or construction thereon in a reasonably prudent manner at all times until the Work is accepted by the LSU Representative and donated to the Board. Board shall not be responsible for any maintenance or repairs to the Land or the Work during the term of this Lease. The University Construction Monitor and the LSU Representative and any other individuals authorized by the LSU Representative shall at all times have access to the Land and the exercise of all rights as owner except as otherwise provided herein, even those not specifically acknowledged herein. Association accepts the Land for the purposes herein outlined without any warranty of title or recourse whatsoever against Board.

F. Access over Adjoining Property during Construction

Board hereby grants to Association a servitude of access over and across such other property owned by Board only in so far as such is reasonably necessary in order for the Association to fulfill its obligations hereunder, provided, however, that (1) such access routes are approved in writing by the University Construction Monitor; and (2) Association shall not

unreasonably interfere with Board's use of such other property.

G. LSU Rules and Regulations; Access During Construction

Association agrees that it will comply with all Board and University regulations, policies and mandates with regard to all contractors and personnel entering the Land for purposes of construction, which rules and regulations will be addressed at the pre-construction conference, and that it will secure, at its own expense, all necessary permits and licenses from all regulatory agencies or bodies. Association shall make these same requirements of the Contractor. At all times during construction, the University Construction Monitor, the LSU Representative and any individuals authorized by the LSU Representative shall have the right but not the obligation to enter the Land and review the Work to determine that it is being performed in compliance with the Plans and Specifications and in a good and workmanlike manner.

H. Signage

Before erecting or placing any sign upon the Land or the Improvements, Association shall submit the design specifications of such sign to the LSU Representative for approval. Association may only erect or place signage hereunder if it has obtained the prior written approval of the LSU Representative.

I. Acceptance of Construction

Association and Board agree to work together to identify and facilitate completion of all warranty and punch list items within the first year following acceptance of the Work. Association will not accept the Work without the written approval of the LSU Representative. Board reserves the right to refuse to approve the acceptance of the Work unless monies equal to the value of the punch list deficiencies are withheld by the Association and designated for payment to the Contractor only upon completion of the punch list items. Upon donation of the Work by Association to Board, Association hereby agrees that, to the extent allowed by law,

Association will assign or transfer to Board its right to enforce actions against the Contractor and/or the Architect arising out of the Work; provided, however, Association shall continue to be obligated to complete the Punch List items. Final payment shall not be made to the Contractor until the LSU Representative agrees in writing that the Punch List items have been completed.

J. Funds for Construction

At the LSU Representative's request, prior to the commencement of Work, Association shall satisfy the LSU Representative that the total amount of money needed to complete the Work has been collected or acquired by the Association and is dedicated to that use. At the LSU Representative's sole option, Association may be required to provide a letter of credit, a performance bond, or a dedicated escrow account to guarantee its performance.

K. On Site Construction Inspector

If in the LSU Representative's sole discretion it becomes necessary, Association at Association's expense shall hire an on-site construction inspector or clerk of the works for full time supervision of the Work.

L. Inspection and Survey

Association shall inspect the Land, and arrange for any necessary surveys and other site investigations at its expense. Association accepts the Land in its present condition.

M. No Liens; Release of Recorded Liens

Association shall not suffer or permit any liens to be enforced against the Land or Board by reason of a failure to pay for any work, labor, services or materials supplied or claimed to have been supplied to Association or to anyone through or under the Association. If any such liens shall be recorded against the Land, Association shall cause the same to be released of record, or in the alternative, if the Association in good faith desires to contest the same, Association shall be privileged to do so, but in such case, Association shall promptly deposit

with the Recorder of Mortgages of Orleans Parish a bond guaranteeing payment of any such liens and hereby agrees to indemnify, defend with an attorney of the LSU Representative's choice, and save Board harmless from all liability for damages occasioned thereby and shall, in the event of a judgment of foreclosure on said lien, cause the same to be discharged and released prior to the execution of such judgment.

5.

INSURANCE

5.1 Unless otherwise approved in writing by the LSU Representative, during the Work and prior to the donation of the Improvements to Board, Association shall maintain or require the Contractor to maintain the following:

A. Builder's Risk Insurance

Contractor shall provide an "All Risk" builder's risk insurance policy, including but not limited to fire and extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief, for not less than one hundred (100%) percent of the full replacement value of the Work or property destroyed to protect against any damage or loss during the Work and until final donation of the Improvements to Board and acceptance thereof. This policy shall be taken out prior to commencement of construction and discontinue upon final acceptance by Board of the donation. It shall run in favor of Contractor, Association and Board, as their interests may appear. The coverage shall include the Architect's fee for work required and reconstruction following a loss during construction. Written evidence of such insurance shall be provided to the LSU Representative prior to commencement of the Work.

B. General Liability and Property Damage Insurance

Association and its contractors, before commencing any construction, shall procure such comprehensive liability and property damage insurance, including insurance for the

operation of motor vehicles, which will cover Association's, Board's and the Architect's legal liability arising out of the construction performed by Association or any of its contractors or subcontractors and by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, for claims for damages for personal injury, including accidental death, as well as claims for property damage, including but not limited to damage to surrounding buildings, which may arise from operations for the construction of the Work, with minimum limits of liability of Two Million (\$2,000,000.00) dollars per occurrence and Five Million (\$5,000,000.00) dollars general aggregate. Association shall also require its contractors and subcontractors to have in full force and effect a policy of workmen's compensation and employer's liability insurance before proceeding with the construction under this Lease. Written evidence of such insurance shall be provided to the LSU Representative prior to commencement of the Work.

C. Architect's Design, Errors and Omissions

Upon execution of this Lease, Association shall provide the LSU Representative with evidence that the Architect has procured architect's design, errors and omissions insurance coverage for the Work in an amount acceptable to the LSU Representative, and Board shall be named as an additional insured on said policy.

5.2 Unless otherwise approved by the LSU Representative in writing, the following requirements shall be applicable to insurance policies and coverages required pursuant to the terms of this Lease:

A. Required Insurance Shall Be Primary

All insurance required hereby shall be primary as respects Board, its members, officers, employees and authorized agents. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Louisiana Office of Risk Management and Board shall be excess and noncontributory of Association or any Contractors' insurance.

B. Failure to Comply With Reporting Requirements

Any failure of the Association or Contractor to comply with reporting requirements of a policy required hereby shall not affect coverage provided to Board, its members, officers, employees and authorized agents.

C. Application of Multiple Policies

The Association's and/or Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom a claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the policy limits.

D. No Release

Neither the acceptance of the completed Work nor the payment therefor shall release the Association or Contractor or insurer from applicable obligations of the insurance requirements or indemnification requirements set forth herein.

E. No Recourse

The insurance companies issuing the required policies shall have no recourse against Board for payment of premiums or for assessments under any form of the policies.

F. Excess Insurance

Excess umbrella insurance may be used to meet the minimum requirements for the general liability and automobile liability only.

G. Deductibles and SIR's

The Association and/or Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions.

H. No Special Limitations

The coverage required hereunder shall contain no special limitations (e.g. limitations beyond those that are normal and customary based on the policy, coverage and

activity insured) on the scope of protection afforded to Board, its members, officers, employees and authorized agents.

I. Licensed Louisiana Insurers

All insurance shall be obtained through insurance companies duly licensed and authorized to do business in the State of Louisiana, which, to the extent available on commercially reasonable terms, bear a rating of A+:XV in the latest A. M. Best Co. ratings guide. If at any time an insurer issuing a policy hereunder does not meet the minimum A. M. Best Co. ratings, and such requirement has not been waived in writing by the LSU Representative, the Association and/or Contractor shall obtain a policy with an insurer that meets the A. M. Best Co., rating required and shall submit another Certificate of Insurance as required hereunder.

J. Occurrence Based Policies

All insurance required hereunder, with the exception of Architect's Design Errors and Omissions policies, shall be occurrence coverage. Except as specifically permitted herein, claims-made policies are not allowed.

K. Verification of Coverage

The Association shall furnish the LSU Representative with Certificates of Insurance reflecting proof of coverage required hereunder. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates are to be received and approved by the LSU Representative before Work commences and upon any contract renewal thereafter. The LSU Representative reserves the right to request complete certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. Said certificates and policies shall to the extent allowed by law provide at least a twenty (20) day written notification to the LSU Representative prior to the cancellation thereof. Upon failure of the Association to

furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance as provided herein, and expiration of any applicable cure period, then Board may, but shall not shall be obligated to, obtain said insurance on behalf of the Association at the Association's commercially reasonable cost and expense. Failure of the Association to purchase and/or maintain, either itself or through its contractor(s), any required insurance, shall not relieve the Association from any liability or indemnification hereunder.

L. Additional Insureds

The Association, Board and its members, officers, employees and authorized agents shall each be named as additional insureds on all policies required hereby.

M. Additional Insurance

The LSU Representative may review Association's required insurance as stated herein at the time of renewal of the policies or at the time of a material change, and the LSU Representative reserves the right to require reasonable additional limits or coverages to the extent available at commercially reasonable rates. Association agrees to comply with any such reasonable request by the LSU Representative or to allow reasonable changes or reductions in coverages.

N. Blanket Policies

If any blanket general insurance policy of Association complies with the requirements of this Lease, such insurance shall fulfill the requirements set forth herein.

O. Limitation on Liability

The insurance and other provisions of this Lease do not waive or abrogate, are not intended to waive or abrogate, and shall not be interpreted to waive or abrogate, the limitation on liability established under La. R.S. 13:5106 for Board.

6.

DONATION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND TITLE TO IMPROVEMENTS

6.1 Association agrees to donate the Improvements to Board after (a) substantial completion of the Work by Association and written approval by the LSU Representative of said substantial completion. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Board and Association, the Work shall not be donated to Board until the events in (a) of this paragraph have occurred. If the Architect for the Work recommends substantial completion of the Work by Association, the LSU Representative shall not unreasonably refuse to approve substantial completion by Association. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the LSU Representative and Association, use and/or occupancy of the Improvements shall be prohibited until the Improvements have been donated by Association to Board.

6.2 Upon fulfillment of the conditions set forth in paragraph 6.1 (a) hereof, the Improvements shall be donated to and title and ownership to said Improvements shall be transferred to and shall become owned by Board. Said donation shall occur concurrently with final fulfillment of the conditions set forth in paragraph 6.1 (a), and, upon said donation, Association shall have no further responsibilities, obligations or liabilities with regard to the Improvements, Land or the Work except as otherwise specifically set forth herein. Association shall bear the risk of loss with respect to the Improvements until acceptance of the donation by the LSU Representative; provided, however, Association's risk shall be limited to available insurance proceeds. Furthermore, prior to such donation, Association shall obtain guarantees and warranties from the contractor or contractors and suppliers of equipment, which guarantees and warranties shall be assigned to and shall run in favor of Board upon the donation of the Improvements, provided, however, Association itself shall make no warranty as to the condition of the Work. To the extent that such terms are available on commercially reasonable terms,

guarantees and warranties for the construction and completion of the Improvements shall run from the later of (1) the fulfillment of the conditions set forth in paragraph 6.1 or (2) the full execution of the donation of the Improvements from the Association to Board or (3) occupancy for the purposes set forth herein (the "Warranty Commencement Date"), which warranties shall include but not be limited to the following items and periods if available:

- (a) For one year following the Warranty Commencement Date, all defects in materials and workmanship; and,
- (b) For the length of manufacturers' warranties, all appliances and equipment.

6.3 Upon fulfillment of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 6.1 hereof the parties agree to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the donation and the acceptance thereof on behalf of Board. The parties will record the donation and acceptance in the records of the parish in which Land is located.

6.4 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Lease, at all times Board shall have the absolute right to terminate this Lease on thirty (30) days' written notice to Association. Upon such termination either Board shall take title to the Improvements, or Board, at its option, may require Association to transfer all of its right, title and interest in this Lease, in any funds dedicated to complete the construction of the Improvements (subject to applicable donor restrictions and the terms of any valid and perfected liens, pledges and other security interests) and in the Improvements already constructed, to another non-profit corporation or entity which meets the requirements of La. R.S. 17:3390, which is acceptable to Board, and which accepts the obligations of the Association hereunder.

7.

INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Association, for itself and for its successors, assigns, agents, contractors, employees, invitees, customers and licensees, agrees to indemnify, defend and to hold Board harmless against any loss for damages or injuries that may be suffered by Board or by any person, including but not limited to Association's agents, contractors, employees, invitees and licensees, to the extent such loss arises out of or is related to the Work, except with respect to acts or omissions by Board's members, officers and employees unless said members, officers and employees are acting at the direction or request of the Association, and Association agrees to defend Board with an attorney of Board's choice in any legal action against it and pay in full and satisfy any claims, demands or judgments made or rendered against Board, and to reimburse Board for any legal expenses, including attorney's fees and court costs, which may be incurred by it in defense of any claim or legal action arising thereunder, but Association's costs and expenses incurred in fulfilling this indemnity and defense shall, to the extent allowed by Applicable Laws, be limited to insurance proceeds which are available for this purpose.

7.2 To the extent allowed by Applicable Laws, Board, agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Association harmless against any loss for damages or injuries that may be suffered by Association or by any person including but not limited to Board's agents, contractors, employees, invitees, and licensees, except if any of such persons are acting at the direction or request of the Association, to the extent that such loss, damage or injuries arise out of or are related to the fault or negligence of Board, its members, employees, or officers, and Board agrees to defend Association in any legal actions against it and, to the extent allowed by law, pay in full and satisfy any claims, demands or judgments made or rendered against Association, and to reimburse Association for any legal expenses, including attorneys fees and court costs, which

may be incurred by it in defense of any claim or legal action arising thereunder; provided, however, that Board's costs and expenses incurred in fulfilling this indemnity and defense shall be limited to proceeds from the Office of Risk Management which are available for this purpose.

8.

TERMINATION

This Lease shall terminate upon donation of the Improvements to Board and acceptance by Board of said donation as set forth in paragraph 6.1(a) and paragraph 6.2 hereof or at the latest on June 1, 2015. This Lease may be extended by written consent of both parties, which consent may be granted by the LSU Representative.

9.

NOTICES

All notices, demands and correspondence made necessary by the provisions of this Lease shall be deemed to be properly given, served and addressed, if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, directed as follows:

Board:	Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College Attention: F. King Alexander President LSU System 3810 West Lakeshore Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70808
Association:	LSU School of Medicine - New Orleans Medical Alumni Association, Inc. Attention: Dr. James M. Brown III, MD 2020 Gravier Street Room 523 New Orleans, LA 70112

10.

ASSOCIATION DEFAULT

10.1 Board may declare Association in default upon one or more of the following events:

A. Failure to Timely Commence or Complete.

Failure of Association to commence and/or complete the Work as set forth in this Lease, within the time frame allowed, unless such time period has been mutually extended in writing by the LSU Representative and Association unless such failure was caused by a Force Majeure, and which failure has continued for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from the LSU Representative specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied; or

B. Deviation From Approved Plans and Specifications.

A substantial deviation, unauthorized in writing by the LSU Representative, from the plans and specifications for the Work approved by the LSU Representative, which deviation has continued for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from the LSU Representative specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied; or

C. Breach of Lease Covenants.

Failure of Association to observe or perform any other covenant, condition or obligation upon its part to be observed or performed under this Lease for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied; or

D. Taking of Improvements.

The taking by execution of the Improvements for the benefit of any person or entity other than Board; or

E. Involuntary Bankruptcy.

A court having jurisdiction shall enter an order for relief in any involuntary case commenced against Association, as debtor, under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, as now or hereafter constituted, or the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestration, or other similar official of or for Association or any substantial part of the properties of Association or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of Association, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

F. Voluntary Bankruptcy.

The commencement by Association of a voluntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, as now or hereafter constituted, or the consent or acquiescence by Association to the commencement of a case under such Code or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestration, or other similar official of or for Association or any substantial part of the properties of the Association; or

G. Abandonment of Project.

Association, after commencement of construction but prior to substantially completing construction of the Improvements, abandons (with no intent to continue) construction for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days, excluding delays caused by Force Majeure.

10.2 Whenever any event of default referred to in this section shall have occurred and be continuing and Association refuses or fails to take the reasonable and necessary remedial action to cure such default in the time period specified therefor, in addition to any other remedies herein or by law provided, Board shall have the right, without any further demand or notice, to declare this Lease terminated. In the event of the termination of this Lease, Association

expressly waives any notice to vacate. Furthermore, in the event of the termination of this Lease during the Work, Board shall be the owner of all improvements made on or to the Land, provided, however, at Board's sole option and direction, in the event of the termination of this Lease during the Work, Association shall transfer any Improvements constructed pursuant to the Lease, its rights and obligations under this Lease and any funds Association has dedicated to complete the construction of the Improvements (subject to applicable donor restrictions and the terms of any valid and perfected liens, pledges and security interests) to another non-profit corporation or entity which meets the requirements of La. R.S. 17:3390 and which is acceptable to Board.

11.

BOARD DEFAULT

Association may declare Board in default upon the failure of Board to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement upon its part to be observed or performed under this Lease for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied. If the default be continuing and Board has not taken any action reasonably anticipated to cure such default, in addition to any other remedies herein or by law provided, Association shall have the right, without any further demand or notice to declare this Lease terminated and shall have no further obligation to perform any of the obligations of Association under this Lease.

12.

MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 Relationship of Parties.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venturers, or any other similar such relationship, between the parties hereto.

12.2 Attorneys Fees.

The prevailing party to the extent allowed by law shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of suit.

12.3 Louisiana Law to Apply.

This Lease shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Louisiana, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Orleans Parish, Louisiana.

12.4 Nonwaiver.

No waiver by Board or Association of a breach of any of the covenants, conditions, or restrictions of this Lease shall constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach of any of the covenants, conditions, or restrictions of this Lease. The failure of Board or Association to insist in any one or more cases upon the strict performance of any of the covenants of the Lease, or to exercise any option herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of such covenant or option. No waiver, change, modification or discharge by Board or Association of any provision of this Lease shall be deemed to have been made or shall be effective unless expressed in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

12.5 Severability.

If any clause or provision of this Lease is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the term of this Lease, then and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Lease shall not be affected thereby.

12.6 Authorization.

By execution of this Lease, Association and Board each represent to the other that they are entities validly existing, duly constituted and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they were formed and in which they presently conduct business; that all acts necessary to permit them to enter into and be bound by this Lease have been taken and performed; and that the persons signing this Lease on their behalf have due authorization to do so.

12.7 Use of Name, Logos or Marks.

Neither party shall make use of the other party's name, logo or marks without its prior written consent.

12.8 Amendment.

No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Lease shall be binding unless made in writing, dated on or subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the parties hereto.

12.9 Assignment and Mortgage.

Association shall not assign this Lease or any part hereof without the prior written consent of the LSU Representative, and any attempt of assignment without the prior written consent of the LSU Representative shall be null and void as to Board. Furthermore, Association may not mortgage or encumber its rights in or arising out of this Lease or any rights it has or

might have in the Land, the Improvements or the Work without the prior written consent of the LSU Representative, and any attempt to mortgage or encumber without the prior written consent of the LSU Representative shall be null and void as to Board.

12.10 Books, Records and Audit.

The books, accounts and records of Association which pertain directly to the Work and construction of the Improvements shall be maintained at the principal office of Association. Board may at its option and at its own expense during customary business hours, conduct internal audits of the books, bank accounts, records and accounts of Association and its contractor(s) to the extent necessary to verify compliance with this Lease or insofar as said books, bank accounts, records and accounts directly relate to Association's performance of its obligations under this Lease. Audits may be made on either a continuous or periodic basis or both and may be conducted by employees of Board, by independent auditors retained by Board to conduct such audit, or by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor, but any and all such audits shall be conducted without materially or unreasonably or unnecessarily interrupting or interfering with the normal conduct of business affairs of the Association.

12.11 Successors and Assigns.

All of the covenants, agreements, terms and conditions to be observed and performed by the parties hereto shall be applicable to and binding upon their respective successors and assigns including any successor by merger or consolidation of University or Board into another educational institution or governing body.

12.12 Notice of Lease.

Association agrees not to record this Lease. At the Association's request, the parties will execute a Notice of Lease for recording in the records of Orleans Parish, and the cost of

recording will be borne by Association.

12.13 LSU Representative.

In addition to any other individuals specifically authorized in writing by the President of the LSU System to act as the LSU Representative, the Assistant Vice President and University Architect is hereby authorized to act as the LSU Representative. It is understood and agreed that the Board, its members, employees and agents including but not limited to the LSU Representative and the University Construction Monitor, shall owe no legal duty to or assume any liability or responsibility to any party as a result of or in connection with any consent, approval or review given or undertaken in connection with this Lease or the Work. No party shall infer, based on any consent, approval or review given or undertaken by the Board, its members, employees and agents including but not limited to the LSU Representative and the University Construction Monitor, agreement with or endorsement of the particular matter at issue; rather, such consent, approval or review shall only be deemed to indicate "no objection" to the particular matter at issue.

12.14 Entire Agreement.

This Lease, together with the exhibits attached hereto, contain the final and entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the Land and contain all of the terms and conditions agreed upon with respect to the Land, and no other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Lease shall be deemed to exist or to bind the parties hereto; it being the intent of the parties that neither shall be bound by any term, condition, or representations not herein written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Lease as of the dates indicated on the attached Acknowledgments.

WITNESSES:

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA
STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL
AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE**

By: _____
F. King Alexander, President
Louisiana State University System

**LSU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE – NEW
ORLEANS MEDICAL ALUMNI
ASSOCIATION, INC.**

By: _____
James M. Brown III, MD , President and CEO

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARISH OF ORLEANS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT KNOWN that on this _____ day of _____, 2013, before me, the undersigned Notary Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the above Parish and State, and in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses, personally came and appeared F. King Alexander, appearing herein in his capacity as the President of the Louisiana State University System, and appearing on behalf of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, a public constitutional corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Louisiana, who, being by me first duly sworn, declared and acknowledged to me, Notary, that he executed the above and foregoing instrument on behalf of said corporation with full authority of its Board of Supervisors and that said instrument is the free act and deed of said corporation and was executed for the uses, purposes and benefits therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Appearer has executed this acknowledgment in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses and me, Notary, after due reading of the whole.

WITNESSES:

F. King Alexander, President
LSU System

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARISH OF ORLEANS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT KNOWN that on this _____ day of _____, 2013, before me, the undersigned Notary Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the above Parish and State, and in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses, personally came and appeared James M. Brown III, MD , appearing herein in his capacity as President and Chief Executive Officer of LSU School of Medicine – New Orleans Medical Alumni Association, Inc., a charitable organization, who, being by me and first duly sworn, declared and acknowledged to me, Notary, that he executed the above and foregoing instrument on behalf of said corporation with full authority of its Board of Directors and that said instrument is the free act and deed of said Association and was executed for the uses, purposes and benefits therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Appearer has executed this acknowledgment in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses and me, Notary, after due reading of the whole.

WITNESSES:

James M. Brown III, MD , President and CEO

NOTARY PUBLIC

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION



**APPROVAL OF THE
2014 FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL OUTLAY BUDGET REQUEST
AND FIRST YEAR PRIORITIZED CATEGORIES FOR THE
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, G.1 and G.2 of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

G.1 Capital outlay requests need not be submitted in accordance with the procedures of this Section. Board approval of any capital outlay request or item, or approval of an operating budget, shall not be considered direct or indirect approval...

G.2 Capital outlay prioritization must be approved by the Board or by the Executive Committee.

1. Summary of the Matter

The Division of Administration requires that annual Capital Outlay Budget Requests, which includes projects proposed to be undertaken within the next five years, be submitted no later than November 1st. Proposed projects will renovate, repair and construct facilities and infrastructure to meet the needs of teaching, research, service and health care programs of the LSU System.

2. Review of Business Plan

To be submitted and reviewed for self-generated projects.

3. Fiscal Impact

Operation and maintenance cost will increase with new construction projects.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable.

5. Review of Legal Documents

LSU Health Care Services Division Capital Outlay Project Forms and 5 Year Plans are in order.

6. Parties of Interest

None.

7. Related Transactions

Where applicable and when appropriate, auxiliary revenue bond documents will be provided to the Board for consideration.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS

- Letter from Deputy CEO Lanette Buie
- HCSD 5-Year Plan
- First Year Prioritized Project List

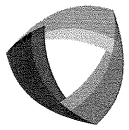
RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College that the following list of Health Care Services Division projects to be submitted to the Division of Administration in accordance with the provisions of La. R.S. 39:101 et seq. and first year prioritized project categories are approved and;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor of the Louisiana State University System, be and he is hereby authorized to make adjustments as necessary in this request as circumstances dictate, including technical corrections, increasing or decreasing the amount requested for individual projects by not more than twenty percent (20%) of the amount approved in this resolution, combining or renaming projects and/or changing sources of funds and to add self-generated projects with individual project costs of less than \$1 million without further approval by the Board, provided, however, that such project additions be reported to the Board.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that transactions included or referred to in the capital outlay request that otherwise require board approval are not approved by inclusion in the capital outlay request per Article VII, Section 8, G.1 of the Bylaws.”



LSU Health

ADMINISTRATION AND BUSINESS OFFICE

October 4, 2012

Mr. Danny Mahaffey
System Director of Facility Planning
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

RECEIVED

OCT 10 2013

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

RE: Capital Outlay Requests for FY 14-15

Dear Mr. Mahaffey

Please find attached our capital outlay requests for FY 14-15 as well as our five year capital outlay plan. As you can see, our requests are scaled back substantially from prior years due to our efforts over the last year to develop public/private partnerships for operating most of our health care facilities. Those partnership agreements that we do have in place require the partner to be responsible for operations and maintenance as well as future capital expenditures during the terms of the lease. We have also built in maintenance standards that must be met to insure that our facilities are properly maintained.

We have two hospitals remaining that are operated by LSU; Bogalusa Regional Medical Center and Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center in Independence, Louisiana. Bogalusa has capital outlay projects that are presently funded in capital outlay so their needs are adequately being met at the present time. However, we still have needs at our HCSA Administrative and Business Office for reroofing and some infrastructure work at Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center, which we have included in our capital outlay requests for this year.

We appreciate your assistance in getting these projects before our State Legislature.

Sincerely

Lanette Buie
Deputy CEO

cc. Jerry Jones

**SYSTEM NAME: LSU SYSTEM
 FY2014-2015 THRU FY2018-2019
 CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUEST**

System Priority	Yr Originally Requested	Campus	Project Name	Actual Previous	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-2019	TOTAL REQUESTED	Yrs 2-5 Remaining Subtotal	PROJECT TOTAL
1	2013	HCSD	Roof Replacement HCSD Administrative and Business Office		\$140,725	\$1,547,975				\$1,688,700	\$1,547,975	\$1,688,700
2	2013	HCSD	Underground Plumbing, Sewer and Storm line Replacement - Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center		\$83,784	\$754,047				\$837,831	\$754,047	\$837,831
										\$0		
										\$0		
			GRAND TOTAL:		\$224,509	\$2,302,022		\$0	\$0	\$2,526,531	\$2,302,022	\$2,526,531

**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION
2014-2015 PRIORITY LIST**

System Priority	Overall Priority	Hospital Priority	CATEGORY C- INFRASTRUCTURE	FY 14/15 Request	Total Project Costs
	2	1	Underground Plumbing, Sewer and Storm Line Replacement- Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center	\$83,784	\$837,531
			SUBTOTAL	\$83,784	\$837,531
System Priority	Overall Priority	Hospital Priority	CATEGORY D- NEW PROJECTS	FY 14/15 Request	Total Project Costs
	1		Roof Replacement HCSA Administrative and Business Office	\$140,725	\$1,688,700
			SUBTOTAL	\$140,725	\$1,688,700
			TOTAL REQUESTED	\$224,509	\$2,526,531

VI. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. R. Blake Chatelain, Chair
Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Vice Chair

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson
Mr. Scott Ballard
Dr. John F. George
Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs
Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne
Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.
Mr. James W. Moore, Jr.

AGENDA

1. Report from the Director of Athletics at Louisiana State University

LSU SYSTEM
Deposit and Collateral Report
For the Quarter Ended September 30, 2013

Deposits Requiring Posting of Collateral:	Demand Deposit Sweep/MMA Repurchase	Certificates of Deposit	Total Deposits in Financial Institutions	Collateral (1)
LSU A & M and Health Sciences Ctr New Orleans				
Chase - LSU, Health Plan Premium	31,449,576		\$31,449,576	76,677,494
Capital One CCD Program - LSU		18,000,000	\$18,000,000	23,410,290
Chase-HSCNO	13,287,377	18,600	\$13,305,977	26,879,036
Capital One - LSU-A	3,854,550		\$3,854,550	8,128,845
St. Landry Bank - LSU-E	208,228		\$208,228	1,000,829
Total	\$48,799,731	\$18,018,600	\$66,818,331	\$136,096,494
Health Sciences Center Shreveport				
US Bank	\$3,267	\$0	\$3,267	\$250,000
Raymond James	5,003	0	5,003	
Regions Bank-EA Conway	22,245,159	0	22,245,159	22,685,063
Regions Bank-Huey P Long	17,852,875	0	17,852,875	18,204,933
Regions Bank-Shreveport	76,710,079	0	76,710,079	82,259,727
Regions Bank-Shreveport Endowment Fds	3,941,614	0	3,941,614	0
Total	\$120,757,997	\$0	\$120,757,997	\$123,399,723
LSUHSC HCSD				
JP Morgan Chase	98,468,961		\$98,468,961	not required
J. P. Morgan Chase (MCLNO Trust Fund)	5,136,644		\$5,136,644	10,160,258
Capital One (MCLNO Trust Fund)	1,777,182		\$1,777,182	1,560,551
Total	\$105,382,787		\$105,382,787	\$11,720,809
LSU - Shreveport				
Campus Federal Credit Union		\$100,000	\$100,000	\$250,000
Regions Bank			\$0	
Capital One (Hibernia National Bank)	3,574,509		\$3,574,509	8,424,968
Total	\$3,574,509	\$100,000	\$3,674,509	\$8,674,968
Total Requiring Collateral	\$278,515,024	\$18,118,600	\$296,633,624	\$279,891,994
Deposits In Trust or Federal Obligations Not Requiring Collateral				
Repo's (Bank of New York)	-	-	\$0	
One Group US Treasury Securities (2)	-	-	\$0	
Federated Money Markets	70,868,323	-	\$70,868,323	
Federated Funds-Treas. Oblig. (2)	251,411	-	\$251,411	
Total	\$71,119,734	\$0	\$71,119,734	
Total Deposits	\$349,634,758	\$18,118,600	\$367,753,358	

- (1) Collateral amounts include FDIC coverage of \$250,000 on Demand Deposits, \$250,000 on CD's and \$250,000 by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund on deposits with Campus Federal Credit Union.
(2) One Group & Federated Funds are no-load, open ended mutual funds investing in U.S. Treasury obligations.

**LSU System
Investment Summary
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Fund Description	As of 7/1/2013	As of 9/30/2013		As of 12/31/2013		As of 3/30/2014		As of 06/30/2014	
	Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
LSUHSC Shreveport									
Current Funds									
Cash/Sweeps S.	\$110,075,575	\$76,718,346	\$76,718,346						
Cash/Sweeps C.	\$26,620,738	\$22,245,159	\$22,245,159						
Cash/Sweeps H.	\$21,061,089	\$17,852,878	\$17,852,875						
Cash/Sweeps	\$157,757,402	\$116,816,383	\$116,816,380	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Agency Securities (B)	\$26,820,103	\$23,244,743	\$22,050,023						
Municipal Bonds	\$4,785,325	\$2,559,840	\$2,483,331						
Corporate Bonds (D)	\$9,350,900	\$5,164,089	\$5,181,646						
US Gov Related Securities		\$245,266	\$245,293						
Total	\$198,713,730	\$148,030,321	\$146,776,673	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Endowment Funds									
Cash/Sweeps	\$7,549,240	\$3,941,614	\$3,941,614						
Agency Securities (B)	\$5,631,998	\$0	\$0						
Equity Securities (C)	\$4,167,234	\$7,650	\$9,364						
Bond Mutual Funds	\$6,734,524	\$0	\$0						
Mutual Funds	\$0	\$51,740,620	\$52,027,467						
Municipal Bonds	\$13,640,860								
Corporate Bonds (D)	\$18,096,287								
US Gov Related Securities									
Total	\$55,820,143	\$55,689,884	\$55,978,445	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds									
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$254,533,873	\$203,720,205	\$202,755,118	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LSUHSCD									
Current Funds									
Cash/Sweeps	\$90,831,093	\$98,468,961	\$98,468,961						
Total	\$90,831,093	\$98,468,961	\$98,468,961	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Endowment Funds									
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds									
Cash/Sweeps	\$6,693,529	\$6,913,826	\$6,913,826						
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$8,155,874	\$8,191,682	\$8,191,682						
Equity Securities (C)	\$448,136	\$4,988	\$426,758						
US Gov Related Securities	\$286,109	\$251,411	\$251,411						
Total	\$15,583,648	\$15,361,907	\$15,783,677	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$106,414,741	\$113,830,868	\$114,252,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LSU - Shreveport									
Current Funds									
Cash/Sweeps	\$286,198	\$3,248,927	\$3,248,927						
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$50,089	\$10,020	\$10,020						
Certificates of Deposit	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000						
Total	\$436,287	\$3,358,947	\$3,358,947	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Endowment Funds									
Cash/Sweeps	\$49,485	\$50,773	\$50,773						
Total	\$49,485	\$50,773	\$50,773	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds									
Cash/Sweeps	\$267,839	\$274,809	\$274,809						
Total	\$267,839	\$274,809	\$274,809	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$753,611	\$3,684,529	\$3,684,529	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
System Total	\$1,028,661,949	\$1,011,650,661	\$1,006,155,112	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

*LSUS has a total of \$2,168,748 with LSU Baton Rouge Campus for investment t purposes.

BENCHMARK NOTES (Example Only)

- (A) Benchmarked against 90 day T-Bill
- (B) Benchmarked against Barclay's US Agg Bond TR USD
- (C) US equities benchmarked against Russell 3000 and international against MSCI emerging markets
- (D) Benchmarked against XYZ
- (E) Benchmarked against XYZ

Disclaimer: Pursuant to PM-9, corporate bonds/notes only available for investment beginning 7-1-2011. Louisiana law provides for restrictions on maturity and allocation and may effect benchmark comparisons.

Louisiana State University System



2013-2014 First Quarter Operating Budget Report

Table of Contents

LSU and A & M College	1
Paul M. Hebert Law Center	11
Pennington Biomedical Research Center	19
LSU Agricultural Center	28
LSU in Shreveport	36
LSU at Alexandria	46
LSU at Eunice	56
LSU Health Sciences Center-New Orleans	64
LSU Health Sciences Center-Shreveport	76
E.A. Conway Medical Center	88
Huey P. Long Medical Center	95
Board and System Office	102
Health Care Services Division	110

Click on page number to go to the Institution's quarterly report



CAMPUS CORRESPONDENCE

To: F. King Alexander
President and Chancellor

Date: October 15, 2013

From: Robert Kuhn 
Interim Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Administrative Services and CFO

Subject: First Quarter FY 2013-2014 Budget Report

The first quarter report for FY 2013-14 shows that LSU is on track to complete the fiscal year within its approved operating budget assuming (1) the state funds appropriated from the statutory dedicated overcollections are received, (2) there will be no “mid-year” reduction in the appropriated state funds, and (3) the institutional temporary, one-time funds included in the operating budget will materialize.

In the past, LSU’s first quarter report narrative has included brief comments describing the structure of the LSU budget. Excerpts from these prior narratives are included below which we hope will be beneficial to you:

...The LSU operating budget is an itemized, systematic plan, expressed in dollars, for a given time period. The budget acts as both an authorization to expend funds and a mechanism to control both revenues and expenditures....LSU is a large, complex enterprise within which a “decentralized” decision making model is expected and encouraged while maintaining oversight at increasing levels of aggregation of responsibility. The LSU budget is a detailed plan which not only defines subunits within a department but identifies functional activities (such as instruction, research, service, academic support, student services, etc.) as well as natural expenditure categories (such as salaries, wages, travel, supplies, equipment, etc.). LSU goes to great lengths to simplify the budget process by retaining certain items such as employee fringe benefits (health insurance premiums and retirement system contributions, etc.) at the institutional level and transferring the actual fiscal year cost to the budgetary unit at the end of the fiscal year for inclusion in the financial statements. The greater level of detail included in any plan requires a higher number of adjustments as the plan becomes reality. The level of detail included in LSU operating budget necessitates a large number of adjustments during the fiscal year. As the fiscal year budget becomes reality, there are almost daily changes. It is also important to note, LSU utilizes an on-line general ledger system which allows instant access to financial information, both revenues and expenditures, at all levels of campus management – from the individual department, to the college, to the vice-chancellor level, and for the entire university. This level of checks and balances has successfully allowed LSU to

control its operating budget resulting in no budget deficits nor the return of a surplus to the State at the end of the fiscal year.... Outside of some event beyond LSU's control, such as a natural disaster and/or a mid-year budget cut, LSU expects to complete this fiscal within the aggregate budget level approved by the Board of Supervisors.

The first quarter report contains some narrative descriptions which we hope help explain items which may appear abnormal. Of course, the staff and I will be happy to answer any questions concerning the data in the report.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	62,823,923	35,856,149	0	0	0	35,856,149
Statutory Dedications	62,325,088	5,757,726	0	0	0	5,757,726
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	6,791,897	1,741,812	0	0	0	1,741,812
Self Generated Revenues	321,098,673	172,501,773	0	0	0	172,501,773
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	453,039,581	215,857,461	0	0	0	215,857,461
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	346,610,324	62,145,306	0	0	0	62,145,306
Operating Expenses	34,149,995	10,291,412	0	0	0	10,291,412
Other Charges	66,280,850	38,608,586	0	0	0	38,608,586
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	5,998,412	612,122	0	0	0	612,122
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	111,657,426	0	0	0	111,657,426
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	309,554,464	54,555,537	0	0	0	54,555,537
Non-Academic Expenditures	143,485,117	57,101,889	0	0	0	57,101,889
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	111,657,426	0	0	0	111,657,426

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	12,719,434	19,572,480	19,572,480	19,572,480	19,572,480
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	10,236,337	11,482,951	11,482,951	11,482,951	11,482,951
Auxiliaries	17,038,257	55,323,102	55,323,102	55,323,102	55,323,102
Endowment Income	14,309,275	14,133,130	14,133,130	14,133,130	14,133,130
Grants and Contracts	3,796,039	10,935,462	10,935,462	10,935,462	10,935,462
Indirect Cost Recovered	49,192,980	49,226,719	49,226,719	49,226,719	49,226,719
Gifts	3,229,336	2,821,404	2,821,404	2,821,404	2,821,404
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	15,630,921	16,285,592	16,285,592	16,285,592	16,285,592
TOTAL	126,152,578	179,780,840	179,780,840	179,780,840	179,780,840

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

Louisiana State University

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	62,823,923	0				62,823,923	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	62,325,088	0				62,325,088	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	6,791,897	0				6,791,897	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	321,098,673	0				321,098,673	0.0%
Federal Funds	0	0				0	
Total Revenues	453,039,581	0	0	0	0	453,039,581	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	229,019,830	(355,863)				228,663,967	-0.2%
Other Compensation	26,206,424	6,643				26,213,067	0.0%
Related Benefits	91,840,290	(107,000)				91,733,290	-0.1%
Total Personal Services	347,066,544	(456,220)	0	0	0	346,610,324	-0.1%
Travel	2,470,206	100,000				2,570,206	4.0%
Operating Services	19,638,907	462,677				20,101,584	2.4%
Supplies	11,598,442	(120,237)				11,478,205	-1.0%
Total Operating Expenses	33,707,555	442,440	0	0	0	34,149,995	1.3%
Professional Services	1,864,468	(3,693)				1,860,775	-0.2%
Other Charges	52,580,243	7,500				52,587,743	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	11,832,332	0				11,832,332	0.0%
Total Other Charges	66,277,043	3,807	0	0	0	66,280,850	0.0%
General Acquisitions	4,927,229	2,473				4,929,702	0.1%
Library Acquisitions	1,061,210	7,500				1,068,710	0.7%
Major Repairs	0	0				0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	5,988,439	9,973	0	0	0	5,998,412	0.2%
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	0	0	0	0	453,039,581	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	190,008,667	(996,500)				189,012,167	-0.5%
Research	55,291,275	649,153				55,940,428	1.2%
Public Service	3,875,201	12,500				3,887,701	0.3%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	60,607,748	106,421				60,714,169	0.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	309,782,891	(228,427)	0	0	0	309,554,464	-0.1%
Student Services	13,181,075	(9,969)				13,171,106	-0.1%
Institutional Support	22,881,522	222,948				23,104,470	1.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	53,025,500	7,500				53,033,000	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	55,786,098	7,948				55,794,046	0.0%
Hospital	0	0				0	
Transfers out of agency	(1,617,505)	0				(1,617,505)	0.0%
Athletics	0	0				0	
Other	0	0				0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	143,256,690	228,427	0	0	0	143,485,117	
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	0	0	0	0	453,039,581	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

The budget adjustments in the expenditure by object classification for salaries, fringe benefits, and operating services are mostly attributable to start up funding adjustments for the LSU Online Degree programs. The majority of the change in the academic expenditures functions is due to a one-time budget adjustment that temporarily transferred funds to the Office of Research & Economic Development to help develop a Arts & Humanities Initiative. Individual college and unit realignment of budgets are also included in the budget adjustments for this quarter.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	62,823,923	35,856,149				35,856,149	57.1%
Statutory Dedications	62,325,088	5,757,726				5,757,726	9.2%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	6,791,897	1,741,812				1,741,812	25.6%
Self Generated Revenues	321,098,673	172,501,773				172,501,773	53.7%
Federal Funds	0	0				0	
TOTAL	453,039,581	215,857,461	0	0	0	215,857,461	47.6%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	228,663,967	42,308,100				42,308,100	18.5%
Other Compensation	26,213,067	5,238,855				5,238,855	20.0%
Related Benefits	91,733,290	14,598,351				14,598,351	15.9%
Total Personal Services	346,610,324	62,145,306	0	0	0	62,145,306	17.9%
Travel	2,570,206	461,665				461,665	18.0%
Operating Services	20,101,584	6,566,706				6,566,706	32.7%
Supplies	11,478,205	3,263,041				3,263,041	28.4%
Total Operating Expenses	34,149,995	10,291,412	0	0	0	10,291,412	30.1%
Professional Services	1,860,775	334,347				334,347	18.0%
Other Charges	52,587,743	32,962,262				32,962,262	62.7%
Debt Services	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	11,832,332	5,311,977				5,311,977	44.9%
Total Other Charges	66,280,850	38,608,586	0	0	0	38,608,586	58.2%
General Acquisitions	4,929,702	555,351				555,351	11.3%
Library Acquisitions	1,068,710	56,771				56,771	5.3%
Major Repairs	0	0				0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	5,998,412	612,122	0	0	0	612,122	10.2%
TOTAL	453,039,581	111,657,426	0	0	0	111,657,426	24.6%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	189,012,167	31,798,254				31,798,254	16.8%
Research	55,940,428	8,837,146				8,837,146	15.8%
Public Service	3,887,701	989,610				989,610	25.5%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	60,714,169	12,930,526				12,930,526	21.3%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	309,554,464	54,555,537	0	0	0	54,555,537	17.6%
Student Services	13,171,106	3,300,574				3,300,574	25.1%
Institutional Support	23,104,470	5,979,785				5,979,785	25.9%
Scholarships/Fellowships	53,033,000	32,860,043				32,860,043	62.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	55,794,046	14,223,532				14,223,532	25.5%
Hospital	0	0				0	
Transfers out of agency	(1,617,505)	737,955				737,955	-45.6%
Athletics	0	0				0	
Other	0	0				0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	143,485,117	57,101,889	0	0	0	57,101,889	39.8%
TOTAL	453,039,581	111,657,426	0	0	0	111,657,426	24.6%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Revenues

The self-generated revenues for the first quarter include tuition and fees collected for the summer and fall term. The percent of actual revenues collected compared to the operating budget for this quarter is on schedule with the self-generated revenues collected last fiscal year. The state general fund revenues are higher than normal for the first quarter due to the state allowing Universities to draw down the monthly Overcollections Statutory Dedicated portion of the appropriation from state general funds until appropriate revenues are deposited in the Overcollections fund.

Expenditures

The large percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the other charges expenditure category and the Scholarship/Fellowships function is attributable to the tuition and fee exemption expenditures for the summer and fall term. The exemption expenditures are projected to remain within the operating budgets established for these categories for this fiscal year.

The expenditure in the interagency transfers expenditure category is attributable to the majority of the insurance premium payment to the State Office of Risk Management being paid in the first quarter of this fiscal year.

The negative percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the Transfers function is attributable to clearing/holding accounts that will

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter			
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14		
State Appropriations						0		
Restricted Fees	21,852,000	11,777,266				11,777,266	53.9%	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	17,960,000	6,185,588				6,185,588	34.4%	
Auxiliaries (List)								
1 Athletic Department	101,500,000	43,903,376				43,903,376	43.3%	
2 Golf Course	1,192,001	325,051				325,051	27.3%	
3 Residential Life	40,783,611	20,118,946				20,118,946	49.3%	
4 Lab School Cafeteria	465,000	351,627				351,627	75.6%	
5 Copier Mgt & Mailing Services	1,817,356	273,025				273,025	15.0%	
6 University Stores	5,266,185	2,187,263				2,187,263	41.5%	
7 Parking, Traffic, & Transportation	13,632,230	6,777,957				6,777,957	49.7%	
8 Student Health Center	10,022,241	5,029,632				5,029,632	50.2%	
9 Student Media	1,887,220	674,206				674,206	35.7%	
10 University Auxiliary Services	2,966,921	868,259				868,259	29.3%	
11 LSU Union	10,434,689	4,870,334				4,870,334	46.7%	
Endowment Income	3,000,000	337,229				337,229	11.2%	
Grants and Contracts								
Federal	100,000,000	30,075,741				30,075,741	30.1%	
State and Local	38,000,000	11,344,997				11,344,997	29.9%	
Private	19,100,000	10,927,281				10,927,281	57.2%	
Indirect Cost Recovered	20,000,000	2,124,328				2,124,328	10.6%	
Gifts	16,900,000	4,498,195				4,498,195	26.6%	
Federal Funds		0				0		
Hospitals								
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0				0		
Physician Practice Plans		0				0		
Medicare		0				0		
Medicaid		0				0		
Uncompensated Care Costs		0				0		
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0				0		
Sales and Services Other		0				0		
All Other Sources	9,370,000	1,823,358				1,823,358	19.5%	
TOTAL	436,149,454	164,473,661	0	0	0	164,473,661	37.7%	

Report on Restricted Budget

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University

Auxiliaries

Lab School Cafeteria - 75.6% of revenues were collected in the first quarter due to meal plan revenue being collected at the beginning of the school year. The balance of the revenues to be collected are cash sales, interest allocation and state contributions for students qualifying for free or reduced lunch.

Non-Auxiliary Funds

The figures included in the estimated column for non-auxiliary funds are based on the actual revenues collected from the previous year. Most of these funds are one-time or multiyear award funds that are not confined to fiscal year budgets.

Private Grants & Contracts

The private funds are 57.2% of the projected total revenues for the fiscal year due to private sponsors providing advance payments for projects. At fiscal year end, the portion of revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the year is deferred into the next fiscal year.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	12,719,434	11,777,266	4,924,220	19,572,480	0	19,572,480	0	19,572,480	0	19,572,480	0	19,572,480	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	10,236,337	6,185,588	4,938,975	11,482,951	0	11,482,951	0	11,482,951	0	11,482,951	0	11,482,951	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletic Department	1,773,957	43,903,376	34,197,465	11,479,868	0	11,479,868	0	11,479,868	0	11,479,868	0	11,479,868	
2 Golf Course	1,269,647	325,051	513,747	1,080,951	0	1,080,951	0	1,080,951	0	1,080,951	0	1,080,951	
3 Residential Life	5,466,769	20,118,946	5,131,959	20,453,756	0	20,453,756	0	20,453,756	0	20,453,756	0	20,453,756	
4 Lab School Cafeteria	459,996	351,627	81,943	729,681	0	729,681	0	729,681	0	729,681	0	729,681	
5 Copier Mgt & Mailing Services	1,299,967	273,025	148,101	1,424,891	0	1,424,891	0	1,424,891	0	1,424,891	0	1,424,891	
6 University Stores	837,863	2,187,263	1,045,866	1,979,260	0	1,979,260	0	1,979,260	0	1,979,260	0	1,979,260	
7 Parking, Traffic, & Transportation	759,373	6,777,957	1,951,469	5,585,861	0	5,585,861	0	5,585,861	0	5,585,861	0	5,585,861	
8 Student Health Center	1,416,419	5,029,632	2,060,679	4,385,373	0	4,385,373	0	4,385,373	0	4,385,373	0	4,385,373	
9 Student Media	925,890	674,206	292,888	1,307,208	0	1,307,208	0	1,307,208	0	1,307,208	0	1,307,208	
10 University Auxiliary Services	509,056	868,259	507,929	869,387	0	869,387	0	869,387	0	869,387	0	869,387	
11 LSU Union	2,319,318	4,870,334	1,162,786	6,026,866	0	6,026,866	0	6,026,866	0	6,026,866	0	6,026,866	
Endowment Income	14,309,275	337,229	513,374	14,133,130	0	14,133,130	0	14,133,130	0	14,133,130	0	14,133,130	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(330,845)	30,075,741	31,284,169	(1,539,272)	0	(1,539,272)	0	(1,539,272)	0	(1,539,272)	0	(1,539,272)	
State and Local	3,323,621	11,344,997	8,587,919	6,080,698	0	6,080,698	0	6,080,698	0	6,080,698	0	6,080,698	
Private	803,263	10,927,281	5,336,508	6,394,036	0	6,394,036	0	6,394,036	0	6,394,036	0	6,394,036	
Indirect Cost Recovered	49,192,980	2,124,328	2,090,589	49,226,719	0	49,226,719	0	49,226,719	0	49,226,719	0	49,226,719	
Gifts	3,229,336	4,498,195	4,906,128	2,821,404	0	2,821,404	0	2,821,404	0	2,821,404	0	2,821,404	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
All Other Sources	15,630,921	1,823,358	1,168,687	16,285,592	0	16,285,592	0	16,285,592	0	16,285,592	0	16,285,592	
TOTAL	126,152,578	164,473,661	110,845,399	179,780,840	0	179,780,840	0	179,780,840	0	179,780,840	0	179,780,840	

Report on Restricted Operations

Federal Grants: The University must incur the expenses and seek reimbursement. Revenue is recognized after the expenses are incurred.

State Grants: Board of Regents grants provide a large part of the funding in advance, which provides positive cash flow for state projects.

Indirect Cost Recovered: The fund balance is comprised of funds that are earmarked to be used as start-up funds for new faculty members, matching funds for grants, high cost maintenance expenses for research equipment or lab renovations, and other unexpected costs. The start-up costs can range from \$100,000 for a researcher in Humanities and Social Sciences to \$500,000 for researchers in Engineering to amounts in excess of \$3 million for an internationally renowned researcher in the College of Science.



TO: Dr. F. King Alexander
President, LSU System

FROM: Jack M. Weiss *jmw*
Chancellor

DATE: October 15, 2013

RE: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center
Executive Summary
FY 2013-2014 Quarterly Report on the Budget – 1st Quarter Activities

The Law Center continued the careful management of its expenditures during the first quarter of fiscal year 2013-14.

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Actual self-generated revenues and expenditures include Fall 2013 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library acquisitions will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters.

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar association fees for Summer and Fall 2013. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

The Law Center's core academic mission remains intact. At the same time, the last several years have witnessed a drastic reduction in state funding and a concomitant increase in the portion of our operations that are funded by tuition, now over 78%, up from approximately 50% only four years ago.

The Law Center is currently reviewing its policies and practices with respect to tuition discounting. In recent years, tuition discounts have absorbed a significant percentage of the Law Center's operating budget. Although useful and perhaps even necessary in the current highly competitive law school student recruiting market, tuition discounts at the level of recent years may not be sustainable on an ongoing basis.

The Law Center has also initiated reviews of spending in all departments for non-wage expenditures and has implemented some cost savings policies regarding travel and entertainment. These measures will help ensure sufficient availability of financial resources in a challenging period for law school enrollment nationwide coupled with greatly diminished state appropriations.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-2014				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	2,708,751	1,545,993	0	0	0	1,545,993
Statutory Dedications	2,455,317	181,921	0	0	0	181,921
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	18,499,575	7,957,038	0	0	0	7,957,038
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	23,663,643	9,684,953	0	0	0	9,684,953
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	13,595,088	2,686,219	0	0	0	2,686,219
Operating Expenses	3,684,385	655,047	0	0	0	655,047
Other Charges	6,097,670	2,194,165	0	0	0	2,194,165
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	286,500	70,908	0	0	0	70,908
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	5,606,338	0	0	0	5,606,338
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	10,974,977	2,283,167	0	0	0	2,283,167
Non-Academic Expenditures	12,688,666	3,323,171	0	0	0	3,323,171
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	5,606,338	0	0	0	5,606,338

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	442,860	502,859	502,859	502,859	502,859
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	725,588	699,616	699,616	699,616	699,616
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	507,826	498,423	498,423	498,423	498,423
Grants and Contracts	0	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952
Indirect Cost Recovered	142,205	142,205	142,205	142,205	142,205
Gifts	28,469	24,613	24,613	24,613	24,613
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	312,639	312,639	312,639	312,639	312,639
TOTAL	2,159,587	2,182,308	2,182,308	2,182,308	2,182,308

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center** Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	2,708,751					2,708,751	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,455,317					2,455,317	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	18,499,575					18,499,575	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	23,663,643	0	0	0	0	23,663,643	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	10,064,288					10,064,288	0.0%
Other Compensation	211,600					211,600	0.0%
Related Benefits	3,319,200					3,319,200	0.0%
Total Personal Services	13,595,088	0	0	0	0	13,595,088	0.0%
Travel	439,000					439,000	0.0%
Operating Services	2,996,535					2,996,535	0.0%
Supplies	248,850					248,850	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,684,385	0	0	0	0	3,684,385	0.0%
Professional Services	205,600					205,600	0.0%
Other Charges	5,892,070					5,892,070	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	6,097,670	0	0	0	0	6,097,670	0.0%
General Acquisitions	286,500					286,500	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	286,500	0	0	0	0	286,500	0.0%
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	0	0	0	0	23,663,643	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	7,967,769					7,967,769	0.0%
Research	533,835					533,835	0.0%
Public Service	72,419					72,419	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,400,954					2,400,954	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	10,974,977	0	0	0	0	10,974,977	0.0%
Student Services	1,247,973					1,247,973	0.0%
Institutional Support	5,556,160					5,556,160	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	4,760,174					4,760,174	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,124,359					1,124,359	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,688,666	0	0	0	0	12,688,666	
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	0	0	0	0	23,663,643	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	2,708,751	1,545,993				1,545,993	57.1%
Statutory Dedications	2,455,317	181,921				181,921	7.4%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	18,499,575	7,957,038				7,957,038	43.0%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	23,663,643	9,684,953	0	0	0	9,684,953	40.9%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	10,064,288	1,962,258				1,962,258	19.5%
Other Compensation	211,600	82,641				82,641	39.1%
Related Benefits	3,319,200	641,319				641,319	19.3%
Total Personal Services	13,595,088	2,686,219	0	0	0	2,686,219	19.8%
Travel	439,000	40,865				40,865	9.3%
Operating Services	2,996,535	564,415				564,415	18.8%
Supplies	248,850	49,767				49,767	20.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,684,385	655,047	0	0	0	655,047	17.8%
Professional Services	205,600	74,164				74,164	36.1%
Other Charges	5,892,070	2,120,000				2,120,000	36.0%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	6,097,670	2,194,165	0	0	0	2,194,165	36.0%
General Acquisitions	286,500	21				21	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	70,887				70,887	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	286,500	70,908	0	0	0	70,908	24.7%
TOTAL	23,663,643	5,606,338	0	0	0	5,606,338	23.7%
by Function							
Instruction	7,967,769	1,606,008				1,606,008	20.2%
Research	533,835	101,717				101,717	19.1%
Public Service	72,419	34,712				34,712	47.9%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,400,954	540,731				540,731	22.5%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	10,974,977	2,283,167	0	0	0	2,283,167	20.8%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	1,247,973	304,315				304,315	24.4%
Institutional Support	5,556,160	595,959				595,959	10.7%
Scholarships/Fellowships	4,760,174	2,107,281				2,107,281	44.3%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,124,359	315,618				315,618	28.1%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,688,666	3,323,171	0	0	0	3,323,171	26.2%
TOTAL	23,663,643	5,606,338	0	0	0	5,606,338	23.7%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall, 2013 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library acquisitions will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2012-13	2012-13	2012-13	2012-13	2012-13	2012-13	2012-13
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	124,333	88,213				88,213	70.9%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	124,746	24,671				24,671	19.8%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1						0	
Endowment Income	143,341	6,078				6,078	4.2%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local	0	0				0	
Private	16,298	8,202				8,202	50.3%
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0				0	
Gifts	568,389	242,123				242,123	42.6%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	55,290	0				0	0.0%
TOTAL	1,032,398	369,287	0	0	0	369,287	35.8%

Report on Restricted Budget

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for summer and fall 2013. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.



Quarterly Budget Summary Narrative

For the Quarter Ending June 30, 2014

Budget

No significant budget adjustments were made in the first quarter budget.

Revenues

Unrestricted Revenues were received as anticipated. Restricted revenues in the form of gifts, grants and contracts are also at expected levels. State Contracts are predominately for the LSU-ICON and OGB projects. All other collections are within expected levels.

The PBRC Stores Auxiliary revenues are at an acceptable level.

Expenditures

Unrestricted expenditures are in line with budget in the first quarter. All Restricted funds expenditures are within expected parameters. There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. Overall, expenditure budgets are in line with expected expenditures through in the 1st quarter.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "William T. Cefalu, M.D.".

William T. Cefalu, M.D.
Executive Director

Unrestricted Operation		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	7,188,652	4,102,805	0	0	0	4,102,805
Statutory Dedications	6,261,484	1,030,640	0	0	0	1,030,640
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	825,561	21,348	0	0	0	21,348
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	14,275,697	5,154,793	0	0	0	5,154,793
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	10,708,355	2,166,184	0	0	0	2,166,184
Operating Expenses	3,355,282	1,286,942	0	0	0	1,286,942
Other Charges	211,970	5,606	0	0	0	5,606
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	819	0	0	0	819
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	3,459,550	0	0	0	3,459,550
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	6,005,803	1,725,849	0	0	0	1,725,849
Non-Academic Expenditures	8,269,804	1,733,701	0	0	0	1,733,701
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	3,459,550	0	0	0	3,459,550

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,500	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400
Auxiliaries	9,068	145,478	145,478	145,478	145,478
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	2,441,612	3,940,737	3,940,737	3,940,737	3,940,737
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,672,992	3,149,980	3,149,980	3,149,980	3,149,980
Gifts	1,040,132	401,176	401,176	401,176	401,176
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	151,140	1,112,277	1,112,277	1,112,277	1,112,277
TOTAL	6,316,444	8,754,049	8,754,049	8,754,049	8,754,049

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	7,188,652					7,188,652	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	6,261,484					6,261,484	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	825,561					825,561	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	14,275,697	0	0	0	0	14,275,697	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	7,819,916	108,820				7,928,736	1.4%
Other Compensation	67,686	(6,000)				61,686	-8.9%
Related Benefits	2,678,758	39,175				2,717,933	1.5%
Total Personal Services	10,566,360	141,995	0	0	0	10,708,355	1.3%
Travel	15,756	0				15,756	0.0%
Operating Services	2,978,539	(141,995)				2,836,544	-4.8%
Supplies	502,982	0				502,982	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,497,277	(141,995)	0	0	0	3,355,282	-4.1%
Professional Services	155,295	0				155,295	0.0%
Other Charges	56,675	0				56,675	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	211,970	0	0	0	0	211,970	0.0%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	0	0	0	0	14,275,607	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research	3,736,814	124,583				3,861,397	3.3%
Public Service	184,704	0				184,704	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	1,960,362	(660)				1,959,702	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,881,880	123,923	0	0	0	6,005,803	2.1%
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	3,835,990	(8,881)				3,827,109	-0.2%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,557,737	(115,042)				4,442,695	-2.5%
Hospital	0	0				0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0				0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,393,727	(123,923)	0	0	0	8,269,804	
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	0	0	0	0	14,275,607	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	7,188,652	4,102,805				4,102,805	57.1%
Statutory Dedications	6,261,484	1,030,640				1,030,640	16.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	825,561	21,348				21,348	2.6%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	14,275,697	5,154,793	0	0	0	5,154,793	36.1%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	7,928,736	1,908,389				1,908,389	24.1%
Other Compensation	61,686	31,420				31,420	50.9%
Related Benefits	2,717,933	226,375				226,375	8.3%
Total Personal Services	10,708,355	2,166,184	0	0	0	2,166,184	20.2%
Travel	15,756	2,145				2,145	13.6%
Operating Services	2,836,544	1,103,634				1,103,634	38.9%
Supplies	502,982	181,163				181,163	36.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,355,282	1,286,942	0	0	0	1,286,942	38.4%
Professional Services	155,295	5,553				5,553	3.6%
Other Charges	56,675	52				52	0.1%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	211,970	5,606	0	0	0	5,606	2.6%
General Acquisitions	0	819				819	
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	819	0	0	0	819	
TOTAL	14,275,607	3,459,550	0	0	0	3,459,550	24.2%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	3,861,397	1,070,973				1,070,973	27.7%
Public Service	184,704	39,835				39,835	21.6%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	1,959,702	615,041				615,041	31.4%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	6,005,803	1,725,849	0	0	0	1,725,849	28.7%
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	3,827,109	460,416				460,416	12.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,442,695	1,257,434				1,257,434	28.3%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0	15,850				15,850	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,269,804	1,733,701	0	0	0	1,733,701	21.0%
TOTAL	14,275,607	3,459,550	0	0	0	3,459,550	24.2%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. Overall, the Expenditure budget is in line with expected spending at the time of the report.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	611	2,900				2,900	474.6%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 PBRC - STORES	2,442,976	472,327				472,327	19.3%
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	0	0				0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	21,897,193	7,320,461				7,320,461	33.4%
State and Local	4,831,708	1,352,919				1,352,919	28.0%
Private	10,178,050	2,288,753				2,288,753	22.5%
Indirect Cost Recovered	8,062,533	2,016,076				2,016,076	25.0%
Gifts	1,991,918	(131,283)				(131,283)	-6.6%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs						0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts						0	
Sales and Services Other						0	
All Other Sources	633,105	1,149,225				1,149,225	181.5%
TOTAL	50,038,094	14,471,378	0	0	0	14,471,378	28.9%

Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	1,500	2,900	0	4,400	0		4,400		0		4,400	0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 PBRC - STORES	9,068	472,327	335,917	145,478	0		145,478		0		145,478	0	
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(23,667)	7,320,461	5,250,813	2,045,982	0		2,045,982		0		2,045,982	0	
State and Local	18,059	1,352,919	1,308,340	62,638	0		62,638		0		62,638	0	
Private	2,447,220	2,288,753	2,903,856	1,832,117	0		1,832,117		0		1,832,117	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,672,992	2,016,076	1,539,087	3,149,980	0		3,149,980		0		3,149,980	0	
Gifts	1,040,132	(131,283)	507,672	401,176	0		401,176		0		401,176	0	
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	151,140	1,149,225	188,088	1,112,277	0		1,112,277		0		1,112,277	0	
TOTAL	6,316,444	14,471,378	12,033,774	8,754,049	0	0	8,754,049	0	0	8,754,049	0	0	

Report on Restricted Operations

--	--

Date: October 15, 2013

To: F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor
LSU System

From: William Richardson, Vice President for Agriculture
LSU Agricultural Center

Subject: First Quarter Budget Report for FY 2013-2014

Fiscal year 2013-2014 begins with a net operating budget reduction of \$988,411. This includes \$926,975 in one-time funds that must be spent on non-recurring expenses. Our operating budget contains \$24,862,603 in one-time funds from the State Overcollections fund. The \$24.8m represents 27.5% of the AgCenter's total operating budget. This is very concerning because this funding source will have to be replaced for July 1, 2014. Maintaining AgCenter programs vital to the public is becoming increasingly difficult. State funding has seen consistent yearly reductions since 2008, and recently, federal funding for special research grants was terminated while capacity funding for research and extension support is also being reduced.

Because the AgCenter is a nonstudent campus, increases in tuition and student fees are not available as a revenue source. Passage of the GRAD Act provided no relief for the AgCenter. Self-generated revenue is used to the extent possible, but a declining number of programs and employees create a negative effect. Competition for external sources of funding is acute, and granting agencies increasingly require matching funds or pledges of personnel effort at a time when these AgCenter resources are declining.

High priority programs are generally understaffed with significant gaps in coverage. Transfers have been used to balance staffing where possible, but opportunities are limited because of the technical nature of most positions. In making specific program decisions, key factors will include but not be limited to the program's relevance to the AgCenter mission, impact on the state, economic development potential, industry and clientele support, and extramural funding opportunities. The AgCenter will continue extensive consultation with all constituencies to help work through the budget challenges.

The process is a difficult one. Without a doubt, our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed will be affected. This also will undoubtedly have a negative effect on support for the undergraduate and graduate programs in the College of Agriculture.

The AgCenter continues to work with a developing business plan to reduce the scope of activities in their operations with an eye toward the inevitable budget situation facing the LSU AgCenter. Cost savings, productivity and importance to the core mission of the LSU AgCenter are the three criteria that are to be addressed.

In addition, in an effort to stretch resources even further, the AgCenter has been in the process of reorganizing its upper level administrative structure, eliminating the vice chancellor for extension and the vice chancellor for research positions, one by retirement and one by reassignment. In place, the

AgCenter has designated existing personnel to serve as program leaders over the areas of animal sciences, plant sciences, food and nutrition, and 4-H youth development. The goal is to try to achieve efficiency gains by managing support for an entire programmatic area instead of looking at the functions of extension and research separately. Reception thus far, both internally and externally, has been very positive.

We intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	39,577,832	21,401,634	0	0	0	21,401,634
Statutory Dedications	30,927,010	1,447,443	0	0	0	1,447,443
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	1,543,428	0	0	0	1,543,428
Federal Funds	13,018,275	752,172	0	0	0	752,172
Total Revenues	90,331,084	25,144,677	0	0	0	25,144,677
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	69,349,464	19,056,365	0	0	0	19,056,365
Operating Expenses	19,923,069	2,662,998	0	0	0	2,662,998
Other Charges	784,078	120,741	0	0	0	120,741
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	273,473	158,262	0	0	0	158,262
Total Expenditures	90,330,084	21,998,365	0	0	0	21,998,365
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	51,243,228	18,872,830	0	0	0	18,872,830
Non-Academic Expenditures	39,087,856	3,125,535	0	0	0	3,125,535
Total Expenditures	90,331,084	21,998,365	0	0	0	21,998,365

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,599,953	1,738,444	1,738,444	1,738,444	1,738,444
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	290,876	302,104	302,104	302,104	302,104
Grants and Contracts	89,030	3,519,460	3,519,460	3,519,460	3,519,460
Indirect Cost Recovered	7,260,147	7,400,685	7,400,685	7,400,685	7,400,685
Gifts	5,769,060	5,763,292	5,763,292	5,763,292	5,763,292
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	8,661,924	8,314,333	8,314,333	8,314,333	8,314,333
TOTAL	23,670,990	27,038,317	27,038,317	27,038,317	27,038,317

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

We continue to evaluate all our operations to make most efficient use of resources with the continued budget reductions. Without a doubt, our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed will be affected. This also will undoubtedly have a negative effect on support for the undergraduate and graduate programs in the College of Agriculture. We intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSU Agricultural Center

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	39,577,832					39,577,832	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	30,927,010					30,927,010	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967					6,807,967	0.0%
Federal Funds	13,018,275					13,018,275	0.0%
Total Revenues	90,331,084	0	0	0	0	90,331,084	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	41,239,542	(21,000)				41,218,542	-0.1%
Other Compensation	1,978,050	21,000				1,999,050	1.1%
Related Benefits	26,131,872	0				26,131,872	0.0%
Total Personal Services	69,349,464	0	0	0	0	69,349,464	0.0%
Travel	1,625,437	0				1,625,437	0.0%
Operating Services	11,102,600	0				11,102,600	0.0%
Supplies	7,195,032	0				7,195,032	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	19,923,069	0	0	0	0	19,923,069	0.0%
Professional Services	341,376	0				341,376	0.0%
Other Charges	442,702	0				442,702	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	784,078	0	0	0	0	784,078	0.0%
General Acquisitions	273,473	0				273,473	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	273,473	0	0	0	0	273,473	0.0%
Total Expenditures	90,330,084	0	0	0	0	90,330,084	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research	26,321,900	2,093				26,323,993	0.0%
Public Service	22,393,117					22,393,117	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,526,118					2,526,118	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	51,241,135	2,093	0	0	0	51,243,228	0.0%
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	35,674,242	(2,093)				35,672,149	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,415,707					3,415,707	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	39,089,949	(2,093)	0	0	0	39,087,856	
Total Expenditures	90,331,084	0	0	0	0	90,331,084	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSU Agricultural Center

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

1st quarter: Routine budget adjustments only. No operational funds from academic areas were moved to non-academic units. Non-academic funds were moved to academic units to support graduate assistantships.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

1st Quarter: No significant funding issues.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	39,577,832	21,401,634				21,401,634	54.1%
Statutory Dedications	30,927,010	1,447,443				1,447,443	4.7%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	1,543,428				1,543,428	22.7%
Federal Funds	13,018,275	752,172				752,172	5.8%
TOTAL	90,331,084	25,144,677	0	0	0	25,144,677	27.8%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	41,218,542	11,607,952				11,607,952	28.2%
Other Compensation	1,999,050	677,944				677,944	33.9%
Related Benefits	26,131,872	6,770,468				6,770,468	25.9%
Total Personal Services	69,349,464	19,056,365	0	0	0	19,056,365	27.5%
Travel	1,625,437	304,152				304,152	18.7%
Operating Services	11,102,600	1,350,636				1,350,636	12.2%
Supplies	7,195,032	1,008,210				1,008,210	14.0%
Total Operating Expenses	19,923,069	2,662,998	0	0	0	2,662,998	13.4%
Professional Services	341,376	64,613				64,613	18.9%
Other Charges	442,702	56,128				56,128	12.7%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	784,078	120,741	0	0	0	120,741	15.4%
General Acquisitions	273,473	153,735				153,735	56.2%
Library Acquisitions	0	4,528				4,528	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	273,473	158,262	0	0	0	158,262	57.9%
TOTAL	90,330,084	21,998,365	0	0	0	21,998,365	24.4%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	26,323,993	10,135,787				10,135,787	38.5%
Public Service	22,393,117	7,767,414				7,767,414	34.7%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,526,118	969,630				969,630	38.4%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	51,243,228	18,872,830	0	0	0	18,872,830	36.8%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Agricultural Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	35,672,149	2,234,645				2,234,645	6.3%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,415,707	890,890				890,890	26.1%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0				0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	39,087,856	3,125,535	0	0	0	3,125,535	8.0%
TOTAL	90,331,084	21,998,365	0	0	0	21,998,365	24.4%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

1st: No significant variance noted. Expenditures are progressing as planned.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,434,613	309,270				309,270	21.6%
Auxiliaries (List)							
Endowment Income	152,389	49,884				49,884	32.7%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	8,577,195	544,447				544,447	6.3%
State and Local	12,587,023	6,046,711				6,046,711	48.0%
Private	5,731,980	2,736,325				2,736,325	47.7%
Indirect Cost Recovered	3,006,617	662,916				662,916	22.0%
Gifts	2,930,268	592,018				592,018	20.2%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	9,451,055	201,705				201,705	2.1%
TOTAL	43,871,140	11,143,276	0	0	0	11,143,276	25.4%

Report on Restricted Budget

1st Quarter: Restricted revenues are being realized as anticipated.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	1,599,953	309,270	170,779	1,738,444	0		1,738,444	0		1,738,444	0		1,738,444
Auxiliaries (List)													
Endowment Income	290,876	49,884	38,656	302,104	0		302,104	0		302,104	0		302,104
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(3,398)	544,447	1,662,231	(1,121,181)	0		(1,121,181)	0		(1,121,181)	0		(1,121,181)
State and Local	(621,713)	6,046,711	2,864,107	2,560,891	0		2,560,891	0		2,560,891	0		2,560,891
Private	714,140	2,736,325	1,370,715	2,079,750	0		2,079,750	0		2,079,750	0		2,079,750
Indirect Cost Recovered	7,260,147	662,916	522,378	7,400,685	0		7,400,685	0		7,400,685	0		7,400,685
Gifts	5,769,060	592,018	597,786	5,763,292	0		5,763,292	0		5,763,292	0		5,763,292
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	8,661,924	201,705	549,296	8,314,333	0		8,314,333	0		8,314,333	0		8,314,333
TOTAL	23,670,990	11,143,276	7,775,948	27,038,317	0	0	27,038,317	0	0	27,038,317	0	0	27,038,317

Report on Restricted Operations

1st Quarter: No significant variances.

October 15, 2013

Dr. F. King Alexander
President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, La 70808

Subject: Budget Narrative First Quarter FY 2013-14

Dear Dr. Alexander:

LSU Shreveport, like other institutions of Higher Education in the state, continues to feel the effects of ever dwindling state funding. While our campus has persevered through challenging times, it is increasingly difficult to retain faculty and staff, keep morale up, and maintain financial stability. This year will be extremely difficult and we will be forced to use our reserve funds to cover potential deficit spending. This is due to continued lack of additional funding from either state appropriations or actual revenues generated by increased tuitions, reductions in on-campus enrollment, and the threat of a potential mid-year budget reduction.

The most relevant challenges we face this year are:

1. A loss of revenue from a downturn in on-campus undergraduate enrollment.
2. Changes in Admissions Requirements.
3. Continued “brain drain” of faculty and staff looking elsewhere for higher salaries.
4. Unfunded mandates, specifically increases in employer contributions to Teachers Retirement and LASERS.

The downturn in enrollment has also had a negative effect on our auxiliaries, as the Bookstore, Food Service, University Center, and Intercollegiate Athletic departments are all struggling to survive with diminished revenues.

On the positive side:

1. Enrollment in our Graduate programs is growing.
2. Our Ed.D. in Education Leadership Studies will begin in January and currently we have over 240 applications for the program.
3. The LSU/LSUS Commitment plan is growing with additional programs offered this fall in Sport Administration, Human Resource Education, and International Studies. This joins the two programs we began last year, Petroleum Engineering and Construction Management. Altogether, 75 students are pursuing one of these five degrees.

4. Beginning this fall, we are now offering three different academic sessions in our fall and spring semesters – one regular 16 week session and two 8 week sessions. The 8 week sessions allow students to take more classes during an academic year and will allow them to finish their degrees at a faster pace. Also, if a student is struggling in a course or must drop a course for nonacademic reasons, the new calendar format allows the student to re-enroll in that course in the next session, thereby retaining financial aid eligibility and stay on track for degree completion.
5. We have set aside \$166,974 in the budget for Deferred Maintenance projects that will be completed in the spring. Our targeted projects focus on HVAC systems in various buildings on campus.
6. A Salary Adjustment of 4% on 6 month's salary for all faculty and staff is planned for the spring. Civil Service recently approved the salary adjustment for Civil Service employees. The Salary adjustment will be paid in installments in the months of January, March and May. Eligibility requirement for this salary adjustment are that the employee must have been employed by LSUS on or prior to December 31, 2012.
7. Our MBA program will go on-line this spring via Academic Partnerships. This will double the number of programs offered in coordination with Academic Partnerships, and we anticipate the new format will lead to the increased enrollment we have seen in our first AP program.
8. Beginning this fall, we restarted our collaborative agreement with Bossier Parish Community College known as BPCC@LSUS. This program allows students who want to attend LSUS, but cannot due to eligibility restrictions, to enroll with BPCC and have their classes taught on our campus. These students are targeted in our recruitment plan to encourage them to enroll at LSUS as soon as they meet transfer admissions criteria.
9. The Early Start program continues to be healthy at LSUS despite the lack of state support this fiscal year. Currently we partner with 19 High Schools in the program, with 850 students enrolled this fall. We anticipated that enrollment in this program would decline due to the need to triple the cost of tuition to the student for these courses, and enrollment is indeed down 200 from fall 2012. But the program is financially stable and we expect a return to growth as parents adjust to the increased cost per class.

Sincerely,



Dr. Paul D. Sisson
Interim Chancellor

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	4,201,974	1,805,835	0	0	0	1,805,835
Statutory Dedications	4,305,025	95,983	0	0	0	95,983
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	20,594,929	10,021,126	0	0	0	10,021,126
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	29,101,928	11,922,944	0	0	0	11,922,944
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	21,133,853	4,833,446	0	0	0	4,833,446
Operating Expenses	3,111,398	943,492	0	0	0	943,492
Other Charges	4,679,377	2,921,842	0	0	0	2,921,842
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	16,955	0	0	0	16,955
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	8,715,735	0	0	0	8,715,735
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	16,411,472	3,813,033	0	0	0	3,813,033
Non-Academic Expenditures	12,690,456	4,902,702	0	0	0	4,902,702
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	8,715,735	0	0	0	8,715,735

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	1,136,953	1,621,482	1,621,482	1,621,482	1,621,482
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	1,077,615	1,237,734	1,237,734	1,237,734	1,237,734
Endowment Income	0	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)
Grants and Contracts	794,123	(1,514,984)	(1,514,984)	(1,514,984)	(1,514,984)
Indirect Cost Recovered	597,398	577,629	577,629	577,629	577,629
Gifts	157,384	153,961	153,961	153,961	153,961
Federal Funds	0	(53,576)	(53,576)	(53,576)	(53,576)
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	57,136	74,141	74,141	74,141	74,141
TOTAL	3,820,609	2,095,977	2,095,977	2,095,977	2,095,977

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus:
Budget Adjustments

LSU in Shreveport

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	4,201,974					4,201,974	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	4,305,025					4,305,025	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	20,594,929					20,594,929	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	29,101,928	0	0	0	0	29,101,928	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	14,354,356					14,354,356	0.0%
Other Compensation	552,062					552,062	0.0%
Related Benefits	6,227,435					6,227,435	0.0%
Total Personal Services	21,133,853	0	0	0	0	21,133,853	0.0%
Travel	77,481					77,481	0.0%
Operating Services	2,362,610					2,362,610	0.0%
Supplies	671,307					671,307	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,111,398	0	0	0	0	3,111,398	0.0%
Professional Services	228,499					228,499	0.0%
Other Charges	3,730,429					3,730,429	0.0%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	720,449					720,449	0.0%
Total Other Charges	4,679,377	0	0	0	0	4,679,377	0.0%
General Acquisitions	0					0	
Library Acquisitions	177,300					177,300	0.0%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	0	0	0	0	177,300	0.0%
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	0	0	0	0	29,101,928	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	13,313,591					13,313,591	0.0%
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,097,881					3,097,881	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	16,411,472	0	0	0	0	16,411,472	0.0%
Student Services	1,966,434					1,966,434	0.0%
Institutional Support	4,034,611					4,034,611	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,612,349					3,612,349	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,077,062					3,077,062	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,690,456	0	0	0	0	12,690,456	
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	0	0	0	0	29,101,928	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSU in Shreveport

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU in Shreveport**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	4,201,974	1,805,835				1,805,835	43.0%
Statutory Dedications	4,305,025	95,983				95,983	2.2%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	20,594,929	10,021,126				10,021,126	48.7%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	29,101,928	11,922,944	0	0	0	11,922,944	41.0%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	14,354,356	3,492,649				3,492,649	24.3%
Other Compensation	552,062	83,235				83,235	15.1%
Related Benefits	6,227,435	1,257,562				1,257,562	20.2%
Total Personal Services	21,133,853	4,833,446	0	0	0	4,833,446	22.9%
Travel	77,481	11,501				11,501	14.8%
Operating Services	2,362,610	706,298				706,298	29.9%
Supplies	671,307	225,693				225,693	33.6%
Total Operating Expenses	3,111,398	943,492	0	0	0	943,492	30.3%
Professional Services	228,499	23,866				23,866	10.4%
Other Charges	3,730,429	2,255,863				2,255,863	60.5%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	720,449	642,113				642,113	89.1%
Total Other Charges	4,679,377	2,921,842	0	0	0	2,921,842	62.4%
General Acquisitions	0	632				632	
Library Acquisitions	177,300	16,323				16,323	9.2%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	16,955	0	0	0	16,955	9.6%
TOTAL	29,101,928	8,715,735	0	0	0	8,715,735	29.9%
by Function							
Instruction	13,313,591	3,113,491				3,113,491	23.4%
Research	0	0				0	
Public Service	0	0				0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,097,881	699,542				699,542	22.6%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	16,411,472	3,813,033	0	0	0	3,813,033	23.2%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU in Shreveport**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	1,966,434	476,316				476,316	24.2%
Institutional Support	4,034,611	1,155,328				1,155,328	28.6%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,612,349	2,254,926				2,254,926	62.4%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,077,062	1,016,132				1,016,132	33.0%
Hospital	0	0				0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0				0	
Athletics	0	0				0	
Other	0	0				0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,690,456	4,902,702	0	0	0	4,902,702	38.6%
TOTAL	29,101,928	8,715,735	0	0	0	8,715,735	29.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU in Shreveport

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	1,720,000	854,715				854,715	49.7%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 - University Center - Student Fees	357,124	118,674				118,674	33.2%
2 - University Center - Self Generated	105,000	26,278				26,278	25.0%
3 - Food Service	342,866	65,809				65,809	19.2%
4 - Bookstore	1,469,000	541,648				541,648	36.9%
5 - University Court Apartments - Lease	1,000	1,005				1,005	100.5%
6 - Athletics - Self Generated	104,815	9,800				9,800	9.3%
7 - Athletics - Student Fees	1,037,869	550,841				550,841	53.1%
8 - Athletics - GF Transfer	0					0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income		32,213				32,213	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	1,225,000	40,717				40,717	3.3%
State and Local	4,400,000	71,373				71,373	1.6%
Private	1,200,000	551,277				551,277	45.9%
Indirect Cost Recovered	45,000	10,410				10,410	23.1%
Gifts	200,000	82,839				82,839	41.4%
Federal Funds	5,500,000	2,423,801				2,423,801	44.1%
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs						0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts						0	
Sales and Services Other						0	
All Other Sources	70,000	29,760				29,760	42.5%
TOTAL	17,777,674	5,411,160	0	0	0	5,411,160	30.4%

Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU in Shreveport

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Restricted Fees	1,136,953	854,715	370,186	1,621,482	0	1,621,482	0		1,621,482	0		1,621,482	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 - University Center - Student Fees	0	118,674	76,374	42,300	0	42,300	0		42,300	0		42,300	
2 - University Center - Self Generated	0	26,278	0	26,278	0	26,278	0		26,278	0		26,278	
3 - Food Service	0	65,809	75,067	(9,258)	0	(9,258)	0		(9,258)	0		(9,258)	
4 - Bookstore	1,038,766	541,648	673,035	907,379	0	907,379	0		907,379	0		907,379	
5 - University Court Apartments - Lease	18,375	1,005	10	19,370	0	19,370	0		19,370	0		19,370	
6 - Athletics - Self Generated	0	9,800	4,942	4,858	0	4,858	0		4,858	0		4,858	
7 - Athletics - Student Fees	20,474	550,841	324,508	246,807	0	246,807	0		246,807	0		246,807	
8 - Athletics - GF Transfer		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
9		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
10		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
11		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
12		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
13		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
14		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
15		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Endowment Income	0	32,213	32,623	(410)	0	(410)	0		(410)	0		(410)	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	51,998	40,717	261,532	(168,817)	0	(168,817)	0		(168,817)	0		(168,817)	
State and Local	237,938	71,373	2,007,066	(1,697,755)	0	(1,697,755)	0		(1,697,755)	0		(1,697,755)	
Private	504,187	551,277	703,876	351,588	0	351,588	0		351,588	0		351,588	
Indirect Cost Recovered	597,398	10,410	30,179	577,629	0	577,629	0		577,629	0		577,629	
Gifts	157,384	82,839	86,262	153,961	0	153,961	0		153,961	0		153,961	
Federal Funds	0	2,423,801	2,477,377	(53,576)	0	(53,576)	0		(53,576)	0		(53,576)	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Medicare		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Medicaid		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
All Other Sources	57,136	29,760	12,755	74,141	0	74,141	0		74,141	0		74,141	
TOTAL	3,820,609	5,411,160	7,135,792	2,095,977	0	2,095,977	0	0	2,095,977	0	0	2,095,977	

Report on Restricted Operations

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU in Shreveport

--

Louisiana State University at Alexandria

1st quarter budget report narrative

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations:

Campus operations are changing to meet the needs of the students and institution. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment budget last fall. Summer and fall enrollment was slightly lower than anticipated but included the largest freshman class since 2006. Operational expenses are slightly different than anticipated due to significant internal reorganization as the fiscal year began and the legislative addition of funds for deferred maintenance and general operations. The layoff avoidance plan of a mid-year salary increase was approved by civil service and will be distributed in the third and fourth quarters as non-recurring one-time additional compensation. One-time faculty and unclassified staff salary adjustments (2%) will also be provided beginning in January 2014. Significant enrollment management endeavors were implemented to increase enrollment and student retention including increasing out of state student enrollment and student athletics. Student housing will be impacted if the increased student enrollment for fall 2014 is realized. Contingency plans are being developed to meet this anticipated need. Significant re-accreditation activity is occurring as budgeted and anticipated.

Budget Adjustments Narrative:

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

One minor budget adjustment occurred in the first quarter of FY 2013-2014 moving funds from salaries to related benefits. No funds moved from academic to non-academic categories. It is anticipated that several budget adjustments in categories of salaries, related benefits, travel, operating services, and supplies will occur in the second quarter as the academic and non-academic needs are analyzed and adjustments made accordingly.

Report on Changes to Significant Funding Issues:

Significant funding issues include continuing reduced enrollment for the first quarter ending FY 2013-2014. The impact will be on budgeted unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment.

Unrestricted Operations:

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Self-generated revenues are at 44% of budget and include summer tuition/fees. Expenditures by Category and Expenditure by Function are as anticipated for summer and fall semester combined activity.

Revenues collected include summer and fall tuition and fees, state general fund support, and state statutory dedicated funds from the state's overcollections fund. Salaries budgeted include \$1,395,053 in unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment.

Expenditures by Category are at 24% of budget as anticipated at the end of the first quarter. Professional Services, Other Charges, and General Acquisitions expenditures are 85% to 175% of budget due to significant enrollment management endeavors implemented to increase enrollment and student retention. The budget for general acquisitions includes \$35,000 budgeted for Library Books and \$292,426 for non-recurring deferred maintenance or general operations expenditures.

Expenditures by Function are at 24% of budget as anticipated at the end of the first quarter. Scholarships are at 49% of budget as anticipated at the end of summer and fall scholarship distribution. Plant Operations and Maintenance is at 67% of budget since the interagency transfers for the Office of Risk Management insurance payments of \$706,362 are due at the beginning of the fiscal year. Many building operations expenditures for the first quarter were charged to the new restricted building use fee.

Report on Restricted Budget:

First quarter restricted revenues for LSUA auxiliary services are at 43.1% of budgeted revenue and include mandatory student fee receipts for summer and fall registration. The remainder of fees will not be collected until closer to the end of the second quarter and beginning of the third quarter. The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore vendor, Follette, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. The campus housing account is primarily a pass-through account for rents collected for the bond payment. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the fourth quarter.

Report on Restricted Operations:

First quarter restricted operations are as anticipated. Significant variances are anticipated in subsequent quarters as the athletic department finalizes preparations for increased enrollment from student athletes for Fall 2014. The first quarter expenditures for Restricted Operations were \$1,122,172 without federal and state or local grant and contract expenditures. The fund balance increased due to fall semester collections.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	3,057,546	1,745,065	0	0	0	1,745,065
Statutory Dedications	2,754,907	340,148	0	0	0	340,148
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	10,450,447	5,071,325	0	0	0	5,071,325
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	16,262,900	7,156,539	0	0	0	7,156,539
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	13,163,374	2,585,263	0	0	0	2,585,263
Operating Expenses	2,799,426	906,912	0	0	0	906,912
Other Charges	265,100	280,726	0	0	0	280,726
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	35,000	67,622	0	0	0	67,622
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	3,840,523	0	0	0	3,840,523
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	8,242,788	1,639,272	0	0	0	1,639,272
Non-Academic Expenditures	8,020,112	2,201,251	0	0	0	2,201,251
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	3,840,523	0	0	0	3,840,523

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	274,811	136,300	136,300	136,300	136,300
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	147,006	172,125	172,125	172,125	172,125
Auxiliaries	1,529,510	2,080,738	2,080,738	2,080,738	2,080,738
Endowment Income	228,255	228,255	228,255	228,255	228,255
Grants and Contracts	11,542	(132,616)	(132,616)	(132,616)	(132,616)
Indirect Cost Recovered	103,785	103,833	103,833	103,833	103,833
Gifts	59,044	142,112	142,112	142,112	142,112
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	232,227	232,819	232,819	232,819	232,819
TOTAL	2,586,179	2,963,566	2,963,566	2,963,566	2,963,566

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

Campus operations are changing to meet the needs of the students and institution. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment budget last fall. Summer and fall enrollment was slightly lower than anticipated but included the largest freshman class. Operational expenses are slightly different than anticipated due to significant internal reorganization as the fiscal year began and the legislative addition of funds for deferred maintenance and general operations. The layoff avoidance plan of a mid-year salary increase was approved by civil service and will be distributed in the third and fourth quarters as non-recurring one-time additional compensation. One-time faculty and unclassified staff salary adjustments (2%) will also be provided beginning in January 2014. Significant enrollment management endeavors were implemented to increase enrollment and student retention including increasing out of state student enrollment and student athletics. Student housing will be impacted if the increased student enrollment for fall 2014 is realized. Contingency plans are being developed to meet this anticipated need. Significant re-accreditation activity is occurring as budgeted and anticipated.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	3,057,546					3,057,546	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,754,907					2,754,907	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	10,450,447					10,450,447	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	16,262,900	0	0	0	0	16,262,900	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	9,309,630	62,100				9,371,730	0.7%
Other Compensation	195,744	(62,100)				133,644	-31.7%
Related Benefits	3,658,000					3,658,000	0.0%
Total Personal Services	13,163,374	0	0	0	0	13,163,374	0.0%
Travel	31,000					31,000	0.0%
Operating Services	2,559,426					2,559,426	0.0%
Supplies	209,000					209,000	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	2,799,426	0	0	0	0	2,799,426	0.0%
Professional Services	52,100					52,100	0.0%
Other Charges	213,000					213,000	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	265,100	0	0	0	0	265,100	0.0%
General Acquisitions	35,000					35,000	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	35,000	0	0	0	0	35,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	0	0	0	0	16,262,900	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	7,365,650					7,365,650	0.0%
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	877,138					877,138	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,242,788	0	0	0	0	8,242,788	0.0%
Student Services	993,300					993,300	0.0%
Institutional Support	4,811,848					4,811,848	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	457,000					457,000	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,757,964					1,757,964	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,020,112	0	0	0	0	8,020,112	
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	0	0	0	0	16,262,900	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

One minor budget adjustment occurred in the first quarter of FY 2013-2014 moving funds from salaries to related benefits. No funds moved from academic to non-academic categories. It is anticipated that several budget adjustments in categories of salaries, related benefits, travel, operating services, and supplies will occur in the second quarter as the academic and non-academic needs are analyzed and adjustments made accordingly.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Significant funding issues include continuing reduced enrollment for the first quarter ending FY 2013-2014. The impact will be on budgeted unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	3,057,546	1,745,065				1,745,065	57.1%
Statutory Dedications	2,754,907	340,148				340,148	12.3%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	10,450,447	5,071,325				5,071,325	48.5%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	16,262,900	7,156,539	0	0	0	7,156,539	44.0%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	9,371,730	1,648,608				1,648,608	17.6%
Other Compensation	133,644	31,512				31,512	23.6%
Related Benefits	3,658,000	905,143				905,143	24.7%
Total Personal Services	13,163,374	2,585,263	0	0	0	2,585,263	19.6%
Travel	31,000	6,426				6,426	20.7%
Operating Services	2,559,426	851,189				851,189	33.3%
Supplies	209,000	49,298				49,298	23.6%
Total Operating Expenses	2,799,426	906,912	0	0	0	906,912	32.4%
Professional Services	52,100	44,392				44,392	85.2%
Other Charges	213,000	236,334				236,334	111.0%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	265,100	280,726	0	0	0	280,726	105.9%
General Acquisitions	35,000	61,505				61,505	175.7%
Library Acquisitions	0	6,117				6,117	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	35,000	67,622	0	0	0	67,622	193.2%
TOTAL	16,262,900	3,840,523	0	0	0	3,840,523	23.6%
by Function							
Instruction	7,365,650	1,383,464				1,383,464	18.8%
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	877,138	255,809				255,809	29.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,242,788	1,639,272	0	0	0	1,639,272	19.9%
Student Services	993,300	284,717				284,717	28.7%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Institutional Support	4,811,848	516,772				516,772	10.7%
Scholarships/Fellowships	457,000	223,810				223,810	49.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,757,964	1,175,951				1,175,951	66.9%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,020,112	2,201,251	0	0	0	2,201,251	27.4%
TOTAL	16,262,900	3,840,523	0	0	0	3,840,523	23.6%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Self-generated revenues are at 44% of budget and include summer tuition/fees. Expenditures by Category and Expenditure by Function are as anticipated for summer and fall semester combined activity.

Revenues collected include summer and fall tuition and fees, state general fund support, and state statutory dedicated funds from the state's overcollections fund. Salaries budgeted include \$1,395,053 in unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment.

Expenditures by Category are at 24% of budget as anticipated at the end of the first quarter. Professional Services, Other Charges, and General Acquisitions expenditures are 85% to 175% of budget due to significant enrollment management endeavors implemented to increase enrollment and student retention. The budget for general acquisitions includes \$35,000 budgeted for Library Books and \$292,426 for non-recurring deferred maintenance or general operations expenditures.

Expenditures by Function are at 24% of budget as anticipated at the end of the first quarter. Scholarships are at 49% of budget as anticipated at the end of summer and fall scholarship distribution. Plant Operations and Maintenance is at 67% of budget since the interagency transfers for the Office of Risk Management insurance payments of \$706,362 are due at the beginning of the fiscal year. Many building operations expenditures for the first quarter were charged to the new restricted building use fee.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	709,547	435,142				435,142	61.3%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	133,812	34,037				34,037	25.4%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1. LSUA Athletic Dept	293,000	271,250				271,250	92.6%
2. LSUA Bookstore	175,000	29,391				29,391	16.8%
3. LSUA Child Care Center	190,000	45,250				45,250	23.8%
4. LSUA Campus Housing	40,600	83,315				83,315	205.2%
5. LSUA Campus Card Operations	13,500	0				0	0.0%
6. LSUA Duplications & Copy	124,000	23,247				23,247	18.7%
7. LSUA Golf Course	148,000	49,168				49,168	33.2%
8. LSUA Museum	272,000	80,000				80,000	29.4%
9. LSUA Newspaper	4,000	2,312				2,312	57.8%
10. LSUA Parking, Street & Safety	158,700	95,252				95,252	60.0%
11. LSUA Union	743,000	313,281				313,281	42.2%
12. LSUA Yearbook	11,200	6,164				6,164	55.0%
Endowment Income	7,046	5,794				5,794	82.2%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	4,177,187	1,981,671				1,981,671	47.4%
State and Local	756,308	15,587				15,587	2.1%
Private	25,198	38,313				38,313	152.0%
Indirect Cost Recovered	3,046	48				48	1.6%
Gifts	463,274	167,095				167,095	36.1%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	16,850	591				591	3.5%
TOTAL	8,465,267	3,676,907	0	0	0	3,676,907	43.4%

Report on Restricted Budget

First quarter restricted revenues for LSUA auxiliary services are at 43% of budgeted revenue and include mandatory student fee receipts for summer and fall registration. The remainder of fees will not be collected until closer to the end of the second quarter and beginning of the third quarter. The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore vendor, Follette, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. The campus housing account is primarily a pass-through account for rents collected for the bond payment. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the fourth quarter.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Restricted Fees	274,811	435,142	573,653	136,300	0	136,300	0		136,300	0		136,300	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	147,006	34,037	8,918	172,125	0	172,125	0		172,125	0		172,125	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1. LSUA Athletic Dept	(14,592)	271,250	90,760	165,897	0	165,897	0		165,897	0		165,897	
2. LSUA Bookstore	771,062	29,391	3,043	797,409	0	797,409	0		797,409	0		797,409	
3. LSUA Child Care Center	83,215	45,250	43,890	84,574	0	84,574	0		84,574	0		84,574	
4. LSUA Campus Housing	(62,939)	83,315	32,053	(11,677)	0	(11,677)	0		(11,677)	0		(11,677)	
5. LSUA Campus Card Operations	2,662	0	9,466	(6,804)	0	(6,804)	0		(6,804)	0		(6,804)	
6. LSUA Duplications & Copy	260,569	23,247	18,652	265,164	0	265,164	0		265,164	0		265,164	
7. LSUA Golf Course	177,973	49,168	51,520	175,622	0	175,622	0		175,622	0		175,622	
8. LSUA Museum	53,688	80,000	77,779	55,909	0	55,909	0		55,909	0		55,909	
9. LSUA Newspaper	87,513	2,312	1,660	88,164	0	88,164	0		88,164	0		88,164	
10. LSUA Parking, Street & Safety	(90,029)	95,252	29,322	(24,099)	0	(24,099)	0		(24,099)	0		(24,099)	
11. LSUA Union	235,161	313,281	89,215	459,228	0	459,228	0		459,228	0		459,228	
12. LSUA Yearbook	25,226	6,164	40	31,350	0	31,350	0		31,350	0		31,350	
Endowment Income	228,255	5,794	5,794	228,255	0	228,255	0		228,255	0		228,255	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(7,335)	1,981,671	2,019,854	(45,518)	0	(45,518)	0		(45,518)	0		(45,518)	
State and Local	5,647	15,587	157,492	(136,258)	0	(136,258)	0		(136,258)	0		(136,258)	
Private	13,229	38,313	2,382	49,160	0	49,160	0		49,160	0		49,160	
Indirect Cost Recovered	103,785	48	0	103,833	0	103,833	0		103,833	0		103,833	
Gifts	59,044	167,095	84,026	142,112	0	142,112	0		142,112	0		142,112	
Federal Funds	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	232,227	591		232,819	0	232,819	0		232,819	0		232,819	
TOTAL	2,586,179	3,676,907	3,299,521	2,963,566	0	0	2,963,566	0	0	2,963,566	0	0	2,963,566

Report on Restricted Operations

First quarter restricted operations are as anticipated. Significant variances are anticipated in subsequent quarters as the athletic department finalizes preparations for increased enrollment from student athletes for Fall 2014. The first quarter expenditures for Restricted Operations were \$1,122,172 without federal and state or local grant and contract expenditures. The fund balance increased due to fall semester collections.

LSU EUNICE
FY 2013-14 QUARTERLY BUDGET NARRATIVE
FOR THE QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

As was communicated in the “LSU Eunice FY 2013-14 Budget Narrative”, LSU Eunice’s state-assigned budget allocation dropped from \$9,044,837 in FY 2007-08 to \$5,054,935 for FY 2012-13, reflecting the transition of the campus’ funding to a contribution ratio of 60% (student) and 40% (state), in respect to LSU Eunice’s FY 2012-13 budget of \$12,584,772, as compared to the prior alignment of 60% (state) and 40% (student) which was functional in FY 2008-09. Moreover, as also previously communicated, in FY 2012-13, LSUE suffered a short-fall of \$1,536,890, from its originally projected revenue of \$12,584,772—primarily, as an end-result of LSUE’s GRAD Act penalty which consisted in the loss of its 10% tuition increase authority, along with a fiscal penalty for FY 2012-13 of \$184,711. Obviously, these cuts resulted in the need of the campus to use auxiliary funds, along with additional budget cuts, in order to balance the campus’ budget for last fiscal year (2012-13).

Additionally, although LSUE, through its successful student retention/remediation efforts, passed the GRAD Act for Year 3 with the resulting restoration of the campus’ tuition authority, both the lack of funds to market the campus, as part of its student recruitment efforts for Fall 2013, along with the state’s elimination of its fiscal support of the “dual credit” program for high school students, negatively impacted our campus’ enrollment for Fall 2013 and, hence, our Fall revenue, since, as previously pointed out, student tuition/fees now represent the major source (60%) of all campus revenues for LSU Eunice.

Therefore, for the 1st Quarter of FY 2013-14, Self-Generated Revenues only represented \$3,312,066 as compared to last year’s (i.e., FY 2012-13) 1st Quarter Self-Generated Revenues of \$3,332,817. So, even with the 10% increase in tuition, the campus generated \$20,751 less revenue in the 1st Quarter of FY 2013-14, than it had in FY 2012-13, in the absence of any tuition increase! Moreover, it must also be emphasized that \$338,025 of LSUE’s projected total budget for this fiscal year (2013-14) came from a special allocation made by the state to the LSU System for “one-time expenditures” (\$266,224) which will be spent, by the LSU Eunice campus, to provide all LSUE personnel with a one-time salary allocation, beginning in January 2014, of 4% merit-based for faculty and classified workers; and, 4% (one-time) for civil service employees, along with \$71,801 for maintenance and repairs. Hence, the actual sum available for LSU Eunice to operate this FY is \$12,455,573, or \$129,199 less (or 1.03%) than the total budget sum available to the campus in FY 2012-13.

So, for the 1st Quarter of 2013-14, with a state allocation of \$1,553,822; a Statutory Dedication of \$382,163; and a self-generated revenue of \$3,312,066—composed of Fall receipts accounting for about 44% of the Self-Generated Revenue for FY 2013-14—the total 1st Quarter revenue was \$5,248,051. This sum represents 41% of the revenue anticipated from all sources for FY 2013-14.

From this 1st Quarter total revenue, the following expenditures were disbursed: Salaries and other compensation and Benefits of \$1,977,126 representing 18.4% (less than 25% expended in the personnel category for the 1st Quarter); and, Total Operating expenditures of \$865,650, representing 57% of the total allocation assigned to this budget category. Finally, in the “other charges” category,

\$287,777 or 51% of the assigned allocation for this budgetary category were expended, along with \$766 for “library, major acquisitions, and repairs”, for a total 1st Quarter “Operations” expense of \$1,105,163 or 54% of all operating funds available being expended. NB. While a high percentage of these expenditures represent the “start-up cost” of a new semester, the campus will have to carefully monitor this budget to ensure that it does not become over-expended.

Collectively, then, 1st Quarter expenditures totaled \$3,082,284 and represented 24% of the campus total budget for FY 2013-14 which, however, while not exceeding the “25% quarterly index” of assignable expenditure level for each quarter, does not take into account the potential fiscal consequences which could result if the state is unable to accrue the “collectibles” which the state funding for higher education was built upon for FY 2013-14; nor, does it take into account the possibility of a state, mid-year, budget cut which is something that has consistently occurred over the past five, budgetary years.

Louisiana State University Eunice

Quarterly Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	2,722,468	1,553,822	0	0	0	1,553,822
Statutory Dedications	2,541,293	382,163	0	0	0	382,163
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	7,529,837	3,312,066	0	0	0	3,312,066
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	12,793,598	5,248,051	0	0	0	5,248,051
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	10,758,532	1,977,126	0	0	0	1,977,126
Operating Expenses	1,521,355	865,620	0	0	0	865,620
Other Charges	465,711	238,777	0	0	0	238,777
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	48,000	766	0	0	0	766
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	3,082,289	0	0	0	3,082,289
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	5,021,656	1,231,905	0	0	0	1,231,905
Non-Academic Expenditures	7,771,942	1,850,384	0	0	0	1,850,384
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	3,082,289	0	0	0	3,082,289

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	472,121	641,098	641,098	641,098	641,098
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	2,440,455	2,793,118	2,793,118	2,793,118	2,793,118
Endowment Income	74,370	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,120
Grants and Contracts	13,595	431,330	431,330	431,330	431,330
Indirect Cost Recovered	371,775	380,016	380,016	380,016	380,016
Gifts	11,936	13,125	13,125	13,125	13,125
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	3,821	3,821	3,821	3,821	3,821
TOTAL	3,388,074	4,336,627	4,336,627	4,336,627	4,336,627

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	2,722,468					2,722,468	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,541,293					2,541,293	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	7,529,837					7,529,837	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	12,793,598	0	0	0	0	12,793,598	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	7,108,420					7,108,420	0.0%
Other Compensation	82,394					82,394	0.0%
Related Benefits	3,567,718					3,567,718	0.0%
Total Personal Services	10,758,532	0	0	0	0	10,758,532	0.0%
Travel	66,474					66,474	0.0%
Operating Services	1,076,978					1,076,978	0.0%
Supplies	377,903					377,903	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	1,521,355	0	0	0	0	1,521,355	0.0%
Professional Services	62,735					62,735	0.0%
Other Charges	402,976					402,976	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	465,711	0	0	0	0	465,711	0.0%
General Acquisitions	48,000					48,000	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	48,000	0	0	0	0	48,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	0	0	0	0	12,793,598	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	4,599,789					4,599,789	0.0%
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	421,867					421,867	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,021,656	0	0	0	0	5,021,656	0.0%
Student Services	721,958					721,958	0.0%
Institutional Support	5,306,130					5,306,130	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	347,466					347,466	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,396,388					1,396,388	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,771,942	0	0	0	0	7,771,942	
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	0	0	0	0	12,793,598	0.0%

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	2,722,468	1,553,822				1,553,822	57.1%
Statutory Dedications	2,541,293	382,163				382,163	15.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	7,529,837	3,312,066				3,312,066	44.0%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	12,793,598	5,248,051	0	0	0	5,248,051	41.0%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	7,108,420	1,288,417				1,288,417	18.1%
Other Compensation	82,394	12,633				12,633	15.3%
Related Benefits	3,567,718	676,076				676,076	18.9%
Total Personal Services	10,758,532	1,977,126	0	0	0	1,977,126	18.4%
Travel	66,474	5,584				5,584	8.4%
Operating Services	1,076,978	597,662				597,662	55.5%
Supplies	377,903	262,374				262,374	69.4%
Total Operating Expenses	1,521,355	865,620	0	0	0	865,620	56.9%
Professional Services	62,735	8,725				8,725	13.9%
Other Charges	402,976	230,052				230,052	57.1%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	465,711	238,777	0	0	0	238,777	51.3%
General Acquisitions	48,000	425				425	0.9%
Library Acquisitions	0	342				342	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	48,000	766	0	0	0	766	1.6%
TOTAL	12,793,598	3,082,289	0	0	0	3,082,289	24.1%
by Function							
Instruction	4,599,789	1,075,700				1,075,700	23.4%
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	421,867	156,204				156,204	37.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,021,656	1,231,905	0	0	0	1,231,905	24.5%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	721,958	260,736				260,736	36.1%
Institutional Support	5,306,130	854,394				854,394	16.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	347,466	199,711				199,711	57.5%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,396,388	535,543				535,543	38.4%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,771,942	1,850,384	0	0	0	1,850,384	23.8%
TOTAL	12,793,598	3,082,289	0	0	0	3,082,289	24.1%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	577,930	363,837				363,837	63.0%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	(4,146)	0				0	0.0%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Athletics	548,299	248,173				248,173	45.3%
2 Bookstore	1,736,434	855,062				855,062	49.2%
3 Newspaper	8,000	4,195				4,195	52.4%
4 Union	150,832	95,679				95,679	63.4%
Endowment Income	15,166	1,133				1,133	7.5%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	5,405,674	2,188,895				2,188,895	40.5%
State and Local	667,957	464,499				464,499	69.5%
Private	19,838	3,600				3,600	18.1%
Indirect Cost Recovered	36,186	8,241				8,241	22.8%
Gifts	163,128	47,135				47,135	28.9%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	857	0				0	0.0%
TOTAL	9,326,154	4,280,451	0	0	0	4,280,451	45.9%

Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Restricted Fees	472,121	363,837	194,860.57	641,098	0	641,098	0		641,098	0		641,098	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0.00	0		0		0		0		0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletics	(128,150)	248,173	129,453.30	(9,430)	0	(9,430)	0		(9,430)	0		(9,430)	
2 Bookstore	1,996,073	855,062	693,011.16	2,158,124	0	2,158,124	0		2,158,124	0		2,158,124	
3 Newspaper	111,739	4,195	2,655.32	113,279	0	113,279	0		113,279	0		113,279	
4 Union	460,794	95,679	25,327.97	531,145	0	531,145	0		531,145	0		531,145	
Endowment Income	74,370	1,133	1,382.54	74,120	0	74,120	0		74,120	0		74,120	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(28,068)	2,188,895	2,184,359.06	(23,532)	0	(23,532)	0		(23,532)	0		(23,532)	
State and Local	2,247	464,499	53,491.07	413,255	0	413,255	0		413,255	0		413,255	
Private	39,416	3,600	1,409.75	41,607	0	41,607	0		41,607	0		41,607	
Indirect Cost Recovered	371,775	8,241	0.00	380,016	0	380,016	0		380,016	0		380,016	
Gifts	11,936	47,135	45,946.34	13,125	0	13,125	0		13,125	0		13,125	
Federal Funds		0	0.00	0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	3,821	0	0.00	3,821	0	3,821	0		3,821	0		3,821	
TOTAL	3,388,074	4,280,451	3,331,897.08	4,336,627	0	4,336,627	0	0	4,336,627	0	0	4,336,627	

Report on Restricted Operations

--



**LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans
Executive Summary
FY 2013-2014 Quarterly Report on the Budget - 1st Quarter Activities**

The Fiscal Year 2013-2014 appropriation for the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans Campus is \$170,177,707. This does not include the cumulative impact of \$20.4 million in unfunded mandates for employer contributions to health insurance, retirement and other costs that have been absorbed since FY 2008-2009 for all sources of funds.

We continue to monitor and evaluate actions we took to manage funding reductions that were outlined in the Chancellor's Narrative for the 2013-2014 Operating Budget:

Threats

- Continued increases in employer contributions to retirement and health insurance.
- The impact of sequestration and the federal spending and debt debate on support for sponsored research.
- Uncertainty from the impact of the Affordable Care Act on reimbursements from all healthcare payers for patient care and graduate medical education.

Mechanisms for Coping with Threats

- Revenue Generation
 - Emphasis on creating and enhancing alternative sources of funding by generating funds from sponsored research, patient care services, additional overhead support from private patient care contracts, and billing and collection efficiencies. We have sought and expanded relationships and affiliations with private and not-for-profit health care entities. We anticipate over \$20 million in new clinical revenue from contracts this fiscal year.
- Cost Containment
 - New hires are limited to critical needs, particularly in the areas of direct patient care and sponsored research.
 - We continue to curtail expenditures for travel, professional services, and acquisitions as much as possible.
 - We are in the process of identifying and implementing expenditure reductions through consolidations of functions and efficiencies, particularly in administrative support.

Unrestricted Operations

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

- Revenues
 - State General Funds have been drawn down at an accelerated rate fiscal year to date.
 - Statutory Dedications Revenue- Are derived from tobacco taxes dedicated to the Louisiana Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation, the Overcollections Fund and the SELF fund for past faculty pay plans. Through September 30, 2013, only a small portion of the SELF fund has been collected. No Overcollections or Tobacco Tax revenues have been realized.
 - Self-Generated Revenue- There are four major components to this means of financing; student tuition and fees; contracts with Louisiana Children's Medical Center for LSU Interim Hospital in New Orleans, Our Lady of the Lake in Baton Rouge, and Lafayette General for University Medical Center in Lafayette; Sales and Services of Educational Departments (primarily the Dental Student and Resident Clinics; and other sources.
 - Most of the student tuition and fee revenues are front-loaded from tuition and fees collected for the late summer 2013 semester, fall 2013 semester and for M.D. and D.D.S. students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
 - The \$38.4 million in revenues from the hospital contracts are overstated as the revenue and expenditures for patient services and graduate medical education at these facilities are reflected under restricted private grants and contracts
- Expenditures
 - Salaries and Related Benefits- Lags well below budget due to the overstatement of hospital contract budgets.
 - Debt Service- One half of the required payments are due in October.
 - Instruction- Lags well below budget due to the overstatement of hospital contract budgets.
 - Research Expenditures and Public Service Expenditures (Other Charges) - A significant portion of expenditures budgeted in these two functions are for pass-through's to the Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. There have been no collections and pass-through payments year to date. This also impacts the expenditure category of Other Charges, where these pass through expenditures are classified.
 - Scholarships/Fellowships Expenditure-For the same reasons as noted in Self-Generated Revenue regarding tuition and fee collection, most scholarship/fellowship expenses occur in the first quarter.

Restricted Operations

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

- Current balances by source are adequate for cash flow and operations.
- The quarterly report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the HCSD and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement.
- Historically, there has been a significant lag between expenditures and revenues until the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. This is due to a number of factors:
 - For cost reimbursable grants and contracts, which are the majority of our sponsored project universe, there is a lag of one month between expenditures and revenues. For example, billing for grant and contract revenues in relation to September expenditures are not posted until October. Catch up is not made until the final accounting period of June.
 - We have executed contracts with Louisiana Children's' Medical Center for LSU Interim Hospital in New Orleans, Our Lady of the Lake in Baton Rouge, and Lafayette General for University Medical Center in Lafayette. However, we are still ironing out issues with documentation in relation to billing for services under these agreements.
 - A number of contracts have not yet been executed and, as a result, are not generating revenue at this time.
 - As was the case with unrestricted tuition and fees, restricted student fees are front -loaded. It comprises fees collected for the late summer 2013 semester, fall 2013 semester and for M.D. and D.D.S. students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
 - Some revenue sources are not posted until later in the fiscal year, such as interest earnings.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	41,249,864	17,601,639	0	0	0	17,601,639
Statutory Dedications	50,941,898	311,798	0	0	0	311,798
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	77,985,945	32,427,083	0	0	0	32,427,083
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	170,177,707	50,340,520	0	0	0	50,340,520
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	120,549,540	19,671,883	0	0	0	19,671,883
Operating Expenses	16,511,396	0	0	0	0	0
Other Charges	29,936,902	3,888,560	0	0	0	3,888,560
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,179,869	600,876	0	0	0	600,876
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	28,086,990	0	0	0	0
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	126,176,185	17,140,374	0	0	0	17,140,374
Non-Academic Expenditures	44,001,522	10,946,616	0	0	0	10,946,616
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	28,086,990	0	0	0	28,086,990

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0			
Restricted Fees	2,791,549	3,960,864			
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,228,958	347,348			
Auxiliaries	2,673,176	5,858,431			
Endowment Income	1,395,878	1,307,549			
Grants and Contracts	51,079,197	15,591,909			
Indirect Cost Recovered	13,538,651	11,357,624			
Gifts	270,382	130,401			
Federal Funds	0	0			
Hospitals	17,602,197	17,186,811			
All Other Sources	4,483,824	3,049,279			
TOTAL	95,063,811	58,790,216	58,790,216	58,790,216	58,790,216

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSUHSC New Orleans

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	41,249,864					41,249,864	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	50,941,898					50,941,898	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus						0	
Self Generated Revenues	77,985,945					77,985,945	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	170,177,707	0	0	0	0	170,177,707	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	94,244,367					94,244,367	0.0%
Other Compensation	1,225,609					1,225,609	0.0%
Related Benefits	25,079,564					25,079,564	0.0%
Total Personal Services	120,549,540	0	0	0	0	120,549,540	0.0%
Travel	220,574					220,574	0.0%
Operating Services	12,631,952					12,631,952	0.0%
Supplies	3,658,870					3,658,870	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	16,511,396	0	0	0	0	16,511,396	0.0%
Professional Services	1,629,558					1,629,558	0.0%
Other Charges	21,421,151					21,421,151	0.0%
Debt Services	73,808					73,808	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	6,812,385					6,812,385	0.0%
Total Other Charges	29,936,902	0	0	0	0	29,936,902	0.0%
General Acquisitions	134,159					134,159	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	1,872,495					1,872,495	0.0%
Major Repairs	1,173,215					1,173,215	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,179,869	0	0	0	0	3,179,869	0.0%
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	0	0	0	0	170,177,707	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	90,983,403					90,983,403	0.0%
Research	16,626,329					16,626,329	0.0%
Public Service	6,711,134					6,711,134	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	11,855,319					11,855,319	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	126,176,185	0	0	0	0	126,176,185	
Student Services	2,760,847					2,760,847	0.0%
Institutional Support	14,129,946					14,129,946	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,989,297					3,989,297	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	23,047,624					23,047,624	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency	73,808					73,808	0.0%
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	44,001,522	0	0	0	0	44,001,522	
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	0	0	0	0	170,177,707	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

LSUHSC New Orleans

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

No adjustments were made during the first quarter.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	41,249,864	17,601,639				17,601,639	42.7%
Statutory Dedications	50,941,898	311,798				311,798	0.6%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimu	0	0				0	
Self Generated Revenues	77,985,945	32,427,083				32,427,083	41.6%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	170,177,707	50,340,520	0	0	0	50,340,520	29.6%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	94,244,367	14,335,419				14,335,419	15.2%
Other Compensation	1,225,609	351,063				351,063	28.6%
Related Benefits	25,079,564	4,985,401				4,985,401	19.9%
Total Personal Services	120,549,540	19,671,883	0	0	0	19,671,883	16.3%
Travel	220,574	44,548				44,548	20.2%
Operating Services	12,631,952	3,063,280				3,063,280	24.3%
Supplies	3,658,870	817,843				817,843	22.4%
Total Operating Expenses	16,511,396		0	0	0	0	0.0%
Professional Services	1,629,558	160,270				160,270	9.8%
Other Charges	21,421,151	1,766,784				1,766,784	8.2%
Debt Services	73,808	0				0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	6,812,385	1,961,506				1,961,506	28.8%
Total Other Charges	29,936,902	3,888,560	0	0	0	3,888,560	13.0%
General Acquisitions	134,159	167,107				167,107	124.6%
Library Acquisitions	1,872,495	357,749				357,749	19.1%
Major Repairs	1,173,215	76,020				76,020	6.5%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,179,869	600,876	0	0	0	600,876	18.9%
TOTAL	170,177,707	28,086,990	0	0	0	28,086,990	16.5%
by Function							
Instruction	90,983,403	12,962,485				12,962,485	14.2%
Research	16,626,329	1,347,871				1,347,871	8.1%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Public Service	6,711,134	0				0	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	11,855,319	2,830,018				2,830,018	23.9%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	126,176,185	17,140,374	0	0	0	17,140,374	13.6%
Student Services	2,760,847	692,245				692,245	25.1%
Institutional Support	14,129,946	3,365,172				3,365,172	23.8%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,989,297	1,574,541				1,574,541	39.5%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	23,047,624	5,314,658				5,314,658	23.1%
Hospital	0	0				0	
Transfers out of agency	73,808	0				0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0				0	
Other	0	0				0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	44,001,522	10,946,616	0	0	0	10,946,616	24.9%
TOTAL	170,177,707	28,086,990	0	0	0	28,086,990	16.5%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Please see the attached executive summary.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0					0	
Restricted Fees	1,766,949	1,393,229				1,393,229	78.8%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	5,405,714	277,165				277,165	5.1%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Bookstore	6,537,000	3,302,502				3,302,502	50.5%
2 Cafeteria	65,000	3,044				3,044	4.7%
3 Student Housing	2,053,100	513,084				513,084	25.0%
4 Parking	1,482,000	538,048				538,048	36.3%
5 HSC Stores	4,292,000	1,111,738				1,111,738	25.9%
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	722,900	86,730				86,730	12.0%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	38,698,000	6,819,757				6,819,757	17.6%
State and Local	16,323,000	599,654				599,654	3.7%
Private	187,510,995	19,040,984				19,040,984	10.2%
Indirect Cost Recovered	18,909,000	2,638,707				2,638,707	14.0%
Gifts	1,488,793	219,781				219,781	14.8%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans	6,369,248	1,259,041				1,259,041	19.8%
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	2,118,500	61,586				61,586	2.9%
TOTAL	293,742,199	37,865,051	0	0	0	37,865,051	12.9%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

Report on Restricted Budget

No adjustments have been made to the restricted budget during the first quarter.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2012-13	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13	Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13	Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13	Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Restricted Fees	2,791,549	1,393,229	223,914	3,960,864	0	3,960,864	0		3,960,864	0		3,960,864	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	1,228,958	277,165	1,158,775	347,348	0	347,348	0		347,348	0		347,348	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Bookstore	(1,583,784)	3,302,502	1,478,507	240,211	0	240,211	0		240,211	0		240,211	
2 Cafeteria	84,368	3,044	(25,084)	112,496	0	112,496	0		112,496	0		112,496	
3 Student Housing	266,573	513,084	277,671	501,985	0	501,985	0		501,985	0		501,985	
4 Parking	2,910,628	538,048	191,788	3,256,887	0	3,256,887	0		3,256,887	0		3,256,887	
5 HSC Stores	995,390	1,111,738	360,277	1,746,852	0	1,746,852	0		1,746,852	0		1,746,852	
6	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
7	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
8	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
9	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
10	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
11	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
12	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
13	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
14	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
15	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Endowment Income	1,395,878	86,730	175,059	1,307,549	0	1,307,549	0		1,307,549	0		1,307,549	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	1,361,216	6,819,757	8,671,990	(491,017)	0	(491,017)	0		(491,017)	0		(491,017)	
State and Local	15,763,650	599,654	4,278,835	12,084,470	0	12,084,470	0		12,084,470	0		12,084,470	
Private	33,954,331	19,040,984	48,996,858	3,998,457	0	3,998,457	0		3,998,457	0		3,998,457	
Indirect Cost Recovered	13,538,651	2,638,707	4,819,734	11,357,624	0	11,357,624	0		11,357,624	0		11,357,624	
Gifts	270,382	219,781	359,762	130,401	0	130,401	0		130,401	0		130,401	
Federal Funds	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Physician Practice Plans	17,602,197	1,259,041	1,674,428	17,186,811	0	17,186,811	0		17,186,811	0		17,186,811	
Medicare	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Medicaid	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	
All Other Sources	4,483,824	61,586	1,496,131	3,049,279	0	3,049,279	0		3,049,279	0		3,049,279	
TOTAL	95,063,811	37,865,051	74,138,647	58,790,216	0	58,790,216	0	0	58,790,216	0	0	58,790,216	

Report on Restricted Operations

Please see the attached executive summary.

**LSUHSC-S Operating Budget
HSC-S, EACMC, and HPLMC
Quarterly Financial Reporting Narrative
FY 2013-2014 as of September 30, 2013**

The original FY 2013-2014 LSU Health Shreveport, E.A. Conway Medical Center, and Huey P. Long Medical Center appropriated expenditure authority is as follows: LSU Health Shreveport Academics – 12 months and LSU Health Shreveport Hospital – 3 months; EACMC – 3 months; and HPLMC – 3 months.

LSU Health Shreveport

The original academic FY 2013-2014 operating budget appropriation of \$101,216,784 includes \$41,480,383 of self-generated one time funding. The LSU Health Shreveport Hospital budget of \$112,690,737 reflects spending authority for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. Effective October 1, 2013, the LSU Health Shreveport Hospital transferred to BRFHH, LLC management. The LSU System public hospital historically provided \$26 to \$30 million annually to the schools' operational budget. This amount fluctuated when the method of funding higher education transitioned to less state funds support and higher tuition revenue. For the future, LSU Health Shreveport will contract for faculty physician services as well as other services to general medical school revenues. The contracts are currently under negotiation, but are anticipated to only supplant funds historically provided by the hospital. The 3-month hospital budget includes \$2,339,157 for hospital employee state termination pay; which is approximately 35% of the projected costs. Other anticipated costs include hospital retiree health and retirement employer premiums. The LSU Health Shreveport Academics does not have spending authority to cover these expenditures.

E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe

The original FY 2013-2014 operating budget appropriation of \$18,293,582 reflects spending authority for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. Effective October 1, 2013, the EACMC transferred to BRFHH, LLC management. The 3-month hospital budget includes \$1,008,172 for hospital employee state termination pay; which is approximately 50% of the projected costs. Other anticipated costs include hospital retiree health and retirement employer premiums. The LSU Health Shreveport Academic budget does not include spending authority to cover these expenditures associated with EACMC.

Huey P. Long Medical Center

The original FY 2013-2014 operating budget appropriation of \$11,535,382 reflects spending authority for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. HPLMC leadership is in the process of finalizing the public/private partnership. In the meantime, discussions are underway regarding the necessary budget adjustments until the partnership is finalized.

Conclusion

Even though this reporting period is as of September 30, 2013, the attached quarterly reports currently reflect the financials before September 30, 2013 is officially closed. Due to the transition of the LSU Health Shreveport Hospital and E.A. Conway Medical Center to the BRFHH, LLC effective October 1, 2013, the official quarterly close will be delayed to accommodate the time needed for recording all the changes.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	20,423,374	9,327,552	0	0	0	9,327,552
Statutory Dedications	27,178,337	408,247	0	0	0	408,247
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	76,224,010	5,660,783	0	0	0	5,660,783
Self Generated Revenues	75,400,760	47,737,032	0	0	0	47,737,032
Federal Funds	14,681,040	17,310,531	0	0	0	17,310,531
Total Revenues	213,907,521	80,444,145	0	0	0	80,444,145
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	120,630,598	64,080,116	0	0	0	64,080,116
Operating Expenses	71,628,815	27,734,611	0	0	0	27,734,611
Other Charges	19,358,899	4,764,139	0	0	0	4,764,139
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,289,209	166,450	0	0	0	166,450
Total Expenditures	213,907,521	96,745,316	0	0	0	96,745,316
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	72,920,955	16,659,323	0	0	0	16,659,323
Non-Academic Expenditures	140,986,566	80,085,993	0	0	0	80,085,993
Total Expenditures	213,907,521	96,745,316	0	0	0	96,745,316

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	918,402	1,057,774	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	30,601,881	21,265,447	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	12,785,734	13,265,767	0	0	0
Endowment Income	16,344,608	16,166,169	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	17,017,746	10,984,507	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	10,872,961	10,425,305	0	0	0
Gifts	14,659	11,513	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	68,582,675	67,932,817	0	0	0
All Other Sources	1,091,523	1,091,104	0	0	0
TOTAL	158,230,189	142,200,403	0	0	0

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes
 (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH, LLC

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **LSUHSC-Shreveport**
 Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	20,343,446	79,928	0	0	0	20,423,374	0.4%
Statutory Dedications	27,178,337	0	0	0	0	27,178,337	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	76,224,010	0	0	0	0	76,224,010	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	75,400,760	0	0	0	0	75,400,760	0.0%
Federal Funds	14,681,040	0	0	0	0	14,681,040	0.0%
Total Revenues	213,827,593	79,928	0	0	0	213,907,521	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	77,538,197	(10,000)	0	0	0	77,528,197	0.0%
Other Compensation	7,507,623	0	0	0	0	7,507,623	0.0%
Related Benefits	35,567,778	27,000	0	0	0	35,594,778	0.1%
Total Personal Services	120,613,598	17,000	0	0	0	120,630,598	0.0%
Travel	75,075	12,500	0	0	0	87,575	16.7%
Operating Services	29,973,520	(268,841)	0	0	0	29,704,679	-0.9%
Supplies	41,931,511	(94,950)	0	0	0	41,836,561	-0.2%
Total Operating Expenses	71,980,106	(351,291)	0	0	0	71,628,815	-0.5%
Professional Services	5,596,914	251,428	0	0	0	5,848,342	4.5%
Other Charges	2,663,256	65,500	0	0	0	2,728,756	2.5%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	10,781,801	0	0	0	0	10,781,801	0.0%
Total Other Charges	19,041,971	316,928	0	0	0	19,358,899	1.7%
General Acquisitions	2,181,918	97,291	0	0	0	2,279,209	4.5%
Library Acquisitions	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,191,918	97,291	0	0	0	2,289,209	4.4%
Total Expenditures	213,827,593	79,928	0	0	0	213,907,521	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	38,429,403	8,909	0	0	0	38,438,312	0.0%
Research	24,560,362	64,002	0	0	0	24,624,364	0.3%
Public Service	1,860,763	0	0	0	0	1,860,763	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	7,997,516	0	0	0	0	7,997,516	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	72,848,044	72,911	0	0	0	72,920,955	0.1%
Student Services	1,305,595	0	0	0	0	1,305,595	0.0%
Institutional Support	21,103,389	0	0	0	0	21,103,389	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	1,255,941	0	0	0	0	1,255,941	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,608,887	0	0	0	0	4,608,887	0.0%
Hospital	112,690,737	0	0	0	0	112,690,737	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	15,000	7,017	0	0	0	22,017	46.8%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	140,979,549	7,017	0	0	0	140,986,566	
Total Expenditures	213,827,593	79,928	0	0	0	213,907,521	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSUHSC-Shreveport

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) FY 13-14 1st quarter operating budget includes the BA-7 to carryforward the Peds - Nutrition and Autism funding and budget alignments to agree with projected expenditures; (4) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH ,LLC

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) FY 13-14 1st quarter operating budget includes the BA-7 to carryforward the Peds - Nutrition and Autism funding and budget alignments to agree with projected expenditures; (4) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH ,LLC

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	20,423,374	9,327,552	0	0	0	9,327,552	45.7%
Statutory Dedications	27,178,337	408,247	0	0	0	408,247	1.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	76,224,010	5,660,783	0	0	0	5,660,783	7.4%
Self Generated Revenues	75,400,760	47,737,032	0	0	0	47,737,032	63.3%
Federal Funds	14,681,040	17,310,531	0	0	0	17,310,531	117.9%
TOTAL	213,907,521	80,444,145	0	0	0	80,444,145	37.6%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	77,528,197	43,024,080	0	0	0	43,024,080	55.5%
Other Compensation	7,507,623	5,454,751	0	0	0	5,454,751	72.7%
Related Benefits	35,594,778	15,601,285	0	0	0	15,601,285	43.8%
Total Personal Services	120,630,598	64,080,116	0	0	0	64,080,116	53.1%
Travel	87,575	5,056	0	0	0	5,056	5.8%
Operating Services	29,704,679	8,515,712	0	0	0	8,515,712	28.7%
Supplies	41,836,561	19,213,843	0	0	0	19,213,843	45.9%
Total Operating Expenses	71,628,815	27,734,611	0	0	0	27,734,611	38.7%
Professional Services	5,848,342	1,211,512	0	0	0	1,211,512	20.7%
Other Charges	2,728,756	582,503	0	0	0	582,503	21.3%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	10,781,801	2,970,124	0	0	0	2,970,124	27.5%
Total Other Charges	19,358,899	4,764,139	0	0	0	4,764,139	24.6%
General Acquisitions	2,279,209	166,371	0	0	0	166,371	7.3%
Library Acquisitions	10,000	79	0	0	0	79	0.8%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,289,209	166,450	0	0	0	166,450	7.3%
TOTAL	213,907,521	96,745,316	0	0	0	96,745,316	45.2%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	38,438,312	8,963,822	0	0	0	8,963,822	23.3%
Research	24,624,364	4,960,880	0	0	0	4,960,880	20.1%
Public Service	1,860,763	451,444	0	0	0	451,444	24.3%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	7,997,516	2,283,177	0	0	0	2,283,177	28.5%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	72,920,955	16,659,323	0	0	0	16,659,323	22.8%
Student Services	1,305,595	353,384	0	0	0	353,384	27.1%
Institutional Support	21,103,389	5,313,175	0	0	0	5,313,175	25.2%
Scholarships/Fellowships	1,255,941	469,261	0	0	0	469,261	37.4%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,608,887	1,929,943	0	0	0	1,929,943	41.9%
Hospital	112,690,737	72,013,213	0	0	0	72,013,213	63.9%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	22,017	7,017	0	0	0	7,017	31.9%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	140,986,566	80,085,993	0	0	0	80,085,993	56.8%
TOTAL	213,907,521	96,745,316	0	0	0	96,745,316	45.2%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close;
 (3) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH, LLC

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0		0	
Restricted Fees	250,879	181,348	0	0	0	181,348	72.3%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	75,124,947	13,130,309	0	0	0	13,130,309	17.5%
Auxiliaries							
Bookstores	1,512,000	323,562	0	0	0	323,562	21.4%
Cafeterias	3,892,000	869,367	0	0	0	869,367	22.3%
Computer Networking	600,000	166,304	0	0	0	166,304	27.7%
General Service Store	3,252,000	535,106	0	0	0	535,106	16.5%
Gift Shop	82,100	17,561	0	0	0	17,561	21.4%
Linwood Properties	0	543	0	0	0	543	
Microcomputers	380,000	335,206	0	0	0	335,206	88.2%
Parking	809,000	166,712	0	0	0	166,712	20.6%
Printing	450,600	97,811	0	0	0	97,811	21.7%
Rental Property	95,000	96,650	0	0	0	96,650	101.7%
Student Union	84,000	80,826	0	0	0	80,826	96.2%
Telcommunications	2,645,000	610,261	0	0	0	610,261	23.1%
Endowment Income	3,084,485	122,776	0	0	0	122,776	4.0%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	14,020,725	261,641	0	0	0	261,641	1.9%
State and Local	18,231,956	1,542,206	0	0	0	1,542,206	8.5%
Private	19,300,109	2,497,343	0	0	0	2,497,343	12.9%
Indirect Cost Recovered	4,030,496	465,878	0	0	0	465,878	11.6%
Gifts	0	32,260	0	0	0	32,260	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	899,654	466,057	0	0	0	466,057	51.8%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services Other	919,295	145,641	0	0	0	145,641	15.8%
All Other Sources	2,290,047	737	0	0	0	737	0.0%
TOTAL	151,954,293	22,146,105	0	0	0	22,146,105	14.6%

Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1:

- (1) FY 13-14 Estimated Revenues and Transfers only reflects hospital activity for 1 quarter and Academic activity for the year; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close;
- (3) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	918,402	181,348	41,976	1,057,774	0	0	1,057,774	0	0	1,057,774	0	0	1,057,774
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	30,601,881	13,130,309	22,466,743	21,265,447	0	0	21,265,447	0	0	21,265,447	0	0	21,265,447
Auxiliaries				0									
Bookstores	2,585,268	323,562	357,928	2,550,902	0	0	2,550,902	0	0	2,550,902	0	0	2,550,902
Cafeterias	3,710,384	869,367	681,772	3,897,979	0	0	3,897,979	0	0	3,897,979	0	0	3,897,979
Computer Networking	435,639	166,304	39,617	562,326	0	0	562,326	0	0	562,326	0	0	562,326
General Service Store	(256,382)	535,106	591,124	(312,400)	0	0	(312,400)	0	0	(312,400)	0	0	(312,400)
Gift Shop	23,982	17,561	13,214	28,329	0	0	28,329	0	0	28,329	0	0	28,329
Linwood Properties	1,003,916	543	0	1,004,459	0	0	1,004,459	0	0	1,004,459	0	0	1,004,459
Microsystems	(272,164)	335,206	302,760	(239,718)	0	0	(239,718)	0	0	(239,718)	0	0	(239,718)
Parking	356,630	166,712	246,118	277,224	0	0	277,224	0	0	277,224	0	0	277,224
Printing	871,059	97,811	74,101	894,769	0	0	894,769	0	0	894,769	0	0	894,769
Rental Property	624,637	96,650	5,616	715,671	0	0	715,671	0	0	715,671	0	0	715,671
Student Union	536,291	80,826	3,482	613,635	0	0	613,635	0	0	613,635	0	0	613,635
Telcommunications	3,166,474	610,261	504,144	3,272,591	0	0	3,272,591	0	0	3,272,591	0	0	3,272,591
Endowment Income	16,344,608	122,776	301,215	16,166,169	0	0	16,166,169	0	0	16,166,169	0	0	16,166,169
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	1,135,511	261,641	2,005,113	(607,961)	0	0	(607,961)	0	0	(607,961)	0	0	(607,961)
State and Local	1,756,840	1,542,206	4,272,834	(973,788)	0	0	(973,788)	0	0	(973,788)	0	0	(973,788)
Private	14,125,395	2,497,343	4,056,482	12,566,256	0	0	12,566,256	0	0	12,566,256	0	0	12,566,256
Indirect Cost Recovered	10,872,961	465,878	913,534	10,425,305	0	0	10,425,305	0	0	10,425,305	0	0	10,425,305
Gifts	14,659	32,260	35,406	11,513	0	0	11,513	0	0	11,513	0	0	11,513
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	1,039,919	466,057	536,538	969,438	0	0	969,438	0	0	969,438	0	0	969,438
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Other	67,542,756	145,641	725,018	66,963,379	0	0	66,963,379	0	0	66,963,379	0	0	66,963,379
All Other Sources	1,091,523	737	1,156	1,091,104	0	0	1,091,104	0	0	1,091,104	0	0	1,091,104
TOTAL	158,230,189	22,146,105	38,175,891	142,200,403	0	0	142,200,403	0	0	142,200,403	0	0	142,200,403

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH, LLC

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	0	336,056	0	0	0	336,056
Statutory Dedications	1,008,172	0	0	0	0	0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	12,271,026	3,050,805	0	0	0	3,050,805
Self Generated Revenues	2,999,765	4,201,111	0	0	0	4,201,111
Federal Funds	2,014,619	2,336,161	0	0	0	2,336,161
Total Revenues	18,293,582	9,924,133	0	0	0	9,924,133
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	11,110,490	9,661,612	0	0	0	9,661,612
Operating Expenses	3,182,799	3,336,314	0	0	0	3,336,314
Other Charges	4,000,293	855,789	0	0	0	855,789
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	208,148	0	0	0	208,148
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	4,657,064	5,474,849	0	0	0
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	4,657,064	5,474,849	0	0	0

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH,LLC.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **E. A. Conway**
 Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Statutory Dedications	1,008,172	0	0	0	0	1,008,172	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	12,271,026	0	0	0	0	12,271,026	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	2,999,765	0	0	0	0	2,999,765	0.0%
Federal Funds	2,014,619	0	0	0	0	2,014,619	0.0%
Total Revenues	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	7,888,218	0	0	0	0	7,888,218	0.0%
Other Compensation	405,800	0	0	0	0	405,800	0.0%
Related Benefits	2,816,472	0	0	0	0	2,816,472	0.0%
Total Personal Services	11,110,490	0	0	0	0	11,110,490	0.0%
Travel	2,058	0	0	0	0	2,058	0.0%
Operating Services	1,076,219	0	0	0	0	1,076,219	0.0%
Supplies	2,104,522	0	0	0	0	2,104,522	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,182,799	0	0	0	0	3,182,799	0.0%
Professional Services	683,996	0	0	0	0	683,996	0.0%
Other Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	3,316,297	0	0	0	0	3,316,297	0.0%
Total Other Charges	4,000,293	0	0	0	0	4,000,293	0.0%
General Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

E. A. Conway

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH , LLC.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amount reflected above are being reported **before** September final close; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH , LLC

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: E. A. Conway

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	0	336,056	0	0	0	336,056	
Statutory Dedications	1,008,172	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	12,271,026	3,050,805	0	0	0	3,050,805	24.9%
Self Generated Revenues [see notes]	2,999,765	4,201,111	0	0	0	4,201,111	140.0%
Federal Funds	2,014,619	2,336,161	0	0	0	2,336,161	116.0%
TOTAL	18,293,582	9,924,133	0	0	0	9,924,133	54.2%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	7,888,218	6,670,174	0	0	0	6,670,174	84.6%
Other Compensation	405,800	498,938	0	0	0	498,938	123.0%
Related Benefits	2,816,472	2,492,500	0	0	0	2,492,500	88.5%
Total Personal Services	11,110,490	9,661,612	0	0	0	9,661,612	87.0%
Travel	2,058	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Operating Services	1,076,219	1,227,480	0	0	0	1,227,480	114.1%
Supplies	2,104,522	2,108,834	0	0	0	2,108,834	100.2%
Total Operating Expenses	3,182,799	3,336,314	0	0	0	3,336,314	104.8%
Professional Services	683,996	508,653	0	0	0	508,653	74.4%
Other Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	3,316,297	347,136	0	0	0	347,136	10.5%
Total Other Charges	4,000,293	855,789	0	0	0	855,789	21.4%
General Acquisitions	0	208,148	0	0	0	208,148	
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	208,148	0	0	0	208,148	
TOTAL	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863	76.9%
by Function							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: E. A. Conway

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863	76.9%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863	76.9%
TOTAL	18,293,582	14,061,863	0	0	0	14,061,863	76.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: E. A. Conway

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	63,342	14,481	0	0	0	14,481	22.9%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	188,891	922,238	0	0	0	922,238	488.2%
Sales and Services Other	129,695	8,757	0	0	0	8,757	6.8%
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	381,928	945,476	0	0	0	945,476	247.6%

Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Estimated Revenues and Transfers only reflects activity for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH, LLC.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: E. A. Conway

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	5,068	14,481	17,073	2,476	0	0	2,476	0	0	2,476	0	0	2,476
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	2,858,402	922,238	0	3,780,640	0	0	3,780,640	0	0	3,780,640	0	0	3,780,640
Sales and Services Other	1,793,594	8,757	110,618	1,691,733	0	0	1,691,733	0	0	1,691,733	0	0	1,691,733
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	4,657,064	945,476	127,691	5,474,849	0	0	5,474,849	0	0	5,474,849	0	0	5,474,849

Report on Restricted Operations

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH , LLC.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: E. A. Conway

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	5,068	14,481	17,073	2,476	0	0	2,476	0	0	2,476	0	0	2,476
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	2,858,402	922,238	0	3,780,640	0	0	3,780,640	0	0	3,780,640	0	0	3,780,640
Sales and Services Other	1,793,594	8,757	110,618	1,691,733	0	0	1,691,733	0	0	1,691,733	0	0	1,691,733
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	4,657,064	945,476	127,691	5,474,849	0	0	5,474,849	0	0	5,474,849	0	0	5,474,849

Report on Restricted Operations

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH , LLC.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	0	54,389	0	0	0	54,389
Statutory Dedications	652,671	108,778	0	0	0	108,778
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	8,646,439	317,819	0	0	0	317,819
Self Generated Revenues	1,290,714	769,159	0	0	0	769,159
Federal Funds	945,558	533,376	0	0	0	533,376
Total Revenues	11,535,382	1,783,521	0	0	0	1,783,521
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	6,067,461	4,404,074	0	0	0	4,404,074
Operating Expenses	2,073,086	1,721,088	0	0	0	1,721,088
Other Charges	3,344,835	1,010,447	0	0	0	1,010,447
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	50,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	14,721,268	16,616,410	0	0	0
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	14,721,268	16,616,410	16,616,410	16,616,410	16,616,410

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **Huey P. Long**
 Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Statutory Dedications	652,671	0	0	0	0	652,671	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	8,646,439	0	0	0	0	8,646,439	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	1,290,714	0	0	0	0	1,290,714	0.0%
Federal Funds	945,558	0	0	0	0	945,558	0.0%
Total Revenues	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	4,412,681	0	0	0	0	4,412,681	0.0%
Other Compensation	170,176	0	0	0	0	170,176	0.0%
Related Benefits	1,484,604	0	0	0	0	1,484,604	0.0%
Total Personal Services	6,067,461	0	0	0	0	6,067,461	0.0%
Travel	1,119	0	0	0	0	1,119	0.0%
Operating Services	993,115	0	0	0	0	993,115	0.0%
Supplies	1,078,852	0	0	0	0	1,078,852	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	2,073,086	0	0	0	0	2,073,086	0.0%
Professional Services	2,125,258	0	0	0	0	2,125,258	0.0%
Other Charges	32,578	0	0	0	0	32,578	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	1,186,999	0	0	0	0	1,186,999	0.0%
Total Other Charges	3,344,835	0	0	0	0	3,344,835	0.0%
General Acquisitions	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

Huey P. Long

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1:
(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1:
(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Huey P. Long

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	0	54,389	0	0	0	54,389	
Statutory Dedications	652,671	108,778	0	0	0	108,778	16.7%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	8,646,439	317,819	0	0	0	317,819	3.7%
Self Generated Revenues [see notes]	1,290,714	769,159	0	0	0	769,159	59.6%
Federal Funds	945,558	533,376	0	0	0	533,376	56.4%
TOTAL	11,535,382	1,783,521	0	0	0	1,783,521	15.5%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	4,412,681	2,854,173	0	0	0	2,854,173	64.7%
Other Compensation	170,176	304,154	0	0	0	304,154	178.7%
Related Benefits	1,484,604	1,245,747	0	0	0	1,245,747	83.9%
Total Personal Services	6,067,461	4,404,074	0	0	0	4,404,074	72.6%
Travel	1,119	738	0	0	0	738	66.0%
Operating Services	993,115	572,341	0	0	0	572,341	57.6%
Supplies	1,078,852	1,148,009	0	0	0	1,148,009	106.4%
Total Operating Expenses	2,073,086	1,721,088	0	0	0	1,721,088	83.0%
Professional Services	2,125,258	647,484	0	0	0	647,484	30.5%
Other Charges	32,578	29,107	0	0	0	29,107	89.3%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	1,186,999	333,856	0	0	0	333,856	28.1%
Total Other Charges	3,344,835	1,010,447	0	0	0	1,010,447	30.2%
General Acquisitions	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609	61.9%
by Function							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Huey P. Long

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609	61.9%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609	61.9%
TOTAL	11,535,382	7,135,609	0	0	0	7,135,609	61.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Huey P. Long

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	44,590	38,169	0	0	0	38,169	85.6%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	246,144	456,107	0	0	0	456,107	185.3%
Pharmacy	404,330	322,567	0	0	0	322,567	79.8%
Sales and Services Other	40,440	1,078,299	0	0	0	1,078,299	2666.4%
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	735,504	1,895,142	0	0	0	1,895,142	257.7%

Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Estimated Revenues and Transfers only reflects activity for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (3) Sales and Services Other includes \$1.065M in Medicaid Stimulus EHR revenue

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Huey P. Long

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	1,868,767	38,169	0	1,906,936	0	0	1,906,936	0	0	1,906,936	0	0	
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	2,234,824	456,107	0	2,690,931	0	0	2,690,931	0	0	2,690,931	0	0	
Pharmacy	4,544,973	322,567	0	4,867,540	0	0	4,867,540	0	0	4,867,540	0	0	
Sales and Services Other	6,072,704	1,078,299	0	7,151,003	0	0	7,151,003	0	0	7,151,003	0	0	
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	14,721,268	1,895,142	0	16,616,410	0	0	16,616,410	0	0	16,616,410	0	0	

Report on Restricted Operations

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2013 final close; (2) Sales and Services Other includes \$1.065M in Medicaid Stimulus EHR revenue




Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

Chief Financial Officer

225 / 578-2264
225 / 578-7987 fax

October 7, 2013

TO: President & Chancellor King
FROM: Wendy C. Simoneaux 
RE: LSU System FY2013-14 1st Quarter Financial Report

The LSU Board of Supervisors approved the System Office's 2013-2014 operating budget on September 6, 2013. The LSU System's operating budget includes \$3,587,595 of state general fund; a 2.67% reduction from last year's beginning operating budget. Since the beginning 2008-09 Budget, the LSU System Office has been reduced over seven million dollars, or 67.2%.

It should be noted that the System Office's appropriation does include the Audubon Center for Research of Endangered Species pass-through (ACRES-\$555,694). This pass-through will be transferred out of our budget as the recipient campus or entity submits invoices for expenses incurred. This report reflects these transfers as expenditures on the LSU System Office's budget.

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, the largest portion of revenues received in the first quarter is associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan.

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the All Other Sources fund balance includes monies for (1) System Technology Transfer activity, (2) the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (3) royalty income from System mineral leases, and (4) the LSU System Health Plan.

LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

Quarterly Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	2,056,185	1,160,399	0	0	0	1,160,399
Statutory Dedications	1,438,869	4,617	0	0	0	4,617
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	3,495,054	1,165,016	0	0	0	1,165,016
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	1,836,605	666,100	0	0	0	666,100
Operating Expenses	362,145	235,304	0	0	0	235,304
Other Charges	1,293,304	723,697	0	0	0	723,697
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	3,492,054	1,625,101	0	0	0	1,625,101
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	3,495,054	1,625,101	0	0	0	1,625,101
Total Expenditures	3,495,054	1,625,101	0	0	0	1,625,101

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	1,780	962	962	962	962
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	40,729,219	54,442,143	54,442,143	54,442,143	54,442,143
TOTAL	40,730,999	54,443,105	54,443,105	54,443,105	54,443,105

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

The LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office did not have any budget adjustments during the first quarter. Expenses were normal during the first quarter, and the large amount of other charges were due to mandates such as the Legislative Auditor and Civil Service Fees being paid. All other expenses are in line with its budget.

All other restricted operations are accounted for and the increase in restricted operations is predominantly due to the LSU First health plan.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	2,056,185					2,056,185	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	1,438,869					1,438,869	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues						0	
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	1,275,917					1,275,917	0.0%
Other Compensation	67,300					67,300	0.0%
Related Benefits	493,388					493,388	0.0%
Total Personal Services	1,836,605	0	0	0	0	1,836,605	0.0%
Travel	18,700					18,700	0.0%
Operating Services	327,634					327,634	0.0%
Supplies	15,811					15,811	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	362,145	0	0	0	0	362,145	0.0%
Professional Services	555,694					555,694	0.0%
Other Charges	737,610					737,610	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	1,293,304	0	0	0	0	1,293,304	0.0%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	3,492,054	0	0	0	0	3,492,054	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)						0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	3,397,715					3,397,715	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	97,339					97,339	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	
Total Expenditures	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

There were not any budget adjustments during the first quarter.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

There were not any budget adjustments during the first quarter.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	2,056,185	1,160,399				1,160,399	56.4%
Statutory Dedications	1,438,869	4,617				4,617	0.3%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	0					0	
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	3,495,054	1,165,016	0	0	0	1,165,016	33.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	1,275,917	318,979				318,979	25.0%
Other Compensation	67,300	12,807				12,807	19.0%
Related Benefits	493,388	334,314				334,314	67.8%
Total Personal Services	1,836,605	666,100	0	0	0	666,100	36.3%
Travel	18,700	4,678				4,678	25.0%
Operating Services	327,634	227,583				227,583	69.5%
Supplies	15,811	3,043				3,043	19.2%
Total Operating Expenses	362,145	235,304	0	0	0	235,304	65.0%
Professional Services	555,694	1,500				1,500	0.3%
Other Charges	737,610	722,197				722,197	97.9%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	1,293,304	723,697	0	0	0	723,697	56.0%
General Acquisitions	0					0	
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	3,492,054	1,625,101	0	0	0	1,625,101	46.5%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0					0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	3,397,715	1,586,736				1,586,736	46.7%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	97,339	38,365				38,365	39.4%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	3,495,054	1,625,101	0	0	0	1,625,101	46.5%
TOTAL	3,495,054	1,625,101	0	0	0	1,625,101	46.5%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

The general fund is greater than anticipated since the overcollections fund has not been available for draw. The related benefits expenditure object is greater than the anticipated budget due to all of System Office employees' related benefits being charged to the unrestricted related benefit account (whether or not the employee is paid from unrestricted or restricted funds). At year end, there will be a transfer to properly charge the appropriate accounts.

Other Charges include mandates (such as Legislative Auditor and Civil Service fees) that have been paid in the first quarter.

All other expenses have been accounted for and are in line with their budget or will be watched closely for compliance.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
Endowment Income						0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local	154,741					0	0.0%
Private						0	
Indirect Cost Recovered						0	
Gifts	172,519	(500)				(500)	-0.3%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	128,008,944	27,572,491				27,572,491	21.5%
TOTAL	128,336,204	27,571,991	0	0	0	27,571,991	21.5%

Report on Restricted Budget

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, first quarter revenue is as anticipated, with the largest portion of the revenues associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan. The estimated state and local grant is not expected this year as it was a 'pass-through' grant for Dual enrollment. The state is not funding this in FY 13-14.

All Other Revenues during the first quarter:

Tech Transfer	\$35,102
Cigna	\$27,301,104
Mineral Revenues	\$65,845
Benefit Plan	\$170,440

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
State and Local		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Private		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Gifts	1,780	(500)	318	962	0	962	0	962	0	962	0	962	
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	40,729,219	27,572,491	13,859,567	54,442,143	0	54,442,143	0	54,442,143	0	54,442,143	0	54,442,143	
TOTAL	40,730,999	27,571,991	13,859,885	54,443,105	0	54,443,105	0	54,443,105	0	54,443,105	0	54,443,105	

Report on Restricted Operations

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the all other sources account/fund balance includes funds for (1) the System Technology Transfer activity, (2) associated with the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (3) royalty income from System mineral leases, (4) the LSU System Health Plan, and (5) other operational balances.



WWW.LSUHOSPITALS.ORG

- BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER – INDEPENDENCE
- EARL K. LONG MEDICAL CENTER - BATON ROUGE
- LA LAFAYETTE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- LEONARD J. CHABERT MEDICAL CENTER - HOUMA
- MEDICAL CENTER OF LOUISIANA - NEW ORLEANS
- UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER - LAFAYETTE
- W.O. MOSS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - LAKE CHARLES

TO: Wendy Simoneaux
VP Finance
LSU System

FROM: Tanesha Morgan
Budget Director
LSU Health Care Services Division

DATE: October 15, 2013

RE: Quarterly Budget Report
For Quarter Ended September 30, 2013

We have compiled the Quarterly Budget Report for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2013 for the LSU Health Care Services Division.

Major developments during this quarter included:

Actual:

Unrestricted Operations – All state general fund was drawn in the first quarter.

Restricted Operations – In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

cc: Dr. Frank Opelka
Rhonda Green
Lanette Buie

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	7,612,504	7,612,538	0	0	0	7,612,538
Statutory Dedications	20,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	55,403,076	1,412,642	0	0	0	1,412,642
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	11,723,879	3,250,752	0	0	0	3,250,752
Federal Funds	18,219,006	3,476,411	0	0	0	3,476,411
Total Revenues	112,958,465	15,752,343	0	0	0	15,752,343
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	38,703,521	33,401,462	0	0	0	33,401,462
Operating Expenses	14,963,047	3,977,683	0	0	0	3,977,683
Other Charges	58,888,055	645,222	0	0	0	645,222
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	403,842	10,593	0	0	0	10,593
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	38,034,960	0	0	0	0
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	112,958,465	38,034,960	0	0	0	38,034,960
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	38,034,960	0	0	0	38,034,960

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	95,699,552	124,000,019	0	0	0
TOTAL	95,699,552	124,000,019	0	0	0

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

1st quarter:

Unrestricted: HCS D drew its State General Fund dollars in the 1st Quarter .

HCS D drew down \$90 million dollar seed advance

Restricted: HCS D received \$506,000 in grants and sponsored projects and \$80,000 in FEMA revenue.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **LSU - Health Care Services Division**
 Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	7,612,504	0				7,612,504	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	20,000,000					20,000,000	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	55,403,076					55,403,076	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	11,723,879					11,723,879	0.0%
Federal Funds	18,219,006					18,219,006	0.0%
Total Revenues	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	29,661,268					29,661,268	0.0%
Other Compensation						0	
Related Benefits	9,042,253					9,042,253	0.0%
Total Personal Services	38,703,521	0	0	0	0	38,703,521	0.0%
Travel	11,750					11,750	0.0%
Operating Services	6,355,469					6,355,469	0.0%
Supplies	8,595,828					8,595,828	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	14,963,047	0	0	0	0	14,963,047	0.0%
Professional Services	1,685,436	0				1,685,436	0.0%
Other Charges	37,202,619					37,202,619	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers	20,000,000					20,000,000	0.0%
Total Other Charges	58,888,055	0	0	0	0	58,888,055	0.0%
General Acquisitions	403,842					403,842	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	403,842	0	0	0	0	403,842	0.0%
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)						0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support						0	
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance						0	
Hospital	112,958,465					112,958,465	0.0%
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSU - Health Care Services Division

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU - Health Care Services Division**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	7,612,504	7,612,538				7,612,538	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	20,000,000					0	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	55,403,076	1,412,642				1,412,642	2.5%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	11,723,879	3,250,752				3,250,752	27.7%
Federal Funds	18,219,006	3,476,411				3,476,411	19.1%
TOTAL	112,958,465	15,752,342	0	0	0	15,752,343	13.9%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	29,661,268	28,976,750				28,976,750	97.7%
Other Compensation	0	795,556				795,556	
Related Benefits	9,042,253	3,629,156				3,629,156	40.1%
Total Personal Services	38,703,521	33,401,462	0	0	0	33,401,462	86.3%
Travel	11,750	2,612				2,612	22.2%
Operating Services	6,355,469	2,203,991				2,203,991	34.7%
Supplies	8,595,828	1,771,080				1,771,080	20.6%
Total Operating Expenses	14,963,047	3,977,683	0	0	0	3,977,683	26.6%
Professional Services	1,685,436	330,757				330,757	19.6%
Other Charges	37,202,619	490				490	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	20,000,000	313,975				313,975	1.6%
Total Other Charges	58,888,055	645,222	0	0	0	645,222	1.1%
General Acquisitions	403,842	10,593				10,593	2.6%
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	403,842	10,593	0	0	0	10,593	2.6%
TOTAL	112,958,465	38,034,960	0	0	0	38,034,960	33.7%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0					0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU - Health Care Services Division**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	0					0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0					0	
Hospital	112,958,465	38,034,960				38,034,960	33.7%
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	112,958,465	38,034,960	0	0	0	38,034,960	33.7%
TOTAL	112,958,465	38,034,960	0	0	0	38,034,960	33.7%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1						0	
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income						0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local						0	
Private						0	
Indirect Cost Recovered						0	
Gifts						0	
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	296,360,619	50,451,682				50,451,682	17.0%
TOTAL	296,360,619	50,451,682	0	0	0	50,451,682	17.0%

Report on Restricted Budget

In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
2		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
3		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
4		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
5		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
6		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
7		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
8		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
9		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
10		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
11		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
12		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
13		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
14		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
15		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
State and Local		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Private		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Gifts		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Medicare		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Medicaid		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
All Other Sources	95,699,552	50,451,682	22,151,215	124,000,019	0		0		0	0		0	
TOTAL	95,699,552	50,451,682	22,151,215	124,000,019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Report on Restricted Operations

1st quarter: In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations is being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

--



Finance Infrastructure & Core Development Committee
Fall 2013 Enrollment

Written Report Only

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

The following is a report that compares Fall 2012 enrollment to Fall 2013 enrollment. There is no staff analysis included.

LSU A & M:

- The number of freshmen applications decreased. Fall 2013 (15,975) and Fall 2012 (16,169). A 1% decrease.
- The number of freshmen applications to the Honors College increased. Fall 2013 (2,940) and Fall 2012 (2,658). A 11% increase.
- The number of new freshmen decreased. Fall 2013 (5,501) and Fall 2012 (5,725).
- The number of new freshmen nonresidents declined. Fall 2013 (925) and Fall 2012 (1,134).
- The number of new freshmen enrolled in the Honors College decreased. Fall 2013 (576) and Fall 2012 (577).
- The number of new transfer students increased. Fall 2013 (933) and Fall 2012 (902).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana community colleges increased. Fall 2013 (254) and Fall 2012 (203).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana four year universities increased. Fall 2013 (323) and Fall 2012 (287).
- First to second year retention declined. Fall 2013 (82.5% for Class of 2012) and Fall 2011 (83.0% for Class of 2011).
- The number of new graduate students increases. Fall 2013 (1,065) and Fall 2012 (1,034).
- The number of new professional students remained constant. Fall 2013 (88) and Fall 2012 (88).
- The number of dual enrollment students has increased. Fall 2013 (626) and Fall 2012 (442). A 42% increase.
- Undergraduate headcount increased. Fall 2013 (24,931) and Fall 2012 (24,631).
- Graduate student headcount has increased. Fall 2013 (4,530) and Fall 2012 (4,525).
- The number of new Hispanic/Latino students has decreased. Fall 2013 (315) and Fall 2012 (364).

- The number of new African American students has decreased. Fall 2013 (709) and Fall 2012 (718).

Paul M. Hebert Law Center:

- The Law Center received 407 1st year law student applications from Louisiana residents. 221 students were offered admission and 136 enrolled.
- The Law Center received 658 1st year law student applications from nonresidents. 262 were offered admissions and 42 enrolled.
- The number of 1st year law applications declined. Fall 2013 (1,065) and Fall 2012 (1,416). A 25% decline.
- The number of 1st year law students enrolled decreased. Fall 2013 (178) and Fall 2012 (200).
- The number of 1st year law students nonresident enrolled decreased. Fall 2013 (42) and Fall 2012 (46). Nonresident enrollment in the 1st year law class is 24%.
- The number of enrolled 1st year law students with LSAT scores in the range 156 to 160 decreased. Fall 2013 (73) and Fall 2012 (82).
- The number of enrolled 1st year law students with LSAT score range 161 to 165 increased. Fall 2013 (27) and Fall 2012 (36).
- LSAT scores in the 50th and 75th percentile decreased while the 25th percentile remained constant. Fall 2013 (153/156/159) and Fall 2012 (153/157/160).
- Grade point average for 25th, 50th and 75th percentile increased. Fall 2013 (3.13/3.43/3.66) and Fall 2012 (3.09/3.38/3.59).
- The number of enrolled females decreased. Fall 2013 (75) and Fall 2012 (86).
- The number of enrolled Hispanic/Latinos remained constant. Fall 2013 (8) and Fall 2012 (8).
- The number of enrolled African Americans decreased. Fall 2013 (25) and Fall 2012 (30).

LSU Eunice:

- The number of new first time freshmen decreased. Fall 20123 (707 students) and Fall 2012 (777 students).
- First to second year retention increased. Fall 2013 (50.7% Class of 2012) and Fall 2012 (49.4% Class of 2011).
- Headcount enrollment decreased. Fall 2013 (2,673 students) and Fall 2012 (3,074 students).
- Dual enrollment decreased. Fall 2013 (228 students) and Fall 2012 (382 students).

LSU Alexandria:

- The number of new freshmen has increased. Fall 2013 (393) and Fall 2012 (371).
- The number of new transfer students has increased. Fall 2013 (187) and Fall 2012 (184).

- The number of dual enrollment students has decreased. Fall 2013 (189) and Fall 2012 (189).
- Undergraduate headcount has declined. Fall 2013 (2,215) and Fall 2012 (2,431).
- First to second year retention has increased. Fall 2013 (49.8% for Class of 2012) and Fall 2012 (48.8% for Class of 2011).

LSU Shreveport:

- The number of new freshmen for Fall 2013 decreased. Fall 2013 (319) and Fall 2012 (340).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana community colleges declined. Fall 2013 (135 students) and Fall 2012 (160 students).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana four year universities declined. Fall 2013 (82 students) and Fall 2012 (97 students).
- Dual Enrollment students decreased. Fall 2013 (859 students) and Fall 2012 (1,033 students).
- Undergraduate headcount enrollment decreased. Fall 2013 (3,655 students) and Fall 2012 (3,655 students).
- Graduate student enrollment has increased. Fall 2013 (427 students) and Fall 2012 (411 students).
- First to second year retention increased. Fall 2013 (66.5% for Class 2012) and Fall 2012 (65.7% for Class of 2011).

Table I
Fall 2013 14th Day Enrollment Report

LSU A&M

LSU A & M									
Composite ACT Score Range	Missing	01-12	13-15	16-19	20-23	24-27	28-32	33-36	Total
Undergraduate/First Time Freshmen/Fall 2013									
First time freshmen BoR Defined									
# of applications	1,104	8	87	999	4,936	5,146	3,273	422	15,975
# admits	169	0	2	154	3,315	4,732	3,221	416	12,009
# enrolled	49	0	2	87	1,684	2,114	1,425	140	5,501

Number of first time freshmen applications from nonresidents	828	7	66	626	2,200	2,270	1,242	141	7,380
Number of nonresident student admitted	164	0	2	79	1,298	1,998	1,200	136	4,877
Number of nonresident students enrolled	45	0	2	32	310	309	210	17	925

LSU A & M Honors College									
ACT Score Range	Missing	01-12	13-15	16-19	20-23	24-27	28-32	33-36	Total
First time freshmen defined by BoR									
# of applications	100	0	9	47	196	439	1,767	382	2,940
# of admits	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,157	356	1,515
# enrolled	0	0	0	0	0	2	466	108	576
Number of first time freshmen nonresident students enrolled in Honors College						0	48	12	60

LSU A & M			
Undergraduate			
Transfers BoR Defined	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
# of applications	2,547	2,721	2,617
# of admits	1,468	1,532	1,472
# enrolled	857	902	933

Transfers enrolled from LA Community Colleges	192	203	254
Transfer enrolled from LA 4-year universities	309	287	323

Re-Admits			
# of applications	738	695	661
# of admits	593	485	574
# enrolled	413	400	415

LSU A & M	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Undergraduate FTE	22,639	22,988	23,086
Undergraduate Headcount	23,980	24,631	24,931
Dual Enrollment	268	442	626
Student Credit Hours	391,216	395,747	396,880
Graduate Student Headcount	4,604	4,525	4,530
Professional	401	393	404

LSU A & M	14 th Day Fall 2012	14 th Day Fall 2013
1 st to 2 nd Year Retention First Time Full Time Freshmen (Class 2011 & Class 2012)	83.0%	82.5%

LSU A & M	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount			
Male	2,440	2,716	2,420
Female	2,850	3,009	3,081
Nonresident Alien	51	67	71
Hispanic/Latino	266	364	315
American Indian or Alaska Native	15	19	16
Asian	152	203	221
Black or African American	599	718	709
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	6	4	9
White	4,074	4,193	3,979
Two or More Races	115	148	177
Nonreporting	12	9	4

LSU A & M	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
TOPS Scholarship			
Opportunity	5,077	5,393	5,309
Performance	3,115	3,334	3,540
Honors	3,731	3,954	4,207
Tech			
Total	11,923	12,678	13,056

LSU A & M			
Graduate/Professional	14 th Day Fall 2011—12	14 th Day Fall 2012-2013	14 th Day Fall 2013-2014
# of graduate applications	4,726	4,899	4,828
# of admits	1,892	1,841	1,966
# enrolled	1,056	1,034	1,065

# of professional applications	702	798	697
# of admits	84	88	88
# enrolled	84	88	88

LSU A & M	New Freshmen Enrollment	ACT Composite	High School GPA
2013	5,501	25.5	3.42
2012	5,725	25.3	3.38
2011	5,290	25.4	3.35
2010	5,481	25.5	3.35
2009	4,789	25.5	3.36
2008	5,141	25.3	3.36

Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Paul M. Hebert Law Center								
LSAT Score Range	Less than 140	140 to 150	151 to 155	156 to 160	161 to 165	166-170	171 to 180	Total
# of 1 st year Law applications	35	313	352	238	107	16	4	1,065
# of admits	0	39	108	212	104	16	4	483
# enrolled	0	21	57	73	27	0	0	178

# of 1 st year Law applications from nonresidents	23	177	224	165	59	8	2	658
# of admits	0	17	36	142	57	8	2	262
# enrolled	0	4	11	23	4	0	0	42

Transfers								
# of transfer applications	0	3	4	0	1	0	0	8
# of admits	0	3	1	0	1	0	0	5
# enrolled	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	3

Paul M. Hebert Law Center LSAT Scores	25 th percentile	50th	75th	Grade Point Average	25 th percentile	50th	75th
2013	153	156	159	2013	3.13	3.43	3.66
2012	153	157	160	2012	3.09	3.38	3.59
2011	155	158	160	2011	3.10	3.39	3.66
2010	155	158	160	2010	3.14	3.38	3.60
2009	155	157	159	2009	3.22	3.44	3.66
2008	154	156	159	2008	3.24	3.51	3.75

Paul M. Hebert Law Center	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Diversity-First Year Law Students			
Male	122	114	103
Female	116	86	75
Nonresident Alien	1	2	0
Hispanic/Latino	17	8	8
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	1	1
Asian	5	4	5
Black or African American	34	30	25
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander			0
White	166	150	133
Two or More Races	6	2	4
Nonreporting	9	3	2

LSU Eunice

LSU Eunice	01-12	13-15	16-19	20-23	24-27	28-32	33-36	N/A	Total
Composite ACT Range									
First time freshmen BoR Defined									
# of applications	9	109	398	237	61	16	1	372	1,203
# of students enrolled	5	69	280	183	48	10	1	111	707

LSU Eunice	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Undergraduate FTE	2,396	2,418	2,178
Undergraduate Headcount	2,982	3,074	2,673
Dual Enrollment	320	382	228
Student Credit Hours	28,751	29,014	26,138

LSU Eunice	14 th Day Fall 2012	14 th Day Fall 2013
1 st to 2 nd Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen(Class 2011)	49.40%	50.70%

LSU Eunice	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount			
Male	307	247	259
Female	494	530	447
Nonresident Alien	0	3	0
Hispanic/Latino	9	12	16
American Indian or Alaska Native	9	4	5
Asian	2	2	2
Black or African American	250	211	197
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	2	0
White	514	525	471
Two or More Races	13	14	13
Nonreporting	4	4	2

LSU Eunice	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
TOPS Scholarship			
Opportunity	280	285	275
Performance	92	96	95
Honors	20	20	25
Tech	37	34	52
Total	429	435	447

LSU Eunice	New Freshmen Enrollment	ACT Composite	High School GPA
2013	706	19.12	2.97
2012	777	19.15	2.93
2011	801	18.86	2.88
2010	847	18.81	2.87
2009	917	18.93	2.86
2008	839	18.8	2.87

LSU Alexandria

LSU Alexandria									
Composite ACT Range	01-12	13-15	16-19	20-23	24-27	28-32	33-36	N/A	Total
First time freshmen BoR Defined									
# of applications	3	58	277	301	90	14	1	342	1,086
# of students admitted	0	13	190	282	88	14	1	68	656
# of students enrolled	0	12	115	169	50	3	0	44	393

LSU Alexandria			
Transfers BoR Defined	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
# of applications	517	588	579
# admits	341	287	257
# enrolled	226	184	187

Transfers enrolled from LA community colleges	71	53	68
---	----	----	----

Transfer enrolled from LA 4-year universities	75	94	82
---	----	----	----

Re-Admits			
# of applications	335	309	316
# of admits	305	270	214
# enrolled	184	142	164

LSU Alexandria	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Undergraduate FTE	2,171	2,020	1,972
Undergraduate Headcount	2,613	2,431	2,215
Dual Enrollment	394	346	189
Student Credit Hours	26,050	24,235	23,668

LSU Alexandria	14 th Day Fall 2012	14 th Day Fall 2013
1 st to 2 nd Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen (Class 2011 & Class 2012)	48.80%	49.80%

LSU Alexandria	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount			
Male	116	134	135
Female	229	237	258
Nonresident Alien	0	0	1
Hispanic/Latino	7	17	21
American Indian or Alaska Native	6	6	5
Asian	2	4	4
Black or African American	60	62	46
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0
White	262	275	310
Two or More Races	4	5	6
Nonreporting	4	2	0

LSU Alexandria	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
TOPS Scholarship			
Opportunity	243	245	423
Performance	86	106	121
Honors	22	23	28
Tech			
Total	351	374	572

LSU Alexandria	New Freshmen Enrollment	ACT Composite	High School GPA
2013	393	20.5	3.17
2012	371	20.5	3.12
2011	345	20.5	3.11
2010	374	20.6	3.07
2009	376	20.8	3.09
2008	362	20.5	3.07

LSU Shreveport

LSU Shreveport								
Composite ACT Score Range	01-12	13-15	16-19	20-23	24-27	28-32	33-36	Total
First time freshmen BoR Defined								
# of applications	1	28	147	285	146	48	2	657
# of students admitted	0	5	105	270	142	48	2	572
# enrolled	0	3	55	148	89	23	1	319

LSU Shreveport			
Undergraduate			
Transfers BoR Defined	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
# of applications	1,078	955	888
# of admits	625	509	455
# enrolled	461	371	360

Transfers enrolled from LA community colleges	172	160	135
Transfers enrolled from LA 4-year universities	133	97	82

Re-Admits			
# of applications	411	449	591
# of admits	368	413	587
# enrolled	229	234	195

LSU Shreveport	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Undergraduate FTE	2,816	2759	2382
Undergraduate Headcount	4,134	4,124	3,655
Dual Enrollment	881	1033	859
Student Credit Hours Undergrad/Grad	44,990	44,088	35,728
Graduate Student Headcount	428	411	427

LSU Shreveport	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2011	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2012	14 th Day Enrollment Fall 2013
Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount			
Male	146	155	146
Female	186	221	199
Nonresident Alien	8	6	7
Hispanic/Latino	12	30	13
American Indian or Alaska Native	3	7	5
Asian	5	12	6
Black or African American	65	64	68
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	1
White	214	241	215
Two or More Races	0	0	13
Nonreporting	25	16	17

LSU Shreveport	14 th Day Fall 2012	14 th Day Fall 2013
1 st to 2 nd Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen(Class 2011)	65.70%	66.48%

LSU Shreveport	TOPS Scholarship	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-13	14 th Day Fall 2013-14
Opportunity		372	417	375
Performance		161	167	193
Honors		118	118	104
Tech		0	0	0
Total		651	702	672

LSU Shreveport			
Graduate	14 th Day Fall 2011-12	14 th Day Fall 2012-2013	14 th Day Fall 2013-2014
# of Masters applications		294	366
# of admits		272	350
# enrolled		125	138

LSU Shreveport	New Freshmen Enrollment	ACT Composite	High School GPA
2013	345	22.5	3.23
2012	376	22.7	3.25
2011	332	22.3	3.26
2010	345	22.2	3.18
2009	360	22.3	3.20
2008	364	22.1	3.26

*Beginning with Fall 2013, LSU Shreveport has implemented varying 8 week sessions within their Fall semester. The enrollment reported for Fall 2013 only include enrollment for those sessions that have begun within the reported timeframe.

Table II
Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends
Fall 2008-Fall 2013

Composite ACT Score Range - First Time Freshman Enrolled		01-12	13-15	16-19	20-23	24-27	28-32	33-36	N/A	Total
LSU A										
	2009	0	7	94	146	48	8	0	73	376
	2010	1	7	101	153	50	5	0	57	374
	2011	3	10	103	140	41	10	0	38	345
	2012	1	12	115	157	42	6	0	38	371
	2013	0	12	115	169	50	3	0	44	393
LSU A&M										
All										
	2009	0	5	69	1,419	1,945	1,228	116	7	4,789
	2010	0	5	74	1,628	2,139	1,459	122	54	5,481
	2011	0	3	64	1,661	2,109	1,283	131	39	5,290
	2012	0	1	96	1,867	2,184	1,395	129	53	5,725
	2013	0	2	87	1,684	2,114	1,425	140	49	5,501
Non-Resident										
	2009	0	3	35	272	433	349	29	6	1,127
	2010	0	5	34	317	475	482	37	50	1,400
	2011	0	2	22	382	393	272	34	37	1,142
	2012	0	0	43	328	390	290	31	52	1,134
	2013	0	2	32	310	309	210	17	45	925
Honors College - All										
	2009	0	0	0	1	9	386	95	0	491
	2010	0	0	0	0	6	437	99	0	542
	2011	0	0	0	0	9	336	96	0	441
	2012	0	0	0	1	8	461	107	0	577
	2013	0	0	0	0	2	466	108	0	576
Honors College - Non-Res										
	2009	0	0	0	0	3	118	21	0	142
	2010	0	0	0	0	0	148	33	0	181
	2011	0	0	0	0	1	77	27	0	105
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	78	22	0	100
	2013	0	0	0	0	0	48	12	0	60
LSU E										
	2009	7	105	298	190	52	6	0	123	781
	2010	18	86	283	187	56	6	0	131	767
	2011	6	86	255	188	45	4	0	145	729
	2012	7	73	262	228	46	10	0	151	777
	2013	5	69	280	183	48	10	1	111	707
LSU S										
	2009	2	4	64	187	83	30	1	0	371
	2010	0	5	50	156	66	25	1	0	303
	2011	0	0	50	152	70	26	1	0	299
	2012	0	1	53	158	102	24	2	0	340
	2013	0	3	55	148	89	23	1	0	319

Table II
Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends
Fall 2008-Fall 2013

First Time Full-Time Freshman Fall to Fall Retention					TOPS Scholarship Recipients					
		Retention				Tech	Opp	Perf	Honors	
LSU A	2008	54.0%			LSU A	2008	0	150	64	24
	2009	59.0%				2009	0	225	80	23
	2010	56.0%				2010	0	241	95	23
	2011	48.8%				2011	0	243	86	22
	2012	49.8%				2012	0	245	106	23
LSU A&M	2008	83.6%				2013	0	423	121	28
	2009	84.1%			LSU A&M	2008	0	6,212	2,926	3,227
	2010	83.8%				2009	0	5,487	2,821	3,348
	2011	83.0%				2010	0	5,241	2,915	3,553
	2012	82.5%				2011	0	5,077	3,115	3,731
LSU E	2008	50.3%				2012	0	5,393	3,334	3,954
	2009	44.1%				2013	0	5,309	3,540	4,207
	2010	46.5%			LSU E	2008	18	261	101	29
	2011	49.4%				2009	23	270	116	30
	2012	50.7%				2010	25	271	91	30
LSU S	2008	62.3%				2011	37	280	92	20
	2009	68.5%				2012	34	285	96	20
	2010	65.0%				2013	52	275	95	25
	2011	65.7%			LSU S	2008	0	466	182	80
	2012	66.5%				2009	0	431	183	95
Transfer Enrollment						2010	0	407	164	105
				Trans from LA		2011	0	372	161	118
				4YR		2012	0	417	167	118
LSU A	2008	197	0	0		2013	0	375	193	104
	2009	201	0	0						
	2010	232	0	0						
	2011	226	71	75						
	2012	184	53	94						
	2013	187	68	82						
LSU A&M	2008	815	233	274						
	2009	839	234	261						
	2010	923	241	294						
	2011	857	192	309						
	2012	902	203	287						
	2013	933	254	323						
LSU S	2008	438	168	146						
	2009	546	124	69						
	2010	404	104	105						
	2011	461	172	133						
	2012	371	160	97						
	2013	360	135	82						

Table II
Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends
Fall 2008-Fall 2013

FTE, Headcount, Dual Enrollment & Student Credit Hours		UG FTE	UG HC	DE HC	SCH	Grad HC	Prof HC
LSU A	2008	2,340	2,995	610	28,080	0	0
	2009	2,209	2,675	352	26,504	0	0
	2010	2,229	2,667	328	26,743	0	0
	2011	2,171	2,613	394	26,050	0	0
	2012	2,020	2,431	346	24,235	0	0
	2013	1,972	2,215	189	23,668	0	0
	LSU A&M	2008	22,176	23,400	8	380,852	4,428
2009		21,833	23,017	10	377,396	4,614	361
2010		22,428	23,686	166	388,288	4,710	375
2011		22,639	23,980	268	391,216	4,604	401
2012		22,988	24,631	442	395,747	4,525	393
2013		23,086	24,931	626	396,880	4,530	404
LSU E		2008	2,488	3,031	374	29,855	0
	2009	2,666	3,332	455	31,995	0	0
	2010	2,643	3,431	565	31,718	0	0
	2011	2,396	2,982	320	28,751	0	0
	2012	2,418	3,074	382	29,014	0	0
	2013	2,178	2,673	228	26,138	0	0
	LSU S	2008	2,794	3,903	395	44,299	388
2009		2,938	4,220	590	46,954	447	0
2010		2,780	4,058	590	44,487	446	0
2011		2,816	4,134	881	44,990	428	0
2012		2,759	4,124	1,033	44,088	411	0
2013							

Table II
Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends
Fall 2008-Fall 2013

Diversity - First Time Freshman Enrolled

		Male	Female	Non-Resident Alien	Hispanic/ Latino	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Black or African American	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or More White Races	Non- Reporting	
LSU A	2008	115	247	1	6	4	2	39	0	300	0	10
	2009	112	264	2	4	6	4	48	0	302	0	10
	2010	138	236	0	7	4	3	50	0	303	3	4
	2011	116	229	0	7	6	2	60	0	262	4	4
	2012	134	237	0	17	6	4	62	0	275	5	2
	2013	135	258	1	21	5	4	46	0	310	6	0
LSU A&M	2008	2,357	2,784	46	174	23	174	461	0	4,093	0	170
	2009	2,269	2,520	82	185	18	143	391	1	3,795	92	82
	2010	2,575	2,906	84	243	18	160	570	3	4,258	129	16
	2011	2,440	2,850	51	266	15	152	599	6	4,074	115	12
	2012	2,716	3,009	67	364	19	203	718	4	4,193	148	9
	2013	2,420	3,081	71	315	16	221	709	9	3,979	177	4
LSU E	2008	307	532	0	9	4	3	218	0	580	0	25
	2009	313	604	0	20	3	5	248	0	620	12	8
	2010	316	531	7	16	9	6	234	0	555	13	7
	2011	307	494	0	9	9	2	250	0	514	13	4
	2012	247	530	3	12	4	2	211	2	525	14	4
	2013	259	447	0	16	5	2	197	0	471	13	2
LSU S	2008	170	268	8	13	3	4	93	0	282	0	35
	2009	179	234	4	12	7	9	81	0	257	0	43
	2010	146	199	8	14	6	8	66	1	224	0	13
	2011	146	186	8	12	3	5	65	0	214	0	25
	2012	155	221	6	30	7	12	64	0	241	0	16
	2013	146	199	7	13	5	6	68	1	215	13	17
Paul M. Hebert Law Center	2008	120	90	1	12	3	2	16	0	164	0	12
	2009	139	96	2	13	4	10	11	0	169	2	24
	2010	135	89	3	10	2	5	30	0	164	3	7
	2011	122	116	1	17	0	5	34	0	166	6	9
	2012	114	86	2	8	1	4	30	0	150	2	3
	2013	103	75	0	8	1	5	25	0	133	4	2

Table II
Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends
Fall 2008-Fall 2013

Graduate Enrollment

		Grad App	Grad Admit	Grad Enrolled	Prof App	Prof Admit	Prof Enrolled
LSU A&M	2008	4,000	1,808	1,089	712	84	84
	2009	4,496	1,981	1,108	642	87	87
	2010	4,789	2,123	1,143	674	87	87
	2011	4,726	1,892	1,056	702	84	84
	2012	4,899	1,841	1,034	798	88	88
	2013	4,828	1,966	1,065	697	88	88
LSU S	2008	228	225	135	0	0	0
	2009	285	278	159	0	0	0
	2010	259	253	131	0	0	0
	2011	294	272	125	0	0	0
	2012	366	350	138	0	0	0
	2013	383	356	134	0	0	0

Paul M. Hebert LSAT Score Range

		Less than 140	141 - 150	151-155	156-160	161-165	166-170	171-180	Total
L1 Enrolled	2009	0	9	58	126	36	4	2	235
	2010	0	18	48	105	45	5	3	224
	2011	0	24	37	136	35	5	1	238
	2012	0	26	48	82	36	7	1	200
	2013	0	21	57	73	27	0	0	178
L1 Non-Res Enrolled	2011	0	15	12	46	9	1	0	83
	2012	0	14	12	11	8	1	0	46
	2013	0	4	11	23	4	0	0	42
Trans Enrolled	2009	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	5
	2011	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
	2012	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2013	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	3

Table II
Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends
Fall 2008-Fall 2013

Freshman Class Performance

	New FR Enroll	ACT Composite	HS GPA	
LSU A	2008	362	20.5	3.07
	2009	376	20.8	3.09
	2010	374	20.6	3.06
	2011	345	20.5	3.11
	2012	371	20.5	3.12
	2013	393	20.5	3.17
LSU A&M	2008	5,141	25.3	3.36
	2009	4,789	25.5	3.36
	2010	5,481	25.5	3.35
	2011	5,290	25.4	3.35
	2012	5,725	25.3	3.38
	2013	5,501	25.5	3.42
LSU E	2008	839	18.8	2.87
	2009	917	18.9	2.86
	2010	847	18.8	2.87
	2011	801	18.9	2.88
	2012	777	19.1	2.93
	2013	706	19.1	2.97
LSU S	2008	364	22.1	3.26
	2009	360	22.3	3.20
	2010	345	22.2	3.18
	2011	332	22.3	3.26
	2012	376	22.7	3.25
	2013	345	22.5	3.23

Law Center L1 Class Performance

LSAT Scores	25th Percentile	50th	75th	GPA	25th Percentile	50th	75th
2008	154	156	159	2008	3.24	3.51	3.75
2009	155	157	159	2009	3.22	3.44	3.66
2010	155	158	160	2010	3.14	3.38	3.60
2011	155	158	160	2011	3.10	3.39	3.66
2012	153	157	160	2012	3.09	3.38	3.59
2013	153	156	159	2013	3.13	3.43	3.66

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Request approval to award a Posthumous Degree at LSU
2. Request approval of degrees to be conferred at the Fall 2013 commencement exercises
3. Request to Name a Classroom at Louisiana State University Alexandria after Solomon Northrup
4. Request to Name the Louisiana State University black box theater in the Multi-Purpose Academic Center the "Richard Gwartney Theater"



Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL TO AWARD A POSTHUMOUS DEGREE AT LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

- D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions

2. Summary of the Matter

Christopher Broussard first enrolled at Louisiana State University during the summer 2009 term. At the time of his untimely death in August 2013, he was in good academic standing with the university and was enrolled in three courses needed for completion of his degree.

The faculty of the Department of Sociology, the Dean of the College of Humanities & Social Sciences, and the LSU administration request that Christopher Broussard be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology with a concentration in Criminology, posthumously. By awarding this degree, the university acknowledges Mr. Broussard's academic achievements and provides his family with a symbol of appreciation of his talents and the life he shared with us.

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus faculty and administrative officers and by the LSU System Office of Academic Affairs.

4. Certification of Campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Appropriate certification has been provided by the campus.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize Louisiana State University to award the degree of Bachelor of Arts to Christopher Broussard, posthumously.



Office of Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

**APPROVAL OF DEGREES TO BE CONFERRED
AT THE FALL, 2013 COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES**

1. Resolution for approval of degrees to be conferred on candidates meeting degree requirements for graduation at commencement exercises on campuses of the LSU System (December 15, 19, 20, 2013).

LSU.....	December 20, 2013 (Diploma Ceremonies List Attached)
LSU at Alexandria.....	December 19, 2013 10:00 a.m. Alexandria Riverfront Center
LSU at Eunice.....	December 20, 2013 3:00 p.m. Health and Physical Education Building
LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans.....	Conferring of Degrees Only, No Ceremony
LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport.....	No Commencement
LSU in Shreveport.....	December 15, 2013 2:00 p.m. CenturyLink Center
LSU School of Veterinary Medicine.....	No Commencement
Paul M. Hebert Law Center.....	Conferring of Degrees Only, No Ceremony

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the degrees to be conferred on candidates meeting degree requirements for graduation at commencement exercises on campuses of the LSU System on (December 15, 19, 20, 2013).

FALL COMMENCEMENT

Friday, December 20, 2013

SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

Main Ceremony

Louisiana State University does not conduct a Main Ceremony in December. All degrees are conferred at the diploma ceremonies.

Diploma Ceremonies

- 8:30 a.m.** College of Engineering
Location: Maravich Assembly Center
Assemble: Maravich Assembly Center no later than 7:45 a.m.
- 9:00 a.m.** College of Agriculture
Location: Student Recreation Complex
Assemble: Student Recreation Complex no later than 8:15 a.m.
- Manship School of Mass Communication
Location: Student Union Theater
Assemble: Student Union Theater no later than 8:15 a.m.
- College of Music and Dramatic Arts
Location: Shaver Theatre
Assemble: Room 135 Music & Dramatic Arts Building no later than 8:15 a.m.
- School of Veterinary Medicine
Location: Room 1212-C, School of Veterinary Medicine
Assemble: Room 1212-C, School of Veterinary Medicine no later than 8:45 a.m.
- 11:30 a.m.** E. J. Ourso College of Business
Location: Maravich Assembly Center
Assemble: Assembly Center's northwest portal no later than 10:45 a.m. Student processional to begin at 11:15 a.m.
- 12:30 p.m.** College of Art and Design
Location: Student Union Theater
Assemble: Student Union Theater no later than 11:45 a.m.
- School of the Coast and Environment
Location: Dalton Woods Auditorium, Energy, Coast & Environment Building
Assemble: Rotunda Lobby no later than 12:00 p.m.
- College of Science
Location: Student Recreation Complex
Assemble: Student Recreation Complex no later than 11:45 a.m. Procession begins at 12:20 p.m.
- 3:00 p.m.** College of Humanities & Social Sciences
Location: Maravich Assembly Center
Assemble: Assembly Center's southwest and northwest portals no later than 2:15 p.m.
- 6:00 p.m.** College of Human Sciences and Education
Location: Maravich Assembly Center
Assemble: Assembly Center no later than 5:00 p.m.



**REQUEST TO NAME A CLASSROOM AT
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY ALEXANDRIA
"THE SOLOMON NORTHRUP LECTURE HALL"**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.5© of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisor, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.5(c) - Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board...

1. Summary of the Matter

The faculty of the LSU Alexandria department of Behavioral and Social Sciences has voted unanimously, on August 19, 2013, to propose designating Room 145, in LSU Alexandria's Multi-Purpose Academic Center, as the "Solomon Northrup Lecture Hall".

Naming this LSUA classroom for Solomon Northrup is appropriate because of his connection to the land on which LSU Alexandria now sits, to antebellum Central Louisiana history, and because many LSUA history classes are taught in this room. It is also an appropriate way to commemorate Solomon Northrup's experiences.

Completed in 1852 and owned by Edwin Epps, a former overseer of Oakland Plantation, the former plantation where LSU Alexandria stands today, the "Epps House" is a single story Creole cottage originally built on Bayou Boeuf near Holmsville in Avoyelles Parish. The house was relocated to Bunkie, Louisiana, in 1976 and to LSUA in 1999. Establishing himself as a planter, Epps owned Solomon Northrup, who helped build the house that now stands on the LSUA campus.

Epps was informed in this house that Northrup, a slave he had owned for ten years (1843-53), was a kidnapped free man who would be returned to his family in New York. After regaining his freedom, Northrup told his story in the famous slave narrative *Twelve Years a Slave*. His book inspired the documentary *Solomon Northrup's Odyssey* and now this year's movie - *Twelve Years a Slave*.

Naming MPAC 145 for Solomon Northrup helps link the campus and the Epps House located at LSUA. The house was the home of Solomon Northrup's final owner and Northrup helped construct it in its original location. Naming this LSUA classroom room for Solomon Northrup will inspire people to explore the Epps House after it is opened with an exhibit during the fall 2013 semester.

Designating MPAC 145 as the Solomon Northrup Lecture Hall should not create any difficulty in semester class schedules or any other campus publications because the BSS faculty intended in this proposal that the room would continue to be designated simply as MPAC 145 for those purposes. However, the faculty recognized that for publicity purposes, the room could also be identified as the Solomon Northrup Lecture Hall-MPAC 145.

The faculty also intended that the room would be designated as the Solomon Northrup Lecture Hall by a plaque placed either on the outside wall of MPAC 145 so that it can be read from the hallway or placed on an interior wall. Brief information about the reasons for the name would also be included.

2. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

3. Fiscal Impact

None

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable

5. Review of Legal Documents

Not applicable.

6. Parties of Interest

None.

7. Related Transactions

None.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENT

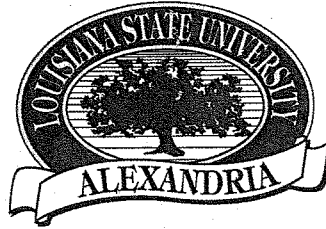
- Letter from Interim Chancellor Paul Coreil
- Proposal from LSUA faculty

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisor of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the naming of Classroom 145 in the Multi-Purpose academic Center on the Louisiana State University at Alexandria campus the "Solomon Northup Lecture Hall"."

Office of the Chancellor
(318) 473-6444 • Fax: (318) 473-6480



8100 Highway 71 South
Alexandria, LA 71302-9121

September 9, 2013

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

SEP 16 2013

LSU SYSTEM

Dr. King Alexander, President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Dear President Alexander:

The faculty of LSUA Alexandria has presented a proposal to name a classroom after Solomon Northup.

Completed in 1852 and owned by Edwin Epps, a former overseer of Oakland Plantation, the former plantation where LSU Alexandria stands today, the "Epps House" now stands on the LSUA campus. Epps was informed in this house that Solomon Northup, a slave he had owned for ten years (1843-53), was a kidnapped free man who would be returned to his family in New York. After regaining his freedom, Northup told his story in the famous slave narrative "Twelve Years a Slave". His book inspired the documentary Solomon Northup's Odyssey and now this year's movie - Twelve Years a Slave.

Naming an LSUA classroom for Solomon Northup is appropriate because of his connection to the land on which LSU Alexandria now sits, to antebellum Central Louisiana history, and because many LSUA history classes are taught in this room. It is also an appropriate way to commemorate Solomon Northup's experiences.

Naming classroom 145 in LSUA's Multi-Purpose Academic Center for Solomon Northup helps link the campus and the Epps House located at LSUA. The house was the home of Solomon Northup's final owner and Northup helped construct it in its original location.

I am supportive of this initiative and recommend that LSU Alexandria's Multi-Purpose Academic Center classroom 145 be named the "Solomon Northup Lecture Hall".

Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is requested. If you need additional information or explanation, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul D. Coreil".

Paul D. Coreil
Interim Chancellor

Enclosures

PROPOSAL TO NAME MULTI-PURPOSE ACADEMIC CENTER (MPAC) 145 AT LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AT ALEXANDRIA FOR SOLOMON NORTHUP

The faculty of the department of Behavioral and Social Sciences at LSU at Alexandria voted unanimously on August 19, 2013 to propose designating Room 145 in the Multi-Purpose Academic Center (MPAC) as the Solomon Northup Lecture Hall.

Naming MPAC 145 for Northup is appropriate because of his connection to antebellum Central Louisiana history and because many LSUA history classes are taught in this room. It is also an appropriate way to commemorate his experiences.

Northup was a free man of color living with his wife, Anne, and three children, Elizabeth, Margaret, and Alonzo, in Saratoga Springs, New York in 1841 when two men who called themselves Merrill Brown and Abram Hamilton persuaded him to accompany them in order to provide music for shows they planned to perform while traveling to Washington, D. C. to rejoin a circus for which they worked. Northup agreed to travel with them because he was temporarily unemployed and could play the violin with some skill. President William Henry Harrison's funeral occurred the day after their arrival in the capital, and Northup witnessed the solemn procession and ceremonial cannon fire of the event before falling severely ill that evening. He regained consciousness chained in a baffling place that he learned was a slave pen operated by the infamous dealer James H. Burch, who informed him that he was a slave obtained from Georgia, despite Northup's insistence that he was a free man from New York. He was transported through Richmond, Virginia, loaded with other slaves on a brig, and shipped to the slave market in New Orleans, where Rapides parish planter and businessman William Ford bought him. Financial reverses led Ford to sell him to itinerant carpenter John M. Tibbeats, who mistreated him with no provocation. After several altercations and even threats to Northup's life, Tibbeats sold him to Edwin Epps, another planter who treated him little better. He eventually encountered Samuel Bass, a carpenter originally from Canada, but then working in Central Louisiana, who wrote letters for him explaining his plight and mailed them to contacts in Northup's hometown of Glens Falls, New York. One of those letters led to Northup's rescue from slavery after twelve years in bondage. After his return to his home, Northup wrote his observations about slavery obtained from his personal experiences and the stories of many of the slaves he had met, thus creating a picture of slavery in the Red River valley region of Louisiana.

Northup returned home on January 20, 1853, and by mid-July of that year his book about his experiences in Louisiana, *Twelve Years A Slave. Narrative of Solomon Northup, A Citizen of New-York, Kidnapped in Washington City in 1841, and Rescued in 1853, From a Cotton Plantation Near the Red River, in Louisiana*, was ready for sale.

Derby and Miller of Buffalo, New York, the original publishers, printed an initial run of 8,000 copies and sold them within a month of publication. Subsequent printings and editions led to a sales total of approximately 30,000 copies by 1856. Even though sales were modest when compared to Harriet Beecher's Stowe's more famous antislavery publication *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, which sold about 1,000,000 copies during the 19th century, they were respectable.

Book sales must have gratified Derby and Miller as well as Northup because the success of *Twelve Years A Slave* led them to publish or republish other important studies of slavery, thereby making information about conditions experienced by slaves available to a large audience. After publication of Northup's book, the company published notably a new edition of *The Autobiography of Frederick Douglass*. Northup's book thus not only publicized an antislavery message through his story, but it also helped spread the argument against slavery through publication of other antislavery works.

Historians continue to use Northup's book as a source of information on slavery. There are very few accounts available that explore the experience of slaves from the slaves' perspective, but *Twelve Years A Slave* helps fill in that gap in the historical record.

Naming MPAC 145 for Solomon Northup also helps link the campus and the Epps House located at LSUA. The house was the home of his final owner and Northup helped construct it in its original location. Its presence on campus has not been highly publicized, but naming this room might inspire some people to explore it after it is opened as a museum, presumably during the fall 2013 semester.

Designating MPAC 145 as the Solomon Northup Lecture Hall should not create any difficulty in semester class schedules or any other campus publication because the BSS faculty intended in this proposal that the room would continue to be designated simply as MPAC 145 for those purposes. However, the faculty recognized that for publicity purposes, the room could also be identified as the Solomon Northup Lecture Hall – MPAC 145.

The faculty also intended that the room would be designated as the Solomon Northup Lecture Hall by a plaque placed either on the outside wall of MPAC 145 so that it can be read from the hallway or placed on an interior wall. It is also possible that brief information about the reasons for the name could be included. The Clio Society, the campus organization for students interested in history, is a possible source of funds for the plaque.



**REQUEST TO NAME THE
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AT ALEXANDRIA
BLACK BOX THEATER IN THE
MULTI-PURPOSE ACADEMIC CENTER
THE "RICHARD GWARTNEY THEATER"**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 25, 2013

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, 0.5© of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisor, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.5(c) - Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board...

1. Summary of the Matter

Mr. Richard Gwartney, a faculty member in the LSUA Arts, English & Humanities Department until his death in 2011, had director responsibilities for over 25 LSUA plays, for over 35 civic artistic productions, and over 40 musical productions of various community and state arts groups. He had acting, conducting, directing, play writing and other responsibilities for art, music and theatre productions, primarily in Louisiana but including Oklahoma, Mississippi, Texas, Ohio, and Germany, France, Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Greece, and the Netherlands.

Mr. Gwartney co-founded LSUA's Shakespeare on the Green. In Central Louisiana he was Executive Director and Co-Founder of the Louisiana International Piano Competition. Richard Gwartney and his LSU Alexandria students were recognized at the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival for their Empty Space Players (ESP) production of Angels in America, Part I, and received seven (7) citations for excellence at the Louisiana State Festival at the University of New Orleans in 2009.

Gwartney served as Executive Director of the Alexandria Museum of Art since the formal acquisition of the Museum by the Louisiana State University Alexandria Foundation. He helped develop the creative ideas of a community-university partnership which envisioned the museum as classroom space, conference space, a first class museum, a venue for receptions, a showcase for student and community art, and as a learning laboratory for students in many disciplines. Richard Gwartney's efforts significantly expanded the art collection of the museum. He helped to revitalize the community art walk with the museum as one of the focal points and, working with other arts organizations such as the Louisiana International Piano Competition, made the museum a gathering place for those interested in classical piano.

Richard Gwartney, former chair of the LSUA Department Chair of Arts, English and Humanities, co-led several successful international travel courses for art, theatre and other students and community members and had the vision to propose the Epps House as an historical and art exhibit space.

2. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

3. Fiscal Impact

Related LSUA Foundation fund raising effort is being planned.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable

5. Review of Legal Documents

Not applicable.

6. Parties of Interest

None.

7. Related Transactions

None.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENT

- Letter from Interim Chancellor Paul D. Coreil
- Resolution from LSUA faculty
- Letters of support **[Due to volume, available on LSU System Website]**

RECOMMENDATION

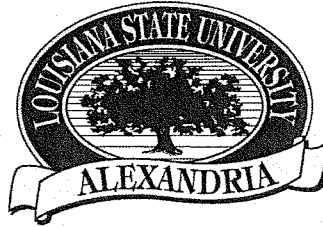
It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisor of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the naming of the black box theater in the Multi-Purpose academic Center on the Louisiana State University at Alexandria campus the "Richard Gwartney Theater"."

RECEIVED

SEP 12 2013

PROPERTY & FACILITIES



Office of the Chancellor
(318) 473-6444 • Fax: (318) 473-6480

8100 Highway 71 South
Alexandria, LA 71302-9121

September 9, 2013

Dr. King Alexander, President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

SEP 12 2013

LSU SYSTEM

Dear President Alexander:

The faculty of LSU Alexandria has presented a proposal to name the LSUA black box theater, located in its Multi-Purpose Academic Center, for Mr. Richard Gwartney.

Mr. Richard Gwartney, who passed away in 2011, made his mark on the LSU Alexandria campus with initiatives such as co-founding Shakespeare on the Green and in Central Louisiana with initiatives such as the Louisiana International Piano Competition, of which he was Executive Director and Co-Founder. Richard Gwartney and his LSU Alexandria students were recognized at the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival for their Empty Space Players (ESP) production of Angels in America, Part I, and for having received seven (7) citations for excellence at the Louisiana State Festival at the University of New Orleans in 2009. He had had director responsibilities for over 25 university plays, over 35 civic productions, and over 40 musical productions of various community and state arts groups. He had acting, conducting, directing, play writing and other responsibilities for art, music and theatre productions, primarily in Louisiana but including Oklahoma, Mississippi, Texas, Ohio, and Germany, France, Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Greece, and the Netherlands.

I am supportive of this initiative and recommend that LSU Alexandria's black box theater be named the "Richard Gwartney Theater".

Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is requested. If you need additional information or explanation, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul D. Coreil".

Paul D. Coreil
Interim Chancellor

Enclosure

LSUA Faculty Senate Resolution 13-02

August 2013

Recognition of Exceptional Service to the University by Richard Bryan Gwartney

Sponsored by Elisabeth Elder, Robert Wright , Bernard Gallagher , Robert P. Bush , Don Yates , Michelle Riggs , Melissa Whitley , Melissa Parks , Mary Kay Sunderhaus , Susan Sullivan and Fred Rolfes

Whereas **Professor Richard Bryan Gwartney** served the as a faculty member and Chair of the Department of Arts, English and Humanities.

Whereas Professor Gwartney was instrumental in the transfer of the Alexandria Museum of Art to the University and served as its director after the transition. His leadership revitalized the museum and by extension the Central Louisiana art community.

Whereas Professor Gwartney was instrumental in the design, construction and utilization of the LSUA Black Box Theater.

Whereas Professor Gwartney not only created as strong and vibrant theater program at LSUA but also created strong bonds with Central Louisiana theater groups and audiences.

Whereas, as a result of Professor Gwartney's leadership, LSUA students attained state, regional and national recognition in prestigious venues such as the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival, the Louisiana State Festival, the LSUA Shakespeare-on-the-Green, the Louisiana International Piano Competition and others.

Therefore be it resolved that the Faculty Senate, in recognition of Professor Gwartney's contributions, recommends and supports the renaming of the LSUA Black Box Theater, located in the Multiple Purpose Academic Building, to the Richard Gwartney Memorial Theater.

This resolution is in accordance with LSU System Permanent Memorandum 2 and can be considered the proposal from an appropriate committee as required in paragraph 3.

RESOLUTION to Name Black Box Theater
Louisiana State University at Alexandria
July, 2013

WHEREAS Richard Gwartney, during his time at LSU Alexandria, exemplified the ideal that you truly give when you give of yourself; and

WHEREAS Mr. Gwartney demonstrated an exceptional ability for fostering cooperative and genuine relationships within business, professional, educational, and arts/theatrical communities of Central Louisiana and the State by making constructive progress in partnering with diverse constituents; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney was committed and dedicated “*beyond expectations*” in all that he did; and

WHEREAS, the fruits of his extraordinary leadership will benefit future generations of students, art, music and theatre proponents and leaders; and

WHEREAS, his tenure as Department Chair of Arts, English and Humanities was a period of continued progress; and

WHEREAS, all who have worked closely with Mr. Gwartney throughout his exemplary career, respected and admired him for the indelible mark he made on our campus with initiatives such as co-founding Shakespeare on the Green, in Central Louisiana with initiatives such as the Louisiana International Piano Competition, in which he was Executive Director and Co-Founder, and, specifically, in LSU Alexandria’s music and arts community; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney and his LSU Alexandria students were recognized at the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival for their Empty Space Players (ESP) production of Angels in America, Part I, and for having received seven (7) citations for excellence at the Louisiana State Festival at the University of New Orleans in 2009; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney served as Executive Director of the Alexandria Museum of Art since before the formal acquisition of the Museum by the Louisiana State University Alexandria Foundation; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney helped develop the creative ideas of a community-University partnership which envisioned the museum as classroom space, conference space, a first class museum, a venue for receptions, a showcase for student and community art, and as a learning laboratory for students in many disciplines; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney labored countless hours with the dedicated staff of the Alexandria Museum of Art to revitalize the museum, ensure continuous exhibits that ranged far beyond the museum’s own collections, broaden the horizons of museum exhibitions through collaboration with other Universities, the city of Alexandria, Pinecrest and the Arts Council of Central Louisiana; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney’s efforts significantly expanded the art collection of the museum; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney helped to revitalize the community art walk with the museum as one of the focal points; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney, working with other arts organizations such as the Louisiana International Piano Competition, made the museum a gathering place for those interested in classical piano; and,

Whereas Richard Gwartney, the *committed* Museum staff and the *dedicated* Facility Services Department of the University preserved holdings and rebounded from our unfortunate flood incident; and,

Whereas his commitment was extraordinary when he accepted the challenge to continue in the position of Executive Director of the Alexandria Museum of Art until such time as his successor was appointed while simultaneously fulfilling his teaching and directing responsibilities; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney co-led several successful international travel courses for art, theatre and other students and community members whereby their lives were changed by their exposure to other countries art, architecture, theatre and culture; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney's had the vision and prescience to propose the Epps House as an outsider art exhibit well in advance of the current interest in the movie, *Twelve Years a Slave*; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney had director responsibilities for over 25 ESP plays, over 35 productions of City Park Players, and over 40 musical productions of various community and state arts groups; and

Whereas Richard Gwartney had acting, conducting, directing, play writing and other responsibilities for scores of art, music and theatre productions, primarily in Louisiana but including Oklahoma, Mississippi, Texas, Ohio, and Germany, France, Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Greece, and the Netherlands.